Volume 29 DECEMBER, 1945 Number 12

BULLETIN
of the
American Association *of* Petroleum Geologists

CONTENTS

Quaternary Deposits of Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande *By A. W. Weeks* 1693

Oakville, Cuero, and Goliad Formations of Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande *By A. W. Weeks* 1721

Balcones, Luling, and Mexia Fault Zones in Texas *By A. W. Weeks* 1733

Geological Terminology in Classification of Oil and Gas Accumulations *By I. O. Brod* 1738

Preliminary Observations on Geological Use of Aerial Photographs *By Frank A. Melton* 1756

Permian Word Formation: Its Faunal and Stratigraphic Correlatives, Texas *By R. L. Clifton* 1766

GEOLOGICAL NOTES

Pickton Field, Hopkins County, Texas *By T. H. Shelby, Jr.* 1777

Merigale Field, Wood County, Texas *By A. C. Wright* 1779

Combined Surface and Seismic Exploration Party *By Robert L. Geyer* 1781

REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

Optimum Producing Rates for Arbuckle Limestone Wells, by P. T. Amstutz, Jr., and Eugene A. Stephenson *By Arnold S. Bunte* 1783

Recent Publications 1784

THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE

Association Committees 1786

Membership Applications Approved for Publication 1788

National Service Committee Program *By F. L. Aurin* 1791

MEMORIAL

Noah Fields Drake *By Albert W. Giles* 1794

AT HOME AND ABROAD

Current News and Personal Items of the Profession 1797

INDEX OF VOLUME 29 (1945) 1803

COPYRIGHT, 1945, BY THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS, INC.

IN VENEZUELA AND COLOMBIA

A

COMPLETE EXPLORATION SERVICE

★

100% Seismograph Operations

Gamma Ray and Neutron Surveys

Well Logging by Mud Analysis.

Seismograph Service Corporation of Delaware

CONSULTING EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS

Caracas, Venezuela — KENNEDY BUILDING — Bogotá, Colombia

TULSA, OKLAHOMA, U. S. A.

BULLETIN

of the

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

OFFICE OF PUBLICATION, 708 WRIGHT BUILDING, TULSA, OKLAHOMA

GAYLE SCOTT, *Editor*

TEXAS CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY, FORT WORTH 9, TEXAS

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

GENERAL	K. C. HEALD, Gulf Oil Corporation, Box 1166, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
	HUGH D. MISER, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington 25, D. C.
	THERON WASSON, Pure Oil Company, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Ill.
APPALACHIANS	JOHN R. REEVES, Penn-York Natural Gas Corporation, Buffalo, N. Y.
NORTH CENTRAL STATES	R. B. NEWCOMBE, Superior Oil Company, Grand Rapids, Mich.
KANSAS	EDWARD A. KOESTER, Darby and Bothwell, Inc., Wichita 2, Kan.
OKLAHOMA	
Western	ROBERT H. DOTT, Oklahoma Geological Survey, Norman, Okla.
Eastern	SHERWOOD BUCKSTAFF, Shell Oil Company, Inc., Box 1191, Tulsa 2, Okla.
TEXAS	
North and Central	J. B. LOVEJOY, Gulf Oil Corporation, Fort Worth 1, Tex.
Northeastern	C. I. ALEXANDER, Magnolia Petroleum Company, Tyler, Tex.
San Antonio	JOHN R. SANDIDGE, Magnolia Petroleum Company, San Antonio 5, Tex.
Permian Basin	E. RUSSELL LLOYD, Box 1026, Midland, Tex.
GULF COAST	SIDNEY A. JUDSON, Texas Gulf Producing Company, Houston 1, Tex.
	MARCUS A. HANNA, Gulf Oil Corporation, Houston 1, Tex.
ARKANSAS AND NORTH LOUISIANA	ROY T. HAZZARD, Gulf Refining Company of Louisiana, Shreveport 93, La.
ROCKY MOUNTAINS	A. E. BRAINERD, Continental Oil Company, Denver 2, Colo.
CALIFORNIA	W. D. KLEINPELL, Box 1131, Bakersfield, Calif.
	E. R. ATWILL, Union Oil Company of California, 617 W. 7th, Los Angeles
CANADA	THEODORE A. LINK, Imperial Oil Limited, Toronto, Ontario
SOUTH AMERICA	HOLLIS D. HEDBERG, Mene Grande Oil Co., Apt. 709, Caracas, Venezuela

THE BULLETIN is published by the Association on the 15th of each month.

EDITORIAL AND PUBLICATION OFFICE AND ASSOCIATION HEADQUARTERS, 708 Wright Building, 115 and 117 West Third Street, Tulsa, Oklahoma. Post Office, Box 979, Tulsa 1.

BRITISH AGENT: Thomas Murby & Co., 40 Museum Street, London, W. C. 1.

SUBSCRIPTION PRICE to non-members is $15 per year (separate numbers, $1.50), prepaid to addresses in the United States; outside the United States, $15.40.

CLAIMS FOR NON-RECEIPT must be sent within 3 months of date of publication, to be filled gratis.

BACK NUMBERS, if available, may be ordered from Headquarters. Price list on request.

	Mem.	*Non-Mem.*
Cloth-bound Bulletin, Vols. 12 (1928)–15 (1931) incl., each	$5.00	$ 6.00
Vols. 26 (1942), 28 (1944) and 29 (1945), each	4.00	17.00

SPECIAL PUBLICATIONS	*Mem.*	*Non-Mem.*
1936. Geology of Tampico Region	3.50	4.50
1936. Map of Southern California	.50	.50
1938. Miocene Stratigraphy of California	4.50	5.00
1941. Stratigraphic Type Oil Fields	4.50	5.50
1941. Future Oil Provinces, U. S. & Canada	$1.00	$1.50
1942. Source Beds of Petroleum	3.50	4.50
1942. West Texas Permian Correlation Chart	.25	.25
1944. Tectonic Map of United States	2.00	2.00

Communications about the Bulletin, manuscripts, editorial matters, subscriptions, special rates to public and university libraries, publications, membership, change of address, advertising rates, and other Association business should be addressed to

THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS, INC.

J. P. D. HULL, BUSINESS MANAGER

BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA

Entered as second-class matter at the Post Office at Tulsa, Oklahoma, and at the Post Office at Menasha, Wisconsin, under the Act of March 3, 1879. Acceptance for mailing at special rate of postage provided for in section 1103, Act of October 3, 1917, authorized March 9, 1923.

THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS, INC.

Organized at Tulsa, Oklahoma, February 10, 1917, as the Southwestern Association of Petroleum Geologists. Present name adopted, February 16, 1918. Incorporated in Colorado, April 23, 1924. Domesticated in Oklahoma, February 9, 1925.

OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL, 1946

MONROE G. CHENEY, *President*, Coleman, Texas
M. GORDON GULLEY, *Vice-President*, Pittsburgh, Pa.
EDWARD A. KOESTER, *Secretary-Treasurer*, Wichita, Kansas
GAYLE SCOTT, *Editor*, Fort Worth, Texas

The foregoing officers, together with the *Past-President*, IRA H. CRAM, Chicago, Illinois, constitute the Executive Committee.

DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES

(Representatives' terms expire immediately after annual meetings of the years shown in parentheses)

Amarillo: Elisha A. Paschal (46), Amarillo, Tex.
Appalachian: W. O. Ziebold (47), Charleston, W. Va.
Canada: Edwin H. Hunt (47), Calgary, Alberta
Capital: Carl H. Dane (46), Washington, D.C.
Corpus Christi: Ira H. Stein (47), Alice, Tex.
Dallas: Barney Fisher (46), Dallas, Tex.
East Oklahoma: D. E. Lounsbery (46), Bartlesville, J. L. Borden (47), Glenn D. Hawkins (47), Tulsa
Fort Worth: Lynn K. Lee (47), Fort Worth, Tex.
Great Lakes: Robert M. English (47), Mattoon, Ill. Stanley G. Elder (46) Evansville, Ind.
Houston: George S. Buchanan (46), Donald M. Davis (46), A. P. Allison (47), P. B. Leavenworth (47), Houston, Tex.
Michigan: E. J. Baltrusaitis (47), Saginaw, Mich.
New Mexico: Georges Vorbe (47), Socorro, N. Mex.
New York: Gail F. Moulton (47), New York City
Pacific Coast: Eugene H. Vallat (46), Robert T. White (46), Los Angeles, Calif. Elmo W. Adams (46), San Francisco, Calif. Rollin Eckis (47), Glenn C. Ferguson (47), Bakersfield, Calif.
Rocky Mountains: Robert L. Sielaff (47), Casper, Wyo.
Shreveport: G. D. Thomas (47), Shreveport, La.
South America: L. W. Henry (47), Caracas, Venezuela
Southeast Gulf: Henry N. Toler (47), Jackson, Miss.
Southern Louisiana: Max Bornhauser (47), Lafayette
So. Permian Basin: George R. Gibson (47), John M. Hills (46), Midland, Tex.
South Texas: Edwin L. Porch (46), San Antonio
Tyler: F. B. Stein (47), Tyler, Tex.
West Oklahoma: Jerry B. Newby (47), Oklahoma City; Arthur M. Meyer (46), Shawnee
Wichita: John W. Inkster (47), Wichita, Kan.
Wichita Falls: Earl M. Stilley (46), Wichita Falls, Tex.

DIVISION REPRESENTATIVES

Paleontology and Mineralogy

John R. Sandidge (46), San Antonio, Texas
Henryk B. Stenzel (46), Austin, Texas

PACIFIC SECTION (Chartered, March, 1925)

GLENN H. BOWES, *President*, Continental Oil Company, 601 W. 5th Street, Los Angeles, California
ROBERT T. WHITE, *Vice-President*, Barnsdall Oil Company, Petroleum Building, Los Angeles, California
VINCENT W. VANDIVER, *Secretary-Treasurer*, Seaboard Oil Company, 417 S. Hill Street, Los Angeles 13

Membership restricted to members of the Association in good standing, residing in Pacific Coast states. Dues: $2.00 per year.

SOUTH TEXAS SECTION (Chartered, April, 1929)

HARVEY WHITAKER *President*, 1409 Milam Building, San Antonio, Texas
MARION J. MOORE, *Secretary-Treasurer*, Transwestern Oil Co., 1600 Milam Building, San Antonio, Texas

Membership limited to persons eligible to Association membership. Dues: $2.50. Annual meeting in October.

DIVISION OF PALEONTOLOGY AND MINERALOGY
SOCIETY OF ECONOMIC PALEONTOLOGISTS AND MINERALOGISTS

(Organized, March, 1927; affiliated, March, 1928; chartered, technical division, April, 1930)
JOHN R. SANDIDGE, *President*, Magnolia Petroleum Company, San Antonio, Texas
HENRYK B. STENZEL, *Secretary-Treasurer*, Bureau of Economic Geology, Austin, 12, Texas

SEND DUES, SUBSCRIPTIONS AND ORDERS FOR BACK NUMBERS TO BOX 979, TULSA, 1, OKLAHOMA. The Society and the Paleontological Society jointly issue six times a year the *Journal of Paleontology*, J. Marvin Weller, University of Chicago, Chicago 37, Illinois, and C. Wythe Cooke, U. S. National Museum, Washington, D. C., editors: subscription, $6.00. The *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, W. H. Twenhofel, editor, University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, is issued three times a year: subscription, $3.00. Single copies, *Journal of Paleontology*, $2.00; *Journal of Sedimentary Petrology*, $1.50. Society dues: with *Jour. Pal.*, $5.00; with *Jour. Sed. Petrology*, $3.00; with both, $8.00 per year.

AFFILIATED SOCIETIES

(Dates of affiliation in parentheses)

Alberta Society of Petroleum Geologists, Calgary, Alberta, Canada (31). Ian M. Cook, Secy., British American Oil Company
Appalachian Geological Society, Charleston, W. Virginia (31). W. B. Maxwell, Secy., United Fuel Gas Co., Box 1273
Ardmore Geological Society, Ardmore, Oklahoma (36). H. M. Johnson, Secy., Schlumberger Well Surveying Corp., Box 747
Corpus Christi Geological Society, Corpus Christi, Texas (43). Elsie B. Chalupnik, Secy., Barnsdall Oil Co., 604 Driscoll Bldg.
Dallas Petroleum Geologists, Dallas, Texas (35). Willis G. Meyer Secy., DeGolyer and MacNaughton, Continental Bldg.
East Texas Geological Society, Tyler, Texas (32). T. H. Shelby, Jr., Secy., Humble Oil and Refining Company, Box 2025
Fort Worth Geological Society, Fort Worth, Texas (31). Spencer R. Normand, Secy., Independent Exploration Company
Houston Geological Society, Houston, Texas (32). Harry Kilian, Secy., 1235 Commerce Building
Illinois Geological Society (30). Gene Gaddess, Secy., Pure Oil Company, Olney
Indiana-Kentucky Geological Society (38). Jess H. Hengst, Secy., Barnsdall Oil Company, Evansville, Ind.
Kansas Geological Society, Wichita, Kansas (31). Edward A. Huffman, Secy., J. M. Huber Corp., 407 First Natl. Bank Bldg.
Michigan Geological Society (37). Manley Osgood, Jr., Secy., Consulting, 502 S. Arnold St., Mt. Pleasant
Mississippi Geological Society, Jackson, Miss. (41). J.B. Wheeler, Secy., Stanolind Oil and Gas Company
New Orleans Geological Society, New Orleans, La. (43). R. W. Bybee, Secy., Humble Oil and Refining Co., 1405 Canal Bldg.
North Texas Geological Society, Wichita Falls, Texas (38). John R. Davis, Secy., Superior Oil Co., 807 Hamilton Bldg.
Oklahoma City Geological Society, Oklahoma City, Okla. (31). Carl A. Moore, Secy., Carter Oil Co., 1300 Apco Tower
Panhandle Geological Society, Amarillo, Texas (32). E. W. Sisney, Secy., Cities Service Gas Company, Box 350
Shawnee Geological Society, Shawnee, Oklahoma (31). Marcelle Mousley, Secy., Atlantic Refining Company, Box 169
Shreveport Geological Society, Shreveport, Louisiana (32). W. E. Wallace, Secy., Sohio Petroleum Corp., Atlas Bldg.
Society of Exploration Geophysicists (32). Cecil H. Green, Secy., Geophysical Service, Inc., Dallas, Tex.
South Louisiana Geological Society, Lake Charles, La. (37). Bruce M. Choate, Secy., Atlantic Refg. Co., Box 895
Southeastern Geological Society, Tallahassee, Fla. (44). R. T. Chapman, Secy., Stanolind Oil and Gas Co., Box 1118
Tulsa Geological Society, Tulsa, Oklahoma (31). Glenn R. V. Griffith, Secy., U. S. Geological Survey, Box 311
West Texas Geological Society, Midland, Texas (38). Alan B. Leeper, Secy., Honolulu Oil Corporation
Wyoming Geological Association, Box 545, Casper (45). David T. Hoenshell, Secy., General Petroleum Corporation
Yellowstone-Bighorn Research Association, Inc. (44). W. T. Thom, Jr., Secy., Princeton, N. J.

HALOID RECORD

SEISMOGRAPH RECORDING PAPER

UNIFORM PERFORMANCE despite heat and humidity

Because it has been especially designed to combine photographic excellence with resistance to abuse, Haloid Record delivers consistently fine recordings, even under the most adverse conditions of field and laboratory. It provides sharp contrast and legibility . . . it is plenty tough . . . it resists heat and withstands humidity. Wherever critical geophysicsts demand superior seismograph recordings, you will find Haloid Record a popular choice.

★ ***BUY VICTORY BONDS*** ★

THE HALOID COMPANY

633 Haloid St. Rochester 3, N.Y.

ACCURATE and DEPENDABLE

A gravity-meter has more than 100 times the sensitivity of the best chemical balance. To make dependable surveys, with an instrument of such sensitivity, requires skill, experience and careful supervision. Mayes-Bevan surveys serve the oil industry with this thoroughness and dependability.

M B

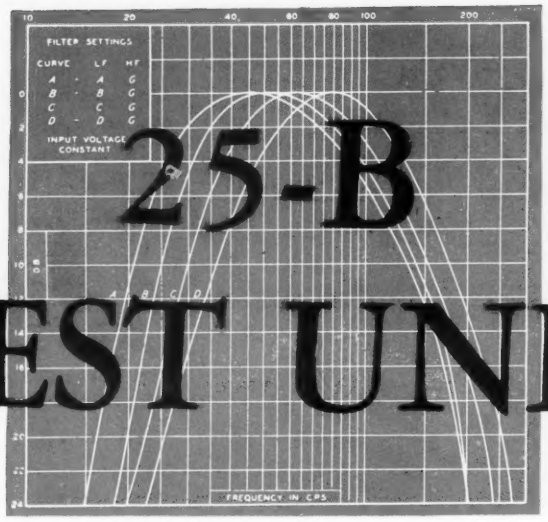
Mayes-Bevan Company

Gravity Meter Surveys

KENNEDY BLDG. • TULSA, OKLA.

National

National GEOPHYSICAL COMPANY INC.



25-B TEST UNIT

This is the *sixth* of a series of advertisements prepared to present National's complete line of Seismograph equipment used in National's Seismic Survey Service.

Keep a file of these advertisements; pull carefully from magazine, punch and file in loose leaf binder.

National

25-B TEST UNIT

This unit is a new addition to the National equipment. All testing devices used in the operation of the equipment have been located in one panel for ease and convenience of testing.

This panel provides:

Equipment for testing the continuity and resistance of the cable and seismometer circuits.

Balancing circuits to minimize or eliminate interference from power lines.

A test signal generator for use in checking the performance of amplifiers, compositing panel and oscillograph under actual operating conditions.

Signal source for the operation of a portable device used in the location of short circuits and open circuits in the seismometer cables.

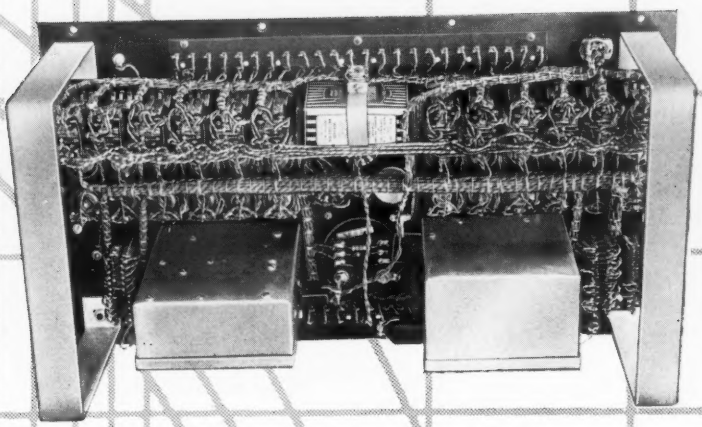
SPECIFICATIONS

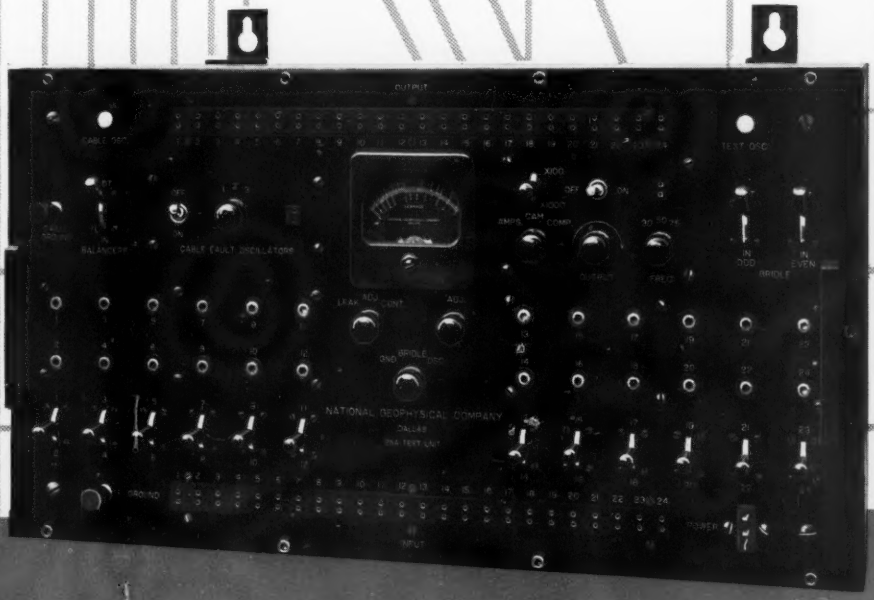
Weight—27½ pounds

Dimensions—13½"x20¼"x11 15/16"

SEISMIC SURVEYS

NATIONAL GEOPHYSIC





nal
op-
l in
ng.

and
eter

ate

ing
ing
per-

ble
uits
les.

YSICAL COMPANY, INC.

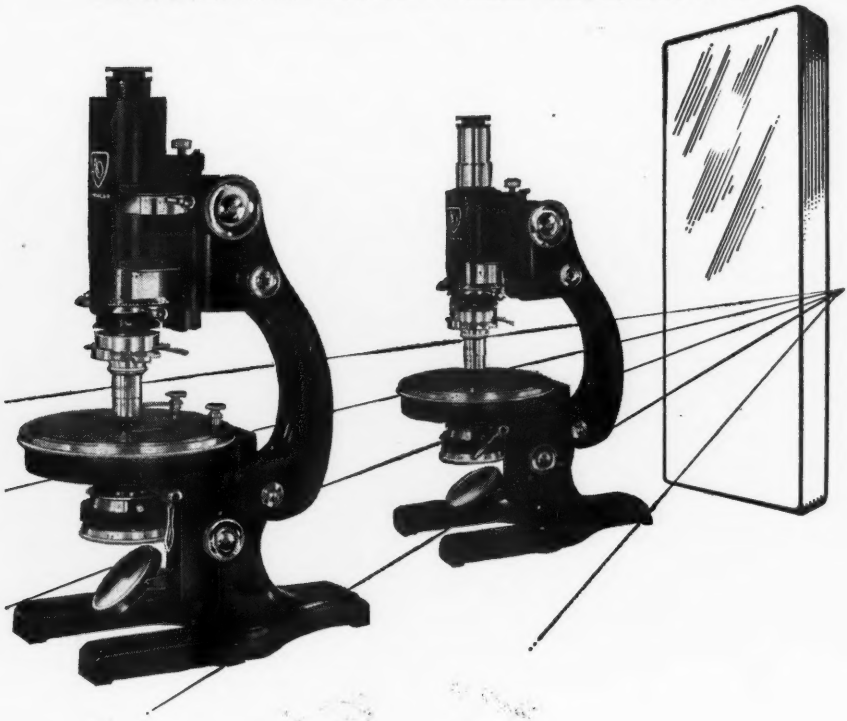
SEISMOGRAPH
EQUIPMENT

Amplifier Maintenance Department

It has been the policy of National to make all repairs and adjustments to the amplifiers in the Amplifier Maintenance Department (shown above) of their laboratory. This policy requires amplifiers which are so designed that they give long trouble-free service under severe field conditions. The repair of the amplifiers in the central laboratory with experienced personnel and precision testing equipment insures the maintenance of their high quality of operation.

National
GEOPHYSICAL
COMPANY INC.
DALLAS • TEXAS

DALLAS **NATIONAL GEOPHYSICAL CO., INC.** TEXAS



A MILESTONE PASSED

With their adoption of a newly-perfected Polaroid* unit to replace costly calcite prisms, these two Spencer Polarizing Microscopes have passed a long-sought milestone in instrument design.

In addition to making lower prices possible, the new units provide better contrast of image and crispness of interference figures. Comparing favorably with calcite in all other respects, they have won the approval of outstanding petrographers.

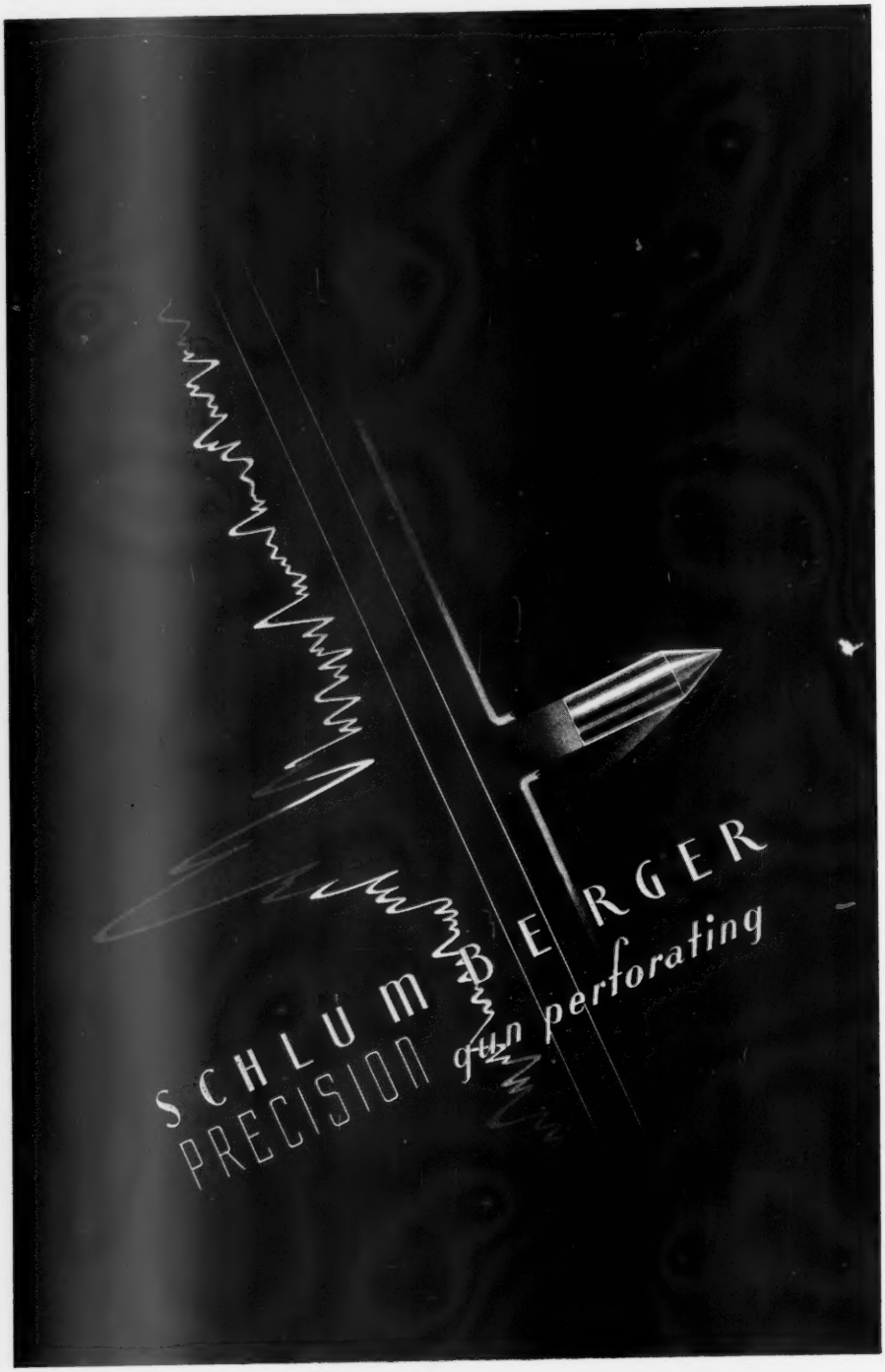
Spencer Polarizing Microscope No. 42 meets nearly every requirement of the geologist, mineralogist, chemist, biologist, and instructor. No. 43 is designed for teaching and advanced chemical microscopy. Other models, equipped with calcite prisms, are available.

For complete details, write Dept. Z29.

American Optical
COMPANY
Scientific Instrument Division
Buffalo 11, New York

*Product of the Polaroid Corporation.

Manufacturers of **SPENCER** *Scientific Instruments*


SCHLUMBERGER
PRECISION gun perforating

Bulletin Advertisers

Advanced Exploration Company xlvii
Aero Service Corporation xxii
American Optical Company v
American Paulin System l
Ammann, Jack lviii
Atlas Powder Company .....

Baker Oil Tools, Inc. .....
Baroid Sales Division xxix
Barret, William M., Inc. xxiii
Bausch and Lomb .....
Byron Jackson Company xlvi

Core Laboratories xl

Dowell Incorporated .....

Eastman Oil Well Surveys xviii
Economic Geology Publishing Company ..xxii
Engineering Laboratories, Inc. lx
Exploration Geophysics xlii

Geo. E. Failing Supply Company li
Federal Electric Company xxxi
First Natl. Bank and Trust Co. of Tulsa ..xviii
C. H. Frost Gravimetric Surveys xlv

General Geophysical Company xxviii
Geophysical Service, Inc. viii
Geotechnical Corporation xviii
Gravity Meter Exploration Company liii
Gulf Publishing Company xx

Haloid Company iii
Heiland Research Corporation xxxvi
Hercules Powder Company, Inc. lvii
Hughes Tool Company .....Cover iv

Independent Exploration Company xix

Journal of Geology .....
Journal of Paleontology .....liii, lviii
Journal of Sedimentary Petrology ....liii, lviii

Kelly, Geo. F. xxii
Keystone Exploration Company xxvii

Lane-Wells Company xxv
Laughlin-Simmons and Company xliv
Lufkin Rule Company xxii

Mayes-Bevan Company iv
McCullough Tool Company xliii

National Geophysical Company ..Bet. iv and v
Neuman, Leonard J. xxxiv
North American Geophysical Company xlix

Petty Geophysical Engineering Company xxxviii

Reed Roller Bit Company .....Cover iii
Robert H. Ray, Inc. xxxii
Rogers-Ray, Inc. xxxiii
Rutherford and Company xlv

Schlumberger Well Surveying Corporation ..vi
Seismic Engineering Company .....liv-lv
Seismic Explorations, Inc. xxi
Seismograph Service Corporation ....Cover ii
Smith, H. C., Tool Company lix
Society of Exploration Geophysicists liii
Southern Geophysical Company xli
Sperry-Sun Well Surveying Company ..xxxvii
Sullivan Machinery Company .....

Technical Oil Tool Corporation xxxv
Thompson Tool Company, Inc. xxvi
Tobin Aerial Surveys xxxix
Torsion Balance Exploration Company liii
Triangle Blue Print and Supply Company ....

United Geophysical Company xxiv
Universal Exploration Company xlv

Wallace & Tiernan Products, Inc. lii
Western Geophysical Company xxx

PROFESSIONAL CARDS

California ix
Colorado ix
Illinois .....ix-x
Indiana x
Kansas x
Louisiana x
Mississippi x
New York x
North Carolina xi
Ohio xi
Oklahoma xi
Pennsylvania xi
Texas .....xii, xiii, xiv
West Virginia xiv
Wyoming xiv

GEOLOGICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL SOCIETIES

Appalachian xvii
Ardmore xvi
Corpus Christi xvi
Dallas xvi
East Texas xvi
Exploration Geophysicists xvii
Fort Worth xvii
Houston xvii
Illinois xv
Indiana-Kentucky xv
Kansas xv
Michigan xv
Mississippi xvi
New Orleans xv
North Texas xvii
Oklahoma City xvi
Rocky Mountain xv
Shawnee xvi
Shreveport xv
South Louisiana xv
South Texas xvii
Tulsa xvi
West Texas xvii
Wyoming xvii

Articles for January *Bulletin*

Oil Basins of East Indian Archipelago
By H. M. Schuppli

Evolution of Reef Corals in East Indies since Miocene Time
By J. H. F. Umbgrove

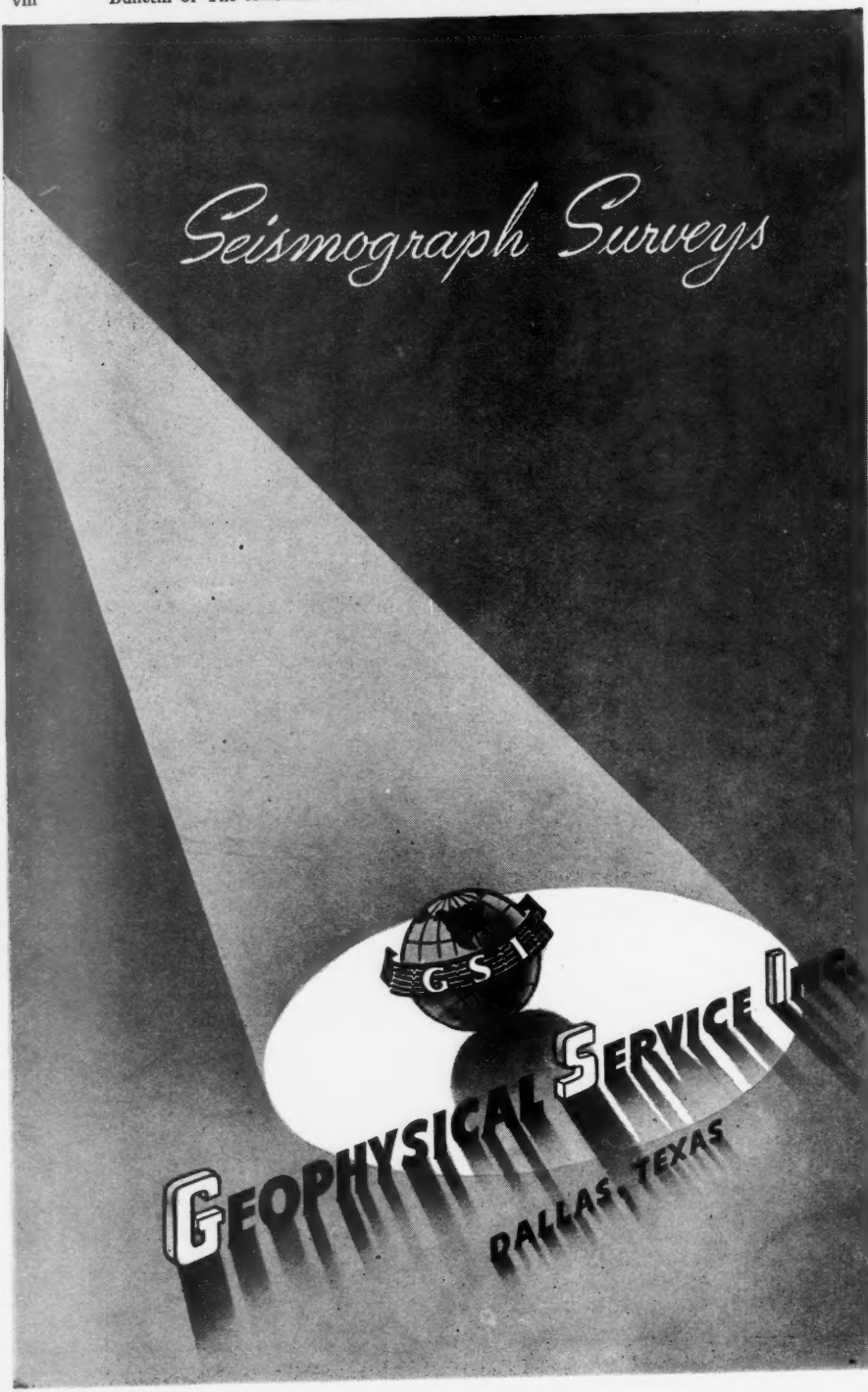
Formation of Hydrocarbons from Fatty Acids by Alpha-Particle Bombardment
By C. W. Sheppard and W. L. Whitehead

Stratigraphy of Waller and Harris Counties, Texas
By R. L. Beckelhymer

Mineralogy of Late Upper Cretaceous, Paleocene, and Eocene Sandstones of Los Banos District, West Border of San Joaquin Valley, California.
By S. N. Daviess

Submarine Slumping and Location of Oil Bodies
By Rhodes W. Fairbridge

Conodonts as Paleozoic Guide Fossils
By Samuel P. Ellison, Jr.


Seismograph Surveys
G S I
GEOPHYSICAL SERVICE
DALLAS, TEXAS

Volume 29 Number 12

BULLETIN
of the
AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF
PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

DECEMBER, 1945

QUATERNARY DEPOSITS OF TEXAS COASTAL PLAIN BETWEEN BRAZOS RIVER AND RIO GRANDE[1]

A. W. WEEKS[2]
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

ABSTRACT

The Quaternary section, from oldest to youngest is divided as follows: Willis, Gay Hill, Bastrop Park, Uvalde, Asylum, Capitol, Beaumont (Sixth Street), Live Oak Bar (approximately of Beaumont age), First Street, Riverview, and Sand Beach.

The section was divided with the assistance of a series of profiles constructed across the Coastal Plain, with initial work along Colorado River from Austin to the Gulf. The best marker horizon was found to be the top of the Uvalde. Uvalde and younger deposits contain limestone pebbles; in surface exposures older Pleistocene deposits are leached of all limestone content. Along Colorado River the two terrace deposits next younger than Uvalde, Asylum and Capitol, contain much granitic material. Southwestward there is change in facies and Asylum and Capitol deposits are largely clay and silt. Younger deposits—Beaumont (Sixth Street), First Street, Riverview, and Sand Beach— are silt-covered in the vicinity of Austin and beneath each silt cover limestone gravel commonly is present.

Source of gravel in the present streams is largely the older gravel deposits over or through which streams now are flowing. Gravel sizes in the stream beds decrease coastward as limestone is dissolved; and, besides material in solution, clay, silt, and fine sand are carried to the Gulf.

The Recent delta of Colorado River, which first appeared above water about 1910 and by 1936, had extended a distance of approximately 5 miles to connect the mainland with Matagorda offshore bar, suggests a similar relationship between Live Oak bar and deposits of Beaumont and younger age farther inland.

Late in the Pleistocene a blanket of caliche (Reynosa) formed west of the approximate 32-inch rainfall line or in the zone of pedocal (carbonate-accumulating) soils.

[1] This paper and the two accompanying papers summarize part of a doctoral dissertation entitled "Late Cenozoic Deposits of the Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande" (Weeks, 1941), a summary of which was presented before the Association at the Houston meeting, April 2, 1941.

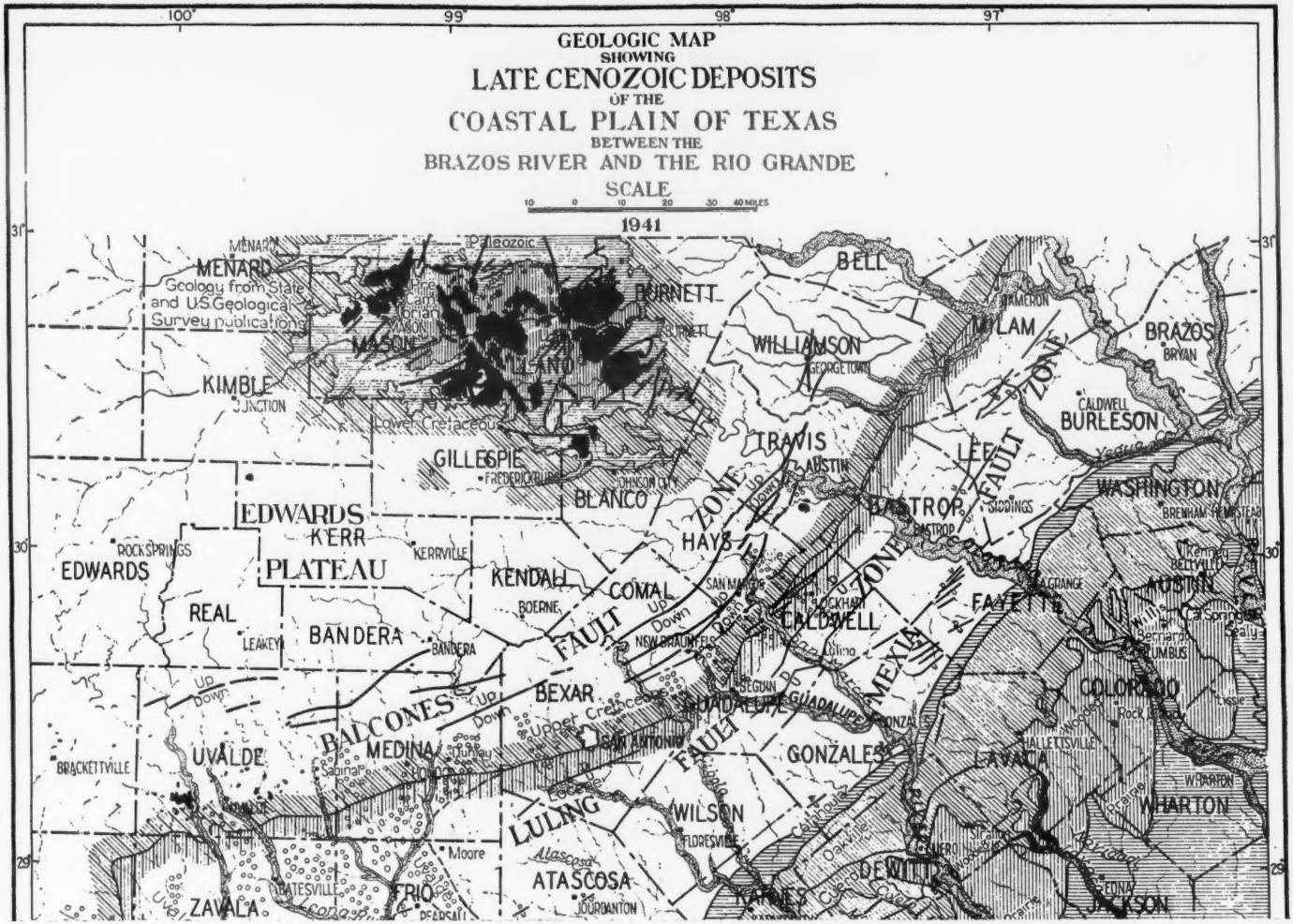
Illustrations in all three papers by the writer are numbered consecutively from Figure 1 of first paper to last figure in third paper to permit use of illustrations, particularly the geologic map, Figure 1, in each paper without necessity for duplication.

Manuscript received, June 4, 1945.

[2] Sun Oil Company.

For many courtesies and for helpful criticism and discussion of certain aspects of this paper, the writer is grateful to members of his supervising committee at The University of Texas in early 1941; to Adolph Knopf and C. O. Dunbar during later studies at Yale University; and to Jack B. Graham and Horace G. Richards during preparation of this summary. For editorial criticism, thanks are due Sidney A. Judson and W. Armstrong Price.

This paper and the two accompanying papers are dedicated to the memory of Captain Robert Hamilton Cuyler, who was killed on March 13, 1944, while on duty with the Army Air Forces. Before entering military service he was chairman of the aforementioned supervising committee.


GEOLOGIC MAP
SHOWING
LATE CENOZOIC DEPOSITS
OF THE
COASTAL PLAIN OF TEXAS
BETWEEN THE
BRAZOS RIVER AND THE RIO GRANDE
SCALE
10 0 10 20 30 40 MILES
1941
Geology from State and U.S.Geological Survey publications
Paleozoic
Lower Cretaceous
Upper Cretaceous
MENARD
KIMBLE
MASON
BURNET
LLANO
GILLESPIE
BLANCO
EDWARDS
KERR
PLATEAU
REAL
BANDERA
KENDALL
COMAL
BEXAR
MEDINA
UVALDE
ZAVALA
FRIO
ATASCOSA
LULING
WILSON
GONZALES
BELL
WILLIAMSON
TRAVIS
HAYS
CALDWELL
BASTROP
LEE
FAYETTE
MILAM
BRAZOS
BURLESON
WASHINGTON
AUSTIN
COLORADO
LAVACA
WHARTON
DEWITT
JACKSON
MEXIA FAULT ZONE
BALCONES FAULT ZONE
GUADALUPE FAULT ZONE
Up
Down

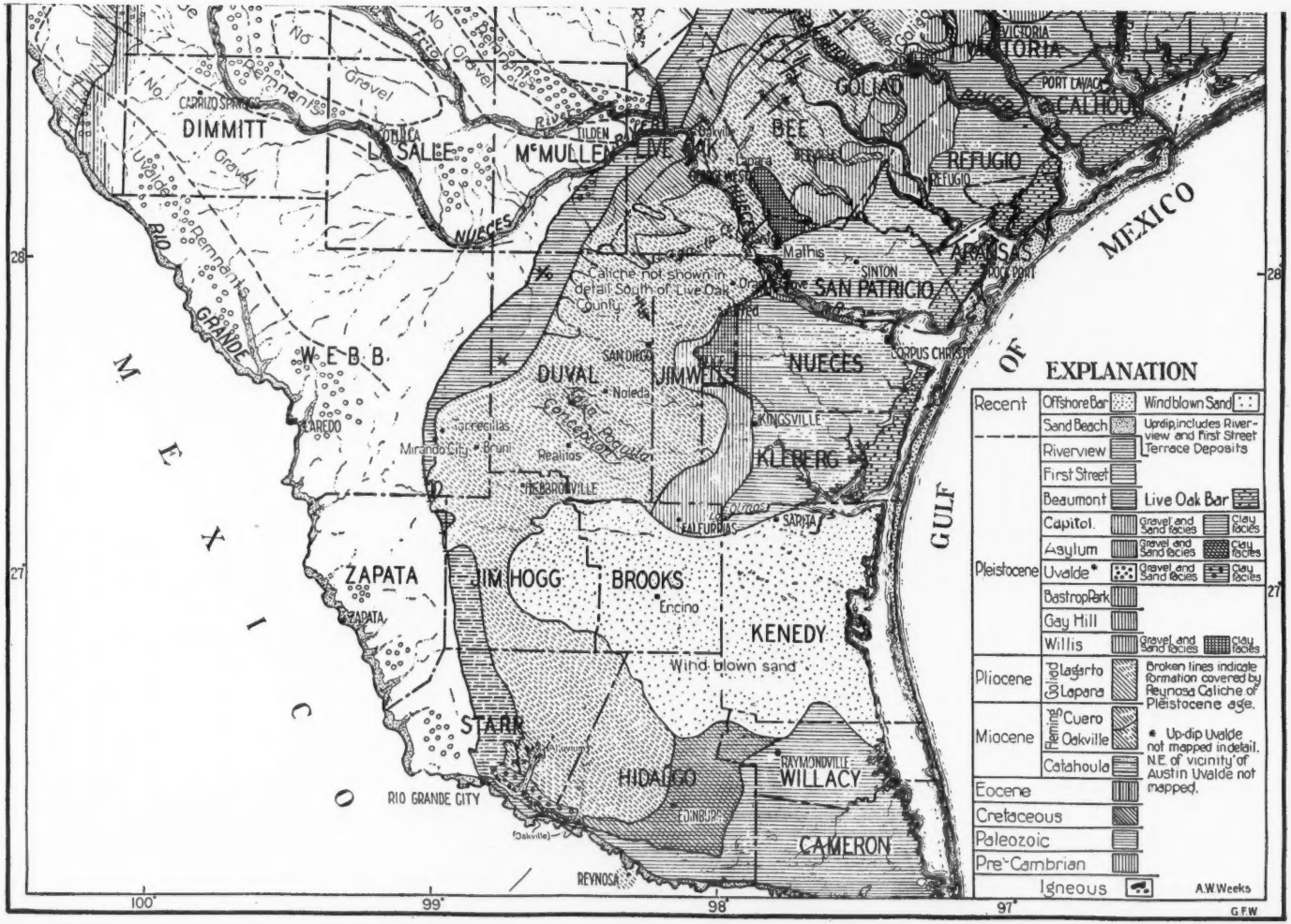


FIG. 1.—Geologic map showing late Cenozoic deposits of Coastal Plain of Texas between Brazos River and Rio Grande.

On the basis of stratigraphic position and leaching the Willis period of entrenchment and alluviation may be correlated with Nebraskan glacial and Aftonian interglacial ages, the Gay Hill, with the Kansan glacial and Yarmouth interglacial; the Bastrop Park, with the Illinoian glacial and Sangamon interglacial; and the Uvalde, with the Iowan and Peorian. The end of Beaumont time marks high sea-level, probably registering maximum retreat of Wisconsin ice.

The geologic picture of sedimentation during Quaternary time shows a series of coalescing deltas, each characterized by distinctive source material. The whole picture is complicated by coastward tilting, climatic changes, and a fluctuating sea-level.

INTRODUCTION

In this paper Quaternary deposits of the Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande are subdivided and described, their correlation with the glacial scale is suggested, and their geologic history is outlined.

The mapping of terrace deposits, especially where they can not be followed continuously, as along Colorado River, presents many difficulties and chances for error. In considering the over-all problem the writer has been guided by the fact that a certain number of stream terrace deposits have been identified at various places (type localities) along Colorado River, that the stream which deposited the material of these terraces flowed coastward and therefore the terrace deposits must slope coastward, that those terrace deposits older than Uvalde (best marker) probably slope coastward more steeply than the Uvalde and those younger that Uvalde probably slope coastward less steeply, and that deposits equivalent in age to the stream terrace deposits along Colorado River are present in the Quaternary section along the coast.

Time did not permit mapping all of the Quaternary deposits so that each could be displayed separately on the geologic map (Fig. 1). Along the coast the sand facies of the Willis, Gay Hill, Bastrop Park, Asylum, and Capitol are grouped under one symbol, and under another are grouped the clay facies of the Capitol, Beaumont, and younger deposits. Inland the details of the various gravel deposits, Gay Hill, Bastrop Park, *et cetera*, remain to be mapped. Areas mantled by Uvalde deposits are indicated. In general, the Uvalde and older terrace deposits are not obviously associated with the present streams, especially in their upper reaches, while the relation of the younger terrace deposits to the Recent streams is fairly evident.

All new names were reserved with Alice S. Allen, and later checked with M. Frances Willoughby, both of the United States Geological Survey, and were found to be available for use.

HORIZONTAL AND VERTICAL CONTROL

Horizontal control was obtained by the use of county road maps (scale 1 inch equals 2 miles), prepared by the Planning Survey of the Texas Highway Department; county ownership maps; and United States Army, United States Geological Survey, United States Bureau of Reclamation, and State Reclamation Department topographic sheets.

The stratigraphic units of the Quaternary were mapped and defined with the aid of several profiles across the Coastal Plain, so drawn that elevations could

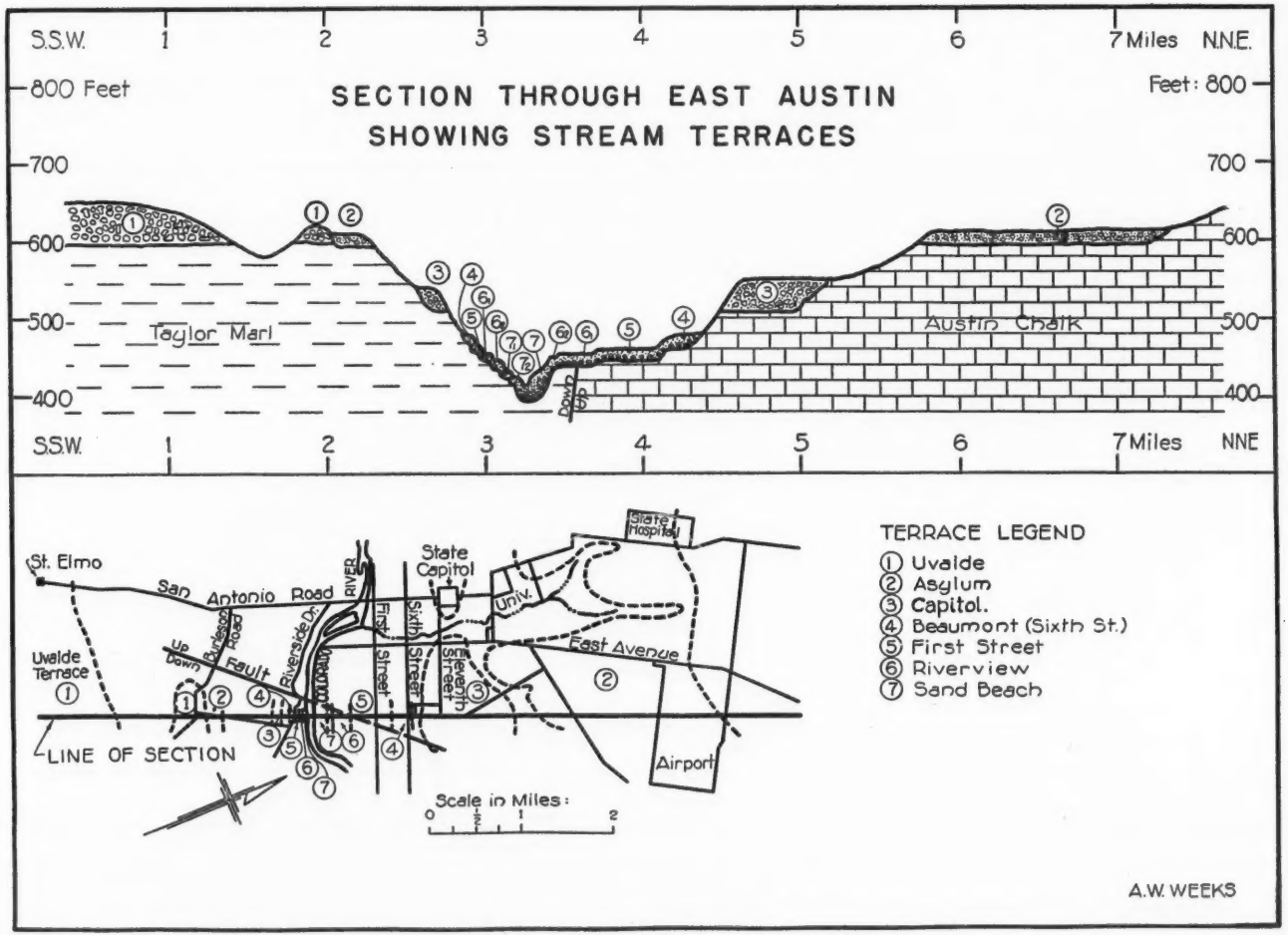
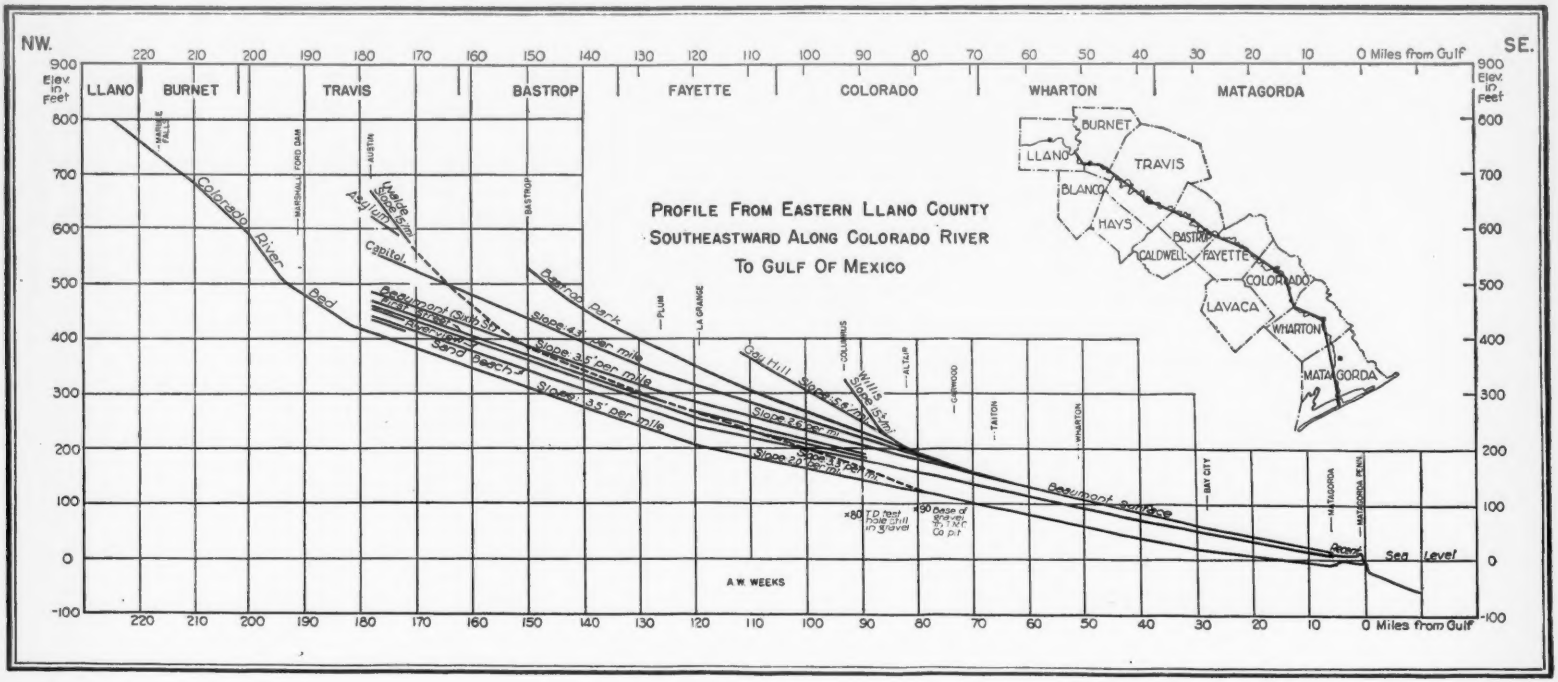


FIG. 2.—Section through east Austin showing stream terraces.


NW.
SE.
220 210 200 190 180 170 160 150 140 130 120 110 100 90 80 70 60 50 40 30 20 10 0 Miles from Gulf
900 Elev. in Feet
800 700 600 500 400 300 200 100 0 -100
LLANO
BURNET
TRAVIS
BASTROP
FAYETTE
COLORADO
WHARTON
MATAGORDA
Marble Falls
Colorado River
Bed
Marble Falls Strath
Austin Strath
Capitol
Beaumont (Sixth St.)
Beaumont (Austin)
Beaumont (Bastrop)
Beaumont (Altair)
Sand Beach
Bastrop Park
Gay Hill
Willis
Beaumont Terrace
Slope 4.5' per mile
Slope 3.5' per mile
Slope 3.5' per mile
Slope 2.6' per mi.
Slope 3.0' per mi.
Slope 3.9 ft./mi.
Slope 4.5 ft./mi.
Slope 4.5 ft./mi.
Slope 1.5 ft./mi.
Slope 1.5 ft./mi.
Slope 1

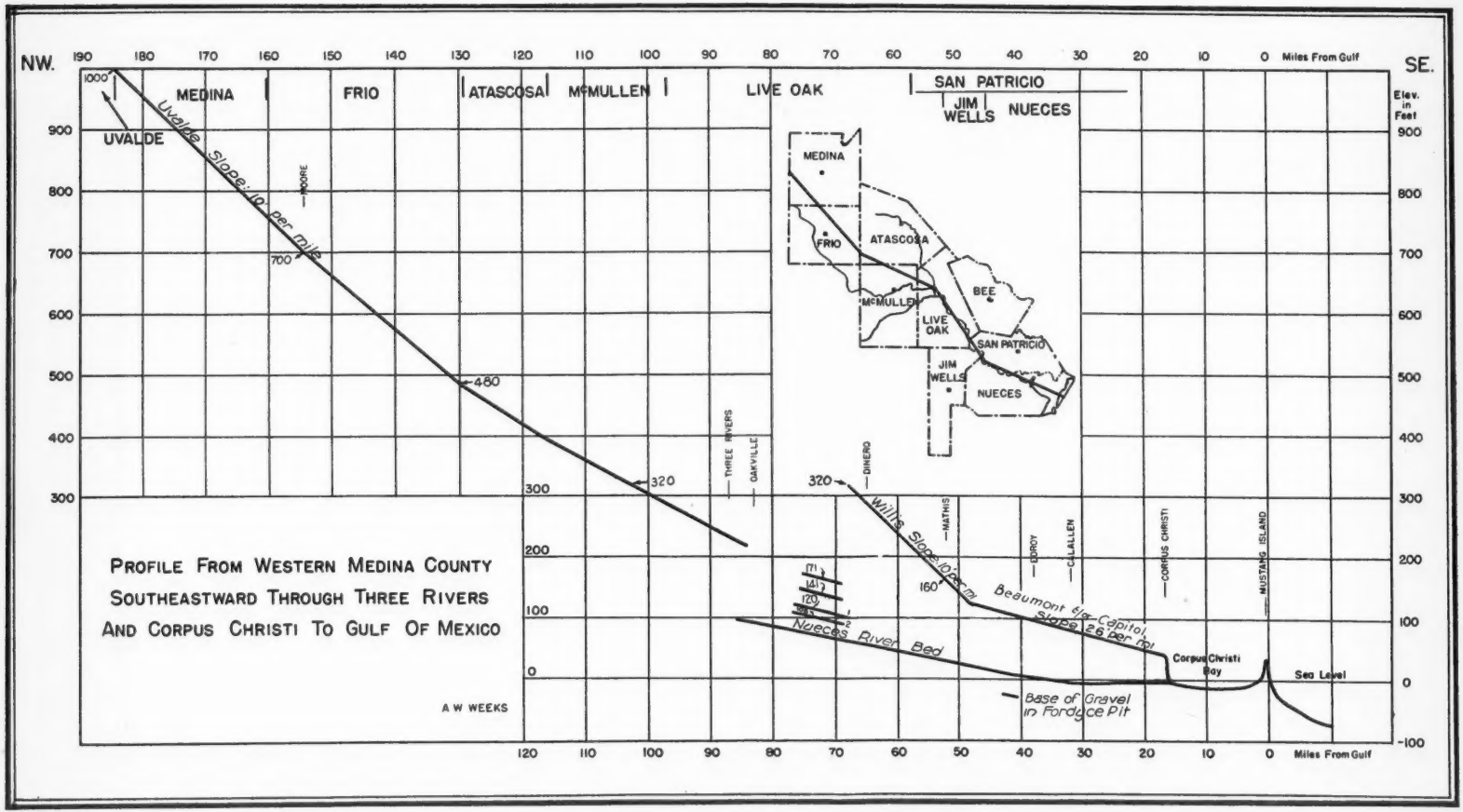


FIG. 4.—Profile from west-central Medina County southeastward to Gulf of Mexico. Willis and Beaumont (or Capitol) slopes indicated by line drawn along surface of ground. Line representing slope of Uvalde connects discontinuous erosion remnants.

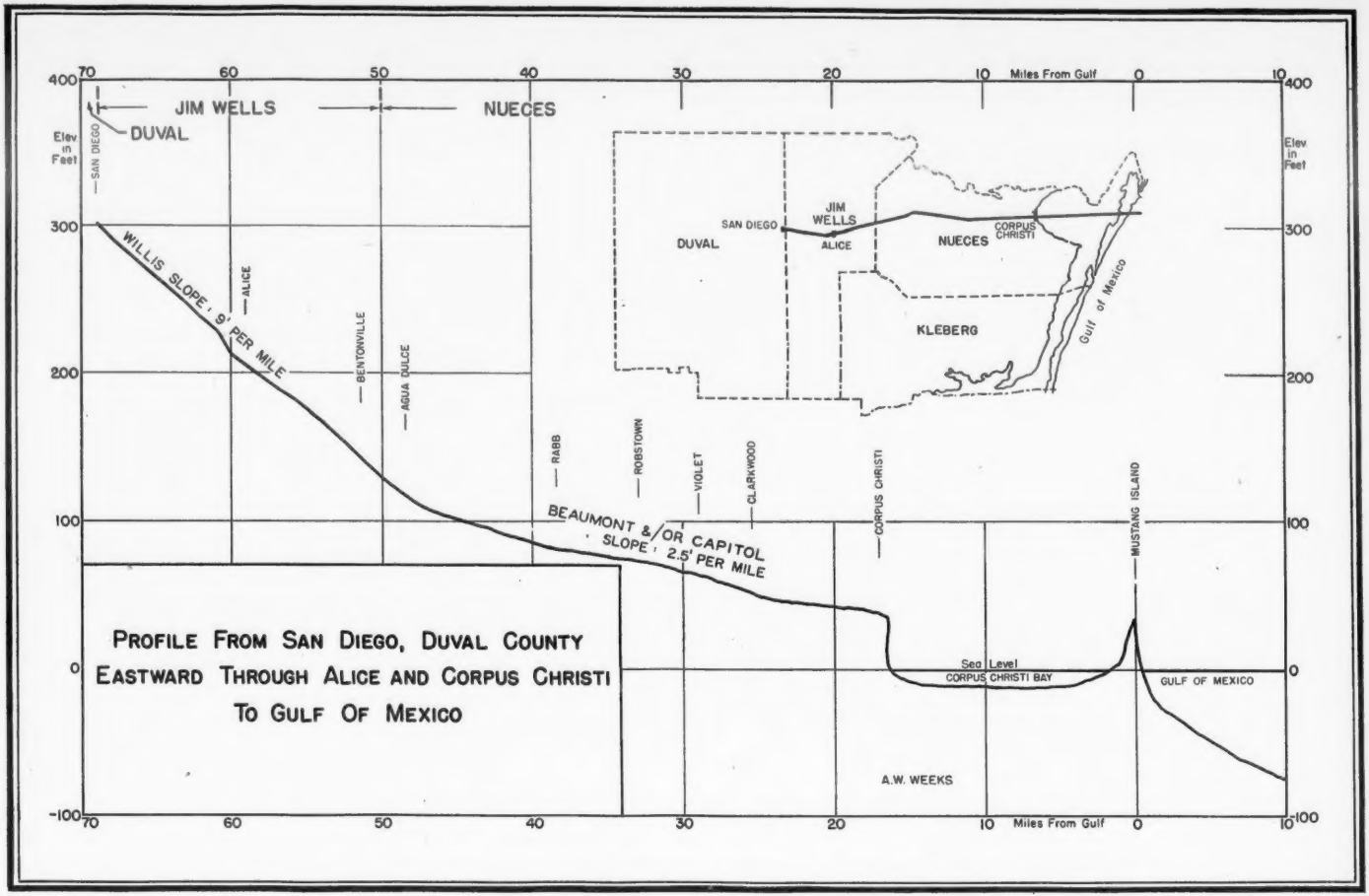


FIG. 5.—Profile from San Diego, Duval County, eastward through Alice and Corpus Christi to Gulf of Mexico.

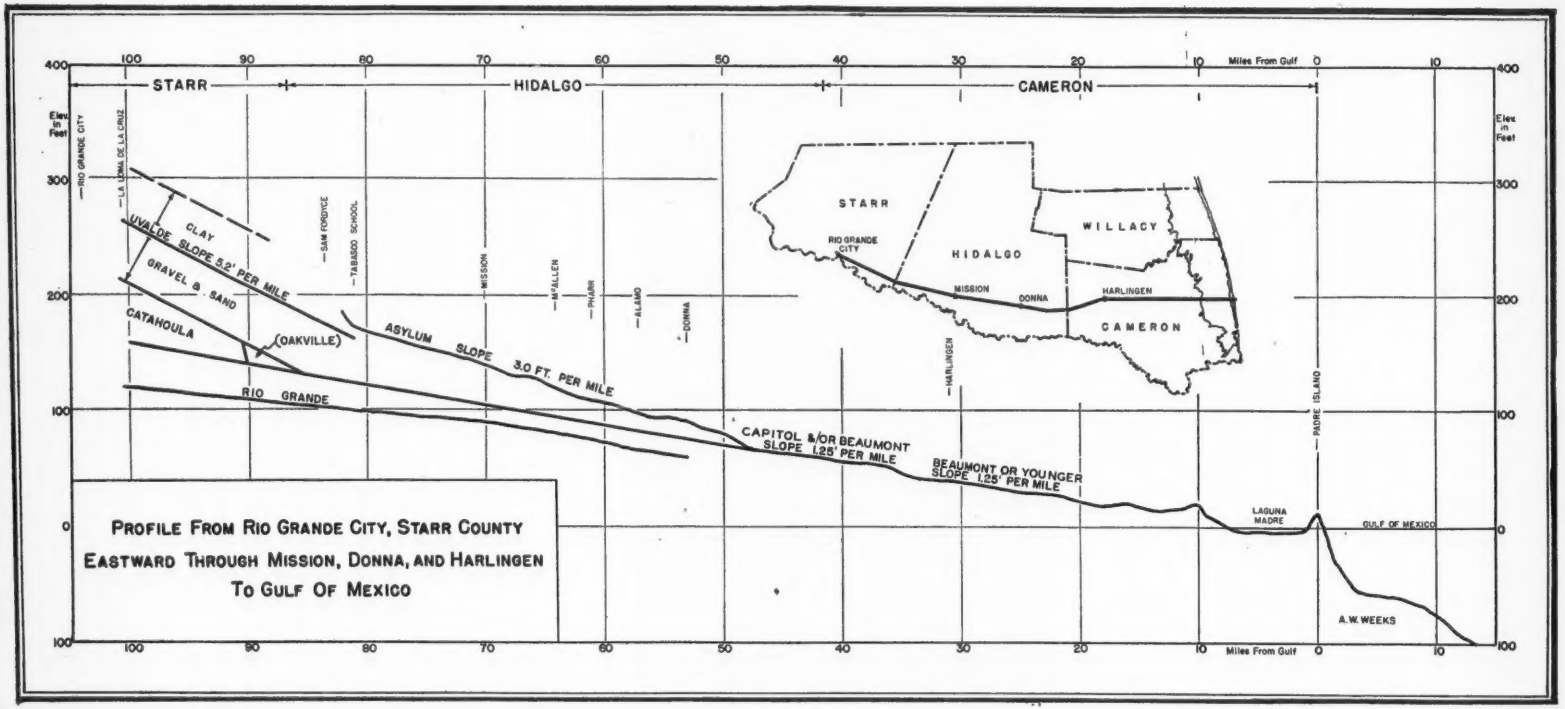


FIG. 6.—Profile from Rio Grande City, Starr County, eastward through Mission, Donna, and Harlingen to Gulf of Mexico.

be plotted to a 1-foot interval (Figs. 2, 3, 4, 5, and 6). A large number of the elevations used were obtained from the road profiles and bridge plans of the Texas Highway Department which contained elevations to 0.1 foot or less. Elevations in Austin were supplied by the City engineer. Some elevations were determined with altimeter and hand-level, and others, believed reliable, were obtained from State and United States Government topographic sheets, some of which were prepared on a 1-foot contour interval.

QUATERNARY DEPOSITS

Willis.—In the vicinity of Brazos, Colorado, and Guadalupe rivers, the Willis is composed of intermixed siliceous gravel and sand with sufficient clay

FIG. 7.—Willis sand and gravel with some clay binder. Railroad cut north of Sealy, Austin County. Note scattered siliceous pebbles in fine matrix.

to form a binder (Figs. 7 and 8). In the upper part of the formation there is considerable ferruginous material. The thickness ranges from a few feet to perhaps a maximum of 75 feet at the outcrop in Colorado and Austin counties. It thins to the southwest, and near Papalote in southern Bee County and in the Alice area of Jim Wells County, a Willis section of clay and silt overlies a thin Willis sand. In the Rio Grande region, Willis deposits have not been indentified.

The Willis overlies unconformably sandstone and clay beds of Pliocene and upper Miocene age. (Miocene dips coastward about 50 feet, and Pliocene about 25 feet per mile.) The age of the Willis has not been determined from fossil evidence. The writer considers the Willis to be Pleistocene since it fits well into the sequence of Pleistocene deposits, some of which (Uvalde and younger) have yielded identifiable vertebrate fossils, and since it has more the character of the overlying sand and gravel deposits than it has of the underlying Goliad for-

mation of Pliocene age. The coastward dip is difficult to obtain, but appears to range from 9 feet per mile in Jim Wells County to about 15 feet per mile in Austin County. The formation was named by John Doering (1935, p. 655).

Gay Hill.—In Fayette County, north of Colorado River, 6 miles northeast of the Colorado County line, and along the LaGrange-Columbus highway, there is a terrace deposit of siliceous gravel with elevation of 372 feet. The gravel extends down the hill for about 60 feet but part of this apparent thickness probably is

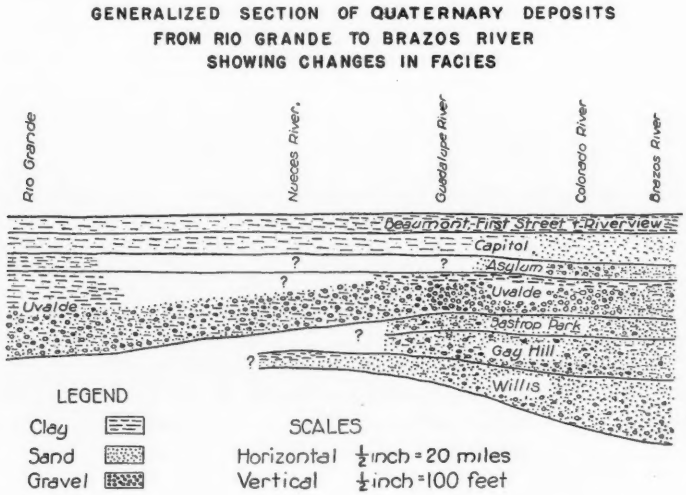


FIG. 8.—Generalized section showing changes in facies in Quaternary deposits of coastal area.

slump. For this terrace and terrace deposit, the name Gay Hill (from near-by Gay Hill cemetery) is proposed. Points along the terrace indicate a coastward slope near Gay Hill of 5.6 feet per mile.

Unfortunately, it is not possible, at this time, to show on the geologic map (Fig. 1) all of the scattered terrace deposits in addition to the Uvalde. Particularly in the northeastern part of the Coastal Plain under discussion, gravels of Gay Hill and Bastrop Park age mantle large areas of the Tertiary and Cretaceous formations.

Bastrop Park.—At Bastrop State Park, about 1½ miles east of Bastrop, there is a terrace deposit of siliceous gravel, with elevation of 525 feet, upon which part of the park and National Youth Administration camp are located. At one point

about 20 feet of gravel was measured. For this terrace and terrace deposit the name Bastrop Park is proposed. Coastward other points on the terrace were mapped. The unconsolidated nature of the Gay Hill and Bastrop Park deposits differentiates them from the Willis, which has some clay binder, and the lack of calcareous material in the Willis, Gay Hill, and Bastrop Park differentiates them from the Uvalde.

Uvalde.—The name Uvalde was applied by R. T. Hill (1891, pp. 367–68) to the remnants of a formation exposed on terraces north of the Rio Grande region. Hill and T. W. Vaughan (1898, p. 247) applied the name Uvalde to the highest terrace deposit in and adjacent to the Edwards Plateau. The writer is restricting the name Uvalde to the deposits here described, even though it is possible the Uvalde of other geologists perhaps included the writer's Uvalde as well as remnants of older terrace deposits which are no longer in place and which have come down from higher levels as erosion progressed. In general however, west of San Antonio, gravels older than Uvalde thin and disappear, and the Uvalde gravels occupy the high gravel-covered areas as indicated on the general geologic map (Fig. 1).

The oldest and highest terrace and terrace deposit shown on the section at Austin (Fig. 2) is the Uvalde, which is well exposed south of Colorado River at the settlement of St. Elmo, where it has an elevation of 663 feet. The terrace is identified by its elevation, by its slope, and by the material composing the deposit. The surface of the terrace shows chert pebbles and cobbles in a matrix of dark-colored soil, but gravel pits in the terrace deposit show an abundance of well rounded limestone pebbles below a leached upper zone. Pebbles of quartz and quartzite are common, but most of the gravel is limestone and chert with some reworked Cretaceous fossils.

The region around Austin and westward is in the zone of pedocal (carbonate-accumulating) soils. In the normal process of soil development calcareous material, leached from the upper part of the soil, was carried to the general level to which rain water penetrates and was there precipitated to form caliche (Weeks, 1933, pp. 472–75). Younger deposits are not leached as much and do not contain as much caliche as do older. Deposits along Colorado River east of Austin are in the zone of pedalfer (non-carbonate-accumulating) soils. There, in Quaternary deposits older than Uvalde, no calcareous material was noted.

Granitic material was not found in the terrace deposit at St. Elmo, but 6 miles northeast of Austin on the Manor road well weathered granite pebbles and boulders were noted scattered through the Uvalde gravel in pits from which highway material is obtained.

Thickness of the Uvalde terrace deposits, like all such deposits, probably varies. Core-drill work west of Lockhart, Caldwell County, indicates approximately 30 feet of gravel in the Uvalde formation at that point (Weeks, 1930, p. 917).

At Austin, the Uvalde dips southeastward about 15 feet per mile, but the dip gradually flattens coastward. A few miles east of Austin the Uvalde is crossed by younger terrace deposits, thus becoming lost at the surface; but the limestone pebbles, characteristic of the Uvalde, can be observed in cuts, pits, and the Colorado River bed.

In a recent paper, R. W. Mathis (1944, p. 87) states that the Uvalde near Austin does not occur at a definite level, does not form a continuous deposit, contains occasional limestone pebbles, and occurs on hill tops at elevations of 320 feet above the river level (river level is about 400 feet). The writer does not agree with these views. In the vicinity of Austin, gravels at elevations above the Uvalde (higher than 663 feet at St. Elmo) are the remains of older Pleistocene deposits, and those observed were not in place.

Mathis describes the Delaney gravel, located west of Austin and occupying a level between the Uvalde and Asylum deposits. Since abundant limestone material is present in Uvalde and younger deposits, Mathis' omission of limestone pebbles in discussion of the Delaney gravel suggests that either he failed to see them or that the Delaney gravel came down from higher levels as erosion progressed and therefore is not in place.

In the Rio Grande region, the Uvalde is composed of a gravel section with thickness of about 55 feet overlain by approximately 45 feet of silty clay (Figs. 6 and 21). In many parts of the updip Coastal Plain, there is sufficient clay to form good farm land, so it is entirely possible Uvalde clay and silt once extended farther northeastward than the Rio Grande region (Fig. 8).

The absence of recognizable Pleistocene sediments older than Uvalde along the Rio Grande, at least on the Texas side, raises the question of the age of the Rio Grande in the Valley region. If it were in existence during Willis, Gay Hill and Bastrop Park time, then the large amount of erosion and deposition during Uvalde time has erased the evidence, thereby suggesting that any earlier Pleistocene stream must have been much smaller than its Uvalde descendant.

In the Uvalde gravel at La Loma de la Cruz, Starr County, Texas, the lower jaws and teeth of *Equus* cf. *fraternus* Leidy of Pleistocene age were obtained (Bailey, 1926, p. 59).

Streams of Uvalde time cut deeply into the Coastal Plain and carried their load sufficiently far gulfward to be covered later by younger deposits, so that to-day no Uvalde formation is exposed in a belt across the coastal area as are the Willis and Beaumont. At Columbus, Colorado County, gravels are found 108 feet below the First Street terrace of Colorado River; near Eagle Lake, Colorado County, 90 feet below the First Street terrace (limestone material was not found to the mined depth of 45 feet, indicating this deposit may be, but is not necessarily, older than Uvalde); near the Brazos River east of Wallis, Austin County, 113 feet below a Recent terrace; north of Victoria, Victoria County, 80 feet below the Beaumont surface (here no limestone pebbles were noted to the mined depth

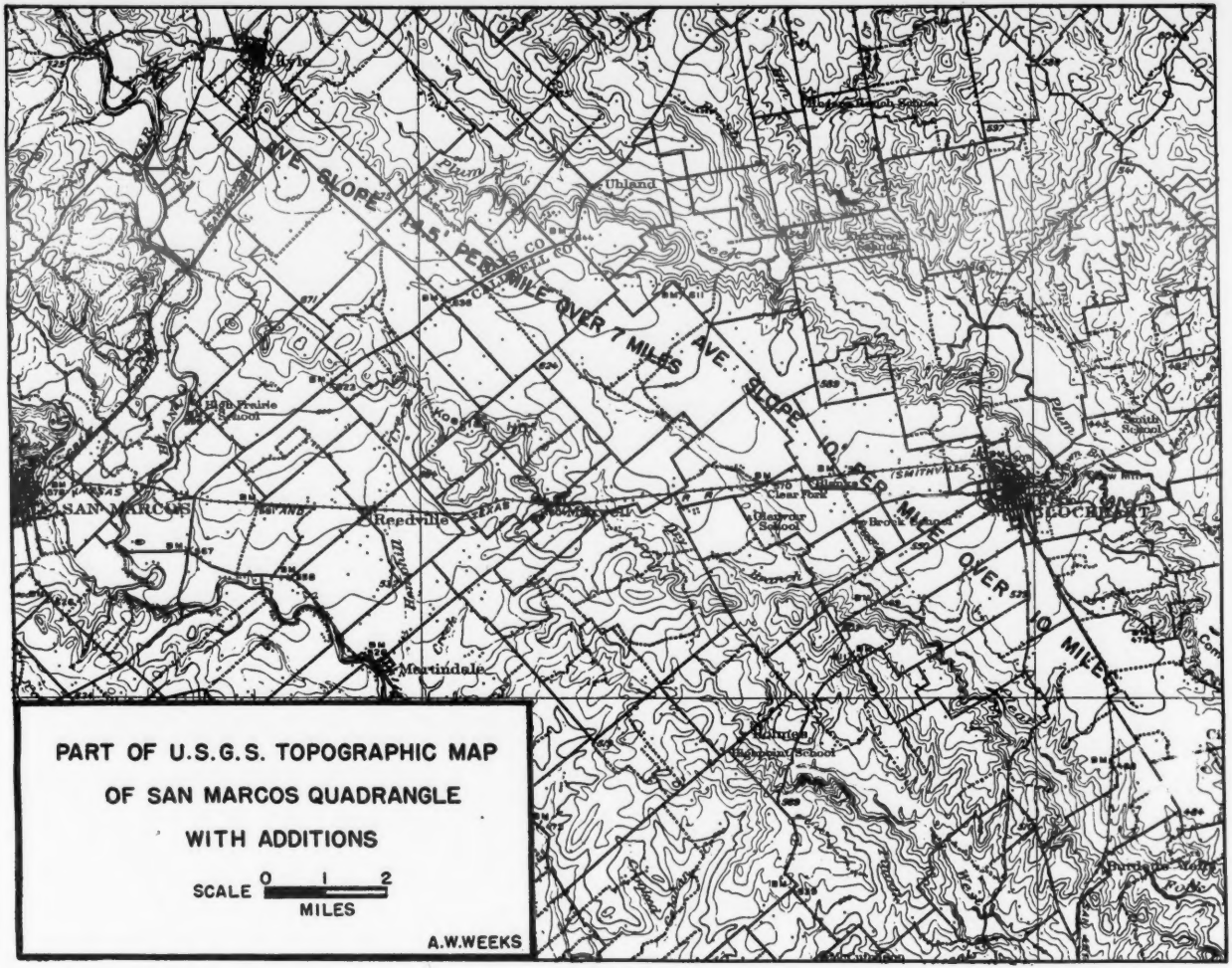


FIG. 9.—Uvalde terrace. Part of San Marcos Quadrangle topographic sheet showing position and slope of Uvalde terrace from Kyle in Hays County southeastward through Lockhart in Caldwell County. Ridge southwest of Uvalde terrace, on which Koeglar Hill is located, is covered with siliceous gravel older than Uvalde.

of 30–35 feet); and at the Nueces River near Calallen, Nueces County, 28 feet below the Sand Beach terrace. These are of considerable economic importance as evidenced by many gravel-mining operations.

An example of a Uvalde terrace is shown on the San Marcos Quadrangle topographic sheet from Kyle in Hays County, southeastward through Lockhart in Caldwell County (Fig. 9). Southward, where Uvalde deposits are lost at the surface, the Uvalde stream occupied the same course as the present San Marcos River.

From northwestern Medina County a Uvalde terrace deposit (Fig. 4) was traced as far as Live Oak County where it is obscured by younger terrace deposits more closely associated with the present Nueces River. This deposit, which contains limestone pebbles beneath a leached upper surface of siliceous gravel, slopes 10 feet per mile in the upper reaches of the Coastal Plain and gradually flattens southeastward. The old Uvalde River, a name which we may properly call the stream which laid down the terrace deposit, obviously is not associated with the present drainage, except in its lower reaches. Beside this Uvalde River channel there then rose divides which now, unprotected by a gravel mantle, lie at lower elevations with the Uvalde capping the present hills. The Uvalde now constitutes the highest terrace level of the updip portion of this region.

Asylum.—Along Colorado River, Asylum and the next younger deposit, Capitol, contain an abundance of granitic material indicating Colorado River was cutting into the pre-Cambrian granite of the Central Mineral Region during the period of their deposition. Limestone material, as in Uvalde and all younger deposits, is present also but it is overshadowed by material from the pre-Cambrian. At one locality near Austin, a thickness of 15 feet of Asylum deposit was measured (Fig. 2). The coastward slope is difficult to obtain, especially since in Austin there is indication that the Asylum consists of several closely spaced terrace levels.

The writer (1941, p. 248), after noting the heavy-mineral work then underway by F. M. Bullard (1942) and his students along the shore line of the Gulf of Mexico, suggested heavy-mineral studies in order to define more closely the terrace deposits containing granitic material. Mathis (1944, pp. 86–93) undertook such studies and according to his conclusions the Asylum terrace has a lesser coastward dip than that which the writer assigned to it near Austin in 1941 and therefore extends coastward at least as far as LaGrange, instead of being crossed between Austin and LaGrange by the Capitol terrace. For the purpose of differentiating between the terraces it is disappointing that the differences in heavy-mineral content of the Asylum and Capitol deposits are not more pronounced.

The Asylum was named by Hill and Vaughan (1898, pp. 244–50) from an occurrence at the Austin State Hospital, Austin, Texas. It was further described by Hill (1901, p. 352).

Capitol.—The name Capitol was given by Hill and Vaughan (1898, pp. 244–

50) and later by Hill (1901, p. 352) to a terrace deposit near the State Capitol at Austin. Material of this terrace is well exposed directly east of the State Capitol, and from there eastward to Chicon Street. Tillitson Institute, in the quadrangle south of 11th Street and west of Chicon Street, stands on material of this terrace. East of Austin about 40 feet of material was measured in the Capitol terrace deposit (Fig. 2).

Traced coastward along Colorado River, the surface of the Capitol terrace appears to coincide with the surface of a sand and sandy clay formation near Lissie, Wharton County, Texas, to which Alexander Deussen (1914, pp. 78–9) gave the name Lissie. On the basis of priority the name Capitol has preference over the name Lissie. In addition the terrace deposits at Austin are fairly well defined, whereas the Lissie as originally described is now known to be composed of several ages.

The skull of *Equus francisci* Hay was taken from a depth of 25 feet in a well at Lissie, Wharton County (Deussen, 1924, pp. 108–09). Since at Lissie, the deposit of one division of the Pleistocene may be entrenched on, or overlap, that of another, the name of the Pleistocene formation from which this fossil was obtained can not be stated.

During Capitol and Asylum time, the Brazos and Colorado rivers carried considerable clastic material; but the Guadalupe and Nueces rivers heading in the limestone section of the Edwards Plateau, and the Rio Grande cutting through a vast Cretaceous limestone section, carried largely calcium carbonate in solution, clay, and silt; hence, the change in facies from northwest to southeast (Fig. 8). On the geologic map (Fig. 1) the clay facies of the Capitol is not separated from the Beaumont.

Beaumont (*Sixth Street*).—In Austin, along Sixth Street east of Congress Avenue, there is a terrace deposit, approximately 70 feet below the surface of the Capitol terrace, composed of 5 to 10 feet of dark gray to reddish silt overlylng limestone gravel. The slope of the terrace averages 3.5 feet per mile near Austin, but becomes less coastward. Downstream along Colorado River the terrace appears to join the surface of the Beaumont, a name given by C. W. Hayes and William Kennedy (1903, pp. 27–8) to a dark-weathering clay and silt formation lying above the Lissie and typically exposed near Beaumont, Texas. For this terrace and deposit at Austin, the writer (1940, p. 1952; 1940, p. 15; 1941, p. 99) used the name Sixth Street. It appears desirable to retain the name for local use at Austin, especially since the relation of younger terrace deposits (First Street and Riverview) at Austin to formations near the coast has not been completely determined. (The references to previous use of the name Sixth Street also apply to the names: First Street, Riverview, and Sand Beach.)

In fresh exposures, colors of Beaumont clays range from bluish gray to green to yellow, tan, and red. Calcareous nodules are common and, in places, selenite is abundant. Although the formation is composed largely of clay and silt, sand lenses also are present.

Above water level at the east side of Carancahua Bay, Jackson County, and at the east side of Lavaca Bay, Calhoun County, a 2½-foot bed of oyster shells is present in clay, presumably of Beaumont age (Fig. 10). These shells were deposited during a time of higher sea-level than that of to-day. Data on Quaternary invertebrate fossils in Texas are given by Horace G. Richards (1939, pp. 1885–98).

South of San Antonio, near Bergs Mill and Mission San Juan de Capistrano, and along San Marcos River in Guadalupe and Caldwell counties, calcareous pisolitic gravel is present in terraces believed to be Beaumont in age. This

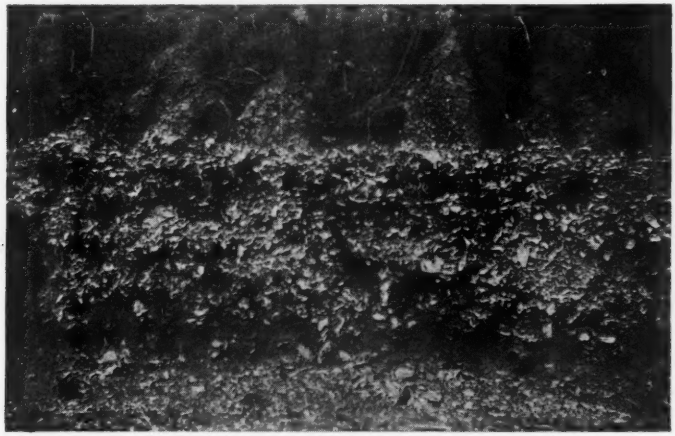


FIG. 10.—Oyster shell bed in clay formation probably Beaumont in age. South side of State Highway 35 at east side of Carancahua Bay, Jackson County.

calcareous gravel, each pebble of which is composed of concentric rings of calcium carbonate formed about a central nucleus, probably was formed in waters which rose from the Edwards limestone along faults. Chlorophyll-bearing algae (W. H. Bradley, 1929, pp. 203–23), which by their photosynthesis extract carbon dioxide held in solution in natural waters as bicarbonate and thus precipitate calcium carbonate, may have aided in the formation of the pisolites. These pisolites were carried to their present location and deposited without being cemented together.

E. H. Sellards (1940, pp. 1627–57) presents interesting data on terrace deposits and paleontological and archeological discoveries (Folsom, Yuma, and Clear Fork material) along Blanco Creek in Bee County. The writer has not studied the deposit in the field but Sellards considers it to be Beaumont in age. The problem of correctly dating the deposit beneath each terrace, especially where one deposit lies entrenched in that of another, is of upmost importance in synthesizing the results of paleontological and archeological discoveries.

First Street.—At the corner of First and Chicon streets, Austin, Texas, there is a terrace with elevation of 461 feet which lies 18 feet below the Beaumont (Sixth Street) terrace. It extends much of the length of First Street east of Congress Avenue, and is composed of dark-weathering silt overlying limestone gravel. For this terrace and its deposit the name First Street is proposed. The terrace forms a rich farm land along the streams and many towns are located on it. In Calhoun County, the deposit inland from Live Oak bar may be First Street in age. The surface of this deposit perhaps is the same as the Ingleside terrace of Price (1933, p. 919) and the Recent of Deussen (1924, geologic map).

Riverview.—At Austin this terrace lies about 8 feet below First Street; a bench about 6 feet lower is designated Riverview No. 2. Like First Street and Beaumont (Sixth Street) deposits, it is composed of dark-weathering silt overlying limestone gravel. For the terrace and terrace deposit the name Riverview is proposed from Riverview Street in Austin. Its type locality is at the junction of Riverview and Chicon streets.

Sand Beach.—This terrace lies about 20 feet below Riverview. A second bench designated Sand Beach No. 2 lies about 5 feet lower, or about 10 to 15 feet above low water level in Colorado River at Austin. For this terrace and terrace deposit the name Sand Beach is proposed from Sand Beach Reserve along the north side of Colorado River at Austin. The upper part of this terrace is largely sand and silt; it is the first area of overflow in time of flood. A test hole drilled in advance of the digging of the new fish hatchery well on the Sand Beach terrace at the north side of Colorado River near the end of Waller Street encountered silt and sand to a depth of about 8 feet and then penetrated largely limestone gravel and sand to a depth of 38.5 feet below which was Austin chalk.

Bed of Colorado River.—In the bed of Colorado River at Austin there is a section of gravel, largely limestone, but containing granitic and siliceous pebbles also, extending in places to a depth of 40 feet, or 50 to 60 feet below the Sand Beach terrace, according to data obtained from gravel companies (Fig. 11). The grade size of gravel in the river varies. Although smaller sizes predominate, boulders up to six inches in diameter are common. Colorado River entrenched its channel to the base of the gravel and then filled it with the material seen to-day. Alluviation of channel probably was caused by deposition at the mouth and decrease in volume of water.

A tooth identified as *Mastodon americanus* Kerr by E. H. Sellards and Joseph T. Gregory was brought up in a drag-line bucket in July, 1940, from a pit 25 to 30 feet deep in the bed of Colorado River, located 500 feet east of the Austin bridge on the San Antonio road.

Source of gravel in the present streams is largely the older gravel deposits over or through which streams now are flowing. Gravel sizes in the stream beds decrease coastward as limestone is dissolved. Besides material in solution, clay, silt, and fine sand are carried to the Gulf. Beyond the point between Columbus

and Garwood where the Uvalde limestone pebbles disappear beneath the Colorado River bed, no limestone material was noted except limestone concretions and calcareous clay which had fallen into the river from the Beaumont formation exposed along the banks.

Recent Colorado River delta.—About 1831 a raft of logs and other débris formed in Colorado River just above the town of Matagorda. The raft moved by accumulation upstream and rotting downstream. Removal of the débris from the stream by a dredging company, a job which required about 4 years to complete,

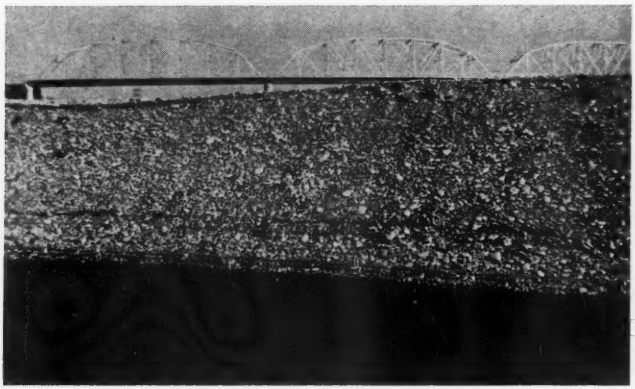


FIG. 11.—Gravel in Colorado River at Austin, Travis County. Much of the material of this deposit is limestone. Upper silt cover, approximately 10 feet thick and extending to level of Sand Beach terrace, has been eroded. Coastward, material in river bed becomes finer, and at the Gulf largely clay and silt are deposited.

began in early 1926. Removal of the raft permitted silt in the river to be carried gulfward, and thus began the remarkably rapid building of the delta.

Growth of the Colorado River delta by October, 1930, and April, 1941, is shown in Figures 12 and 13. In 1936 a channel was cut through the delta and Matagorda Peninsula to the Gulf of Mexico. An automobile road has been constructed from Matagorda to the Gulf and large trees and other vegetation now mark the site of waters formerly constituting a part of Matagorda Bay. In August, 1940, an inter-coastal canal was cut across the delta and Colorado River not far from Matagorda City. Pictures taken a few months later show the canal filled with clay and silt carried by the river. Growth of the delta severely limited the once flourishing oyster-fishing industry in Matagorda Bay.

In the Recent material of the delta were noted 7 species of pelecypods; 2 species of small gastropods; several species of foraminifera, such as *Rotalia, Elphidium, Quinqueloculina, Globigerina;* and three species of ostracods. The

FIG. 12.—Colorado River delta, October, 1930. (Courtesy Edgar Tobin Aerial Surveys.)

FIG. 13.—Colorado River delta and vicinity, April 1, 1941. Shows intercoastal canal along mainland and road along dredged Colorado River channel from town of Matagorda across delta and Matagorda Peninsula to Gulf of Mexico. (Photograph courtesy United States Army Engineer Office, Galveston, Texas.)

following pelecypods and gastropods were sent to the United States National Museum and were identified by Paul Bartsch (letter, March 24, 1941).

Tagelus gibbus Spengler
Polymesoda caroliniana Bosc.
Chione cancellata Linné
Rangia cuneata Gray
Phacoides pectinatus Gmelin
Mulinia Lateralis Say (young)
Leda acuta Conrad (young)
Acteocina candei d'Orbigny
Cingula sp. (young)

A survey of the delta which the Colorado River is now building in the Gulf of Mexico was made in August, 1940, by the United States Engineer Office. At the mouth of the river the water is about 10 feet deep, shallows 1,000 feet out to 1 foot, and then reaches a 10-foot depth about 2,000 feet from shore.

One can not view the growth of the Colorado River delta from the mainland to Matagorda Peninsula during Recent time without considering that Live Oak bar, lying inland from the present offshore bar and extending southwestward from Port O'Connor through Goose Island, Rockport, Aransas Pass, and Flour Bluff toward Baffins Bay (Fig. 1), has much the same relation to Beaumont and younger deposits as the Recent delta in Matagorda Bay has to Matagorda offshore bar.

Live Oak Bar.—Inland from the recent offshore bar there is a line of sand ridges extending through portions of Kleberg, Nueces, San Patricio, Aransas, Refugio, and Calhoun counties (Fig. 1). They were mapped by Deussen (1924) and were referred to as "Live Oak mature offshore bar" by Price (1933, p. 918).[3] The position of sediments of Beaumont and younger age lying inland from this feature suggests that originally it was an offshore bar (at least as old as Beaumont and occupying approximately its present position), and clay and silt filled the lagoon between it and the mainland.[4] For the formation composing this bar, which is correlative with one or more of the Quaternary units, the name Live Oak Bar formation is proposed. The Live Oak part of the name was taken from Live Oak ridge shown on the Aransas Pass topographic sheet.

About a mile southeast of Ingleside and 4 miles southwest of Aransas Pass, a Work Projects Administration party under the direction of Sellards (1940, pp. 1650–54) obtained a number of Pleistocene vertebrate and invertebrate fossils from a road-material pit in the formation (Fig. 14).

Southeast of Kingsville, Kleberg County, there is a deposit of sand partly cemented with calcium carbonate. It forms a ridge parallel with the coast line,

[3] A few years later Price (1936, p. 216) referred to this feature as "Live Oak ancient offshore bar" in a revised paper containing many additions and deletions but with the same title as the first.

[4] This differs from Price's theory that the bar moved inland from an offshore position to rest on the Beaumont (Price, 1933, p. 925).

extends a few feet above the surrounding plain, and is surrounded by clay and silt, probably Beaumont or Capitol in age. The deposit has been mined for road material. It may represent a buried sand bar with origin similar to that of Live Oak bar and the Recent offshore bar.

Reynosa caliche.—The name Reynosa was given to the caliche deposits at the town of Reynosa, Tamaulipas, Mexico, by R. A. F. Penrose, Jr. (1890, p. 63), and later extended by the writer to include all the caliche deposits of southwest Texas (1933, p. 467; 1937, p. 497). In this region of pedocal (carbonate-accumulating) soils, west of the 30 to 35-inch rainfall line, caliche is a secondary

FIG. 14.—Live Oak Bar formation near Ingleside, San Patricio County. Upper 2½-foot layer with loose sand removed from top is snail impregnated calcareous sand which overlies sandy clay. Many vertebrate fossils were excavated from lower part of pit by Work Projects Administration party.

accumulation of calcium carbonate in the soil and was deposited by downward moving waters (Weeks, 1933, pp. 472–76). Here there is insufficient rainfall to leach the calcium material from the soil and carry it away in solution as is the case in the region of pedalfer (non-carbonate-accumulating) soils on the eastward. In areas of caliche formation, calcium carbonate present in surface formations is taken into solution by rain water and is carried to the general level to which rain water penetrates the soil and is there precipitated. In this case, the upper layers of the soil during the normal process of soil development are leached of calcium carbonate. The depth of deposition may vary from a few inches to several feet (Fig. 15).

Much caliche formed after Uvalde time as indicated by its abundance on Uvalde and older formations; a little formed since Beaumont time; some is forming to-day. The older caliche deposits are dissected by erosion and over large areas the original soil cover is removed.

CORRELATION OF QUATERNARY DEPOSITS OF TEXAS COASTAL PLAIN WITH GLACIAL SCALE

Long-distance correlations from described sections of glacial deposits are difficult and subject to error. Nevertheless, some correlations are attempted (Fig. 16). In Iowa, Aftonian time was sufficiently long to permit formation of 8 to 9 feet of gumbotil on the Nebraskan drift and to leach upland gravels of calcareous material to a depth of 20 feet; Yarmouth time was sufficiently long to permit formation of 11 feet of gumbotil on Kansan drift and to leach upland

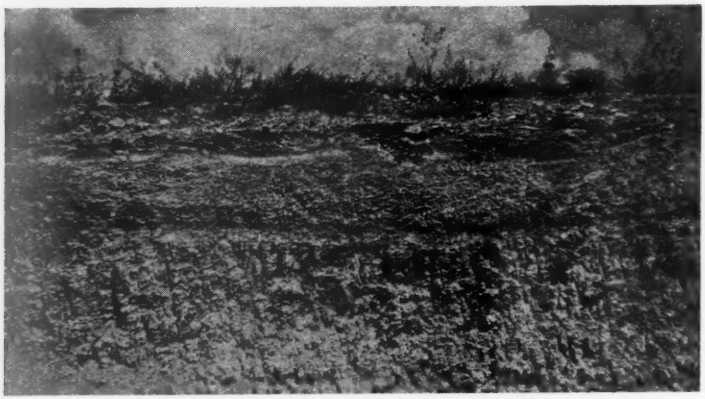


FIG. 15.—Caliche on and in upper part of Goliad formation (Pliocene) near Mathis, San Patricio County.

gravels to a depth of 30 feet; Sangamon time was sufficiently long to permit formation of 4 to 6 feet of gumbotil and to leach upland gravels to a depth of 12 feet; during Peorian time no gumbotil was formed but leaching extended to a depth of $5\frac{1}{2}$ feet; and during post-Wisconsin time leaching extended to a depth of $2\frac{1}{2}$ feet (Kay, 1931, pp. 425–66). In Texas, siliceous gravel and sand with no calcareous material constitutes the bulk of the deposits in the Willis, Gay Hill, and Bastrop Park deposits along Colorado River southeast of Travis County. These are in the zone of pedalfer (non-carbonate-accumulating) soils (Weeks, 1933, Figs. 3 and 4).

Limestone pebbles are present in Uvalde deposits beneath a leached upper surface in which only siliceous pebbles are present. The Iowan drift and loess is leached of calcareous material in its upper part.

On the basis of stratigraphic position and leaching, the Willis period of entrenchment and alluviation may be correlative with Nebraskan glacial and Aftonian interglacial ages; the Gay Hill, with the Kansan glacial and Yarmouth interglacial; the Bastrop Park, with the Illinoian glacial and Sangamon interglacial; and the Uvalde, with the Iowan and Peorian.

CORRELATION OF THE QUATERNARY DEPOSITS OF THE TEXAS COASTAL PLAIN WITH THE GLACIAL SCALE

AMOUNT OF WEATHERING OF GLACIAL DEPOSITS IN IOWA (FROM KAY, 1931)	GLACIAL & INTERGLACIAL AGES	QUATERNARY DEPOSITS IN VICINITY OF COLORADO RIVER
	RECENT	SAND BEACH & PRESENT STREAM DEPOSITS
		RIVERVIEW
		FIRST STREET
LATE WISCONSIN UPLAND GRAVELS LEACHED TO DEPTH OF 2.5'	↑ ICE RETREAT	BEAUMONT (SIXTH STREET)
	WISCONSIN 4 OR MANKATO	CAPITOL
	ICE RETREAT	ASYLUM
	WISCONSIN 3 OR CARY	
	ICE RETREAT	
	WISCONSIN 2 OR TAZEWELL	
NO GUMBOTIL CALCAREOUS MATERIAL LEACHED TO DEPTH OF 5.5'	PEORIAN	UVALDE (LIMESTONE PEBBLES LEACHED FROM UPPER PART OF DEPOSIT)
	WISCONSIN 1 OR IOWAN	
GUMBOTIL: 4-6' DEPTH OF LEACHING OF UPLAND GRAVEL: 12'	SANGAMON INTERGLACIAL	BASTROP PARK (SILICEOUS MATERIAL)
	ILLINOIAN GLACIAL	
GUMBOTIL: 11' DEPTH OF LEACHING OF UPLAND GRAVEL: 30'	YARMOUTH INTERGLACIAL	GAY HILL (SILICEOUS MATERIAL)
	KANSAN GLACIAL	
GUMBOTIL: 8-9' DEPTH OF LEACHING OF UPLAND GRAVEL: 20'	AFTONIAN INTERGLACIAL	WILLIS (SILICEOUS MATERIAL)
	NEBRASKAN GLACIAL	

A. W. WEEKS

FIG. 16.—Correlation of Quaternary deposits of Texas Coastal Plain with glacial scale.

The low level of Uvalde deposition along the coast indicates low sea-level during that period. Asylum perhaps was deposited during the latter part of Wisconsin time, and Capitol and Beaumont during a high sea-level. Therefore the

end of Beaumont time marks high sea-level (higher than to-day), probably registering maximum retreat of Wisconsin ice.

QUATERNARY GEOLOGIC HISTORY

While the Nebraskan ice cap accumulated in the north, there was some coastward tilting in Texas, lowering of sea-level, and erosion of interior Pliocene and older deposits. In the Coastal Plain erosion gullied the surface of the Goliad (Pliocene) and to-day inliers of Goliad are noted through "windows" in the Pleistocene deposits. Stream entrenchment probably occurred during formation of the ice cap and stream alluviation with rise of sea-level during retreat of the ice, so the end of Willis deposition may have been reached in Aftonian time. Perhaps during the following two glacial and interglacial ages, there were deposited, in like manner, the Gay Hill and Bastrop Park formations. Streams depositing these lower Pleistocene units carried coarsest material in the vicinity of and between Colorado and Guadalupe rivers. These streams probably obtained their material not only from denudation of the central Texas area, but also from erosion of the Pliocene débris apron spread eastward from the Rocky Mountains. Toward the southwest in Bee, Live Oak, Jim Wells, and Nueces counties, streams hemmed in by the Edwards Plateau deposited fine sands, silts, and clays. Standing above the general level of deposition throughout the Quaternary was the Reynosa-covered region situated between Nueces River and Rio Grande, which to-day, rising to an elevation slightly greater than 900 feet in southeastern Webb County, stands above the general level of the country and may be called the Reynosa cuesta.[5]

In the Texas Coastal Plain, all evidence of the presence of a stream at the general location of the Rio Grande during the early Pleistocene seems to have been obliterated during Uvalde time.

The distribution of gravels in northeast Maverick County suggests there once existed a stream connection from the Rio Grande to the Nueces.

Perhaps during Uvalde time the Pecos River, cutting through the Cretaceous barrier in West Texas and working headward, removed a large part of the sedimentary cover in southeastern New Mexico.

During low sea-level streams of Uvalde time cut their channels deeply into the surface of the Coastal Plain and erosion of the Edwards Plateau was extensive as indicated by the amount of limestone and chert-pebble débris spread across the Coastal Plain. Perhaps also there was uplift in the interior and disturbance along fault zones resulting in release of much water having its source in the Lower Cretaceous aquifer of central Texas. Probably during this time the caves and sink holes of the Edwards Plateau were formed.

[5] This region is bordered on the west by the Bordas (Dumble, 1903, p. 918), or Reynosa, escarpment. From the crest of this escarpment near Torrecillas (Oilton), the surface slopes gently eastward to a secondary north-south topographic rise in southeastern Webb County, known as the Bruni escarpment, from which the surface again slopes eastward to the coast. This Pliocene-covered region, capped with Reynosa caliche, stands as a great erosion feature in a region of low rainfall (about 20 inches per year). It has been called the Reynosa plateau (Dumble, 1894, p. 562) and the Reynosa Plain (Deussen, 1924, p. 8).

The end of this period, like the end of many cycles of sedimentation, was far quieter than the beginning, for silts and clays mark the final sedimentary deposits of Uvalde time, especially in southwest Texas.

Late in the Pleistocene a blanket of caliche formed in the upper part of calcareous formations located west of the approximate 32-inch rainfall line.

Along the Colorado, the scattered granite pebbles in the Uvalde are forerunners of the dominant granitic sediments of Asylum and Capitol time which indicate downcutting into the granites of the Llano uplift. With Beaumont time there was deposition, throughout the region under discussion, of the clay and silt type of material which, in general, continues to the present. On the southwest, however,

FIG. 17.—Miniature delta in road material pit near Papalote, Bee County.

where streams such as the Guadalupe, Nueces, and Rio Grande head in or pass through the vast Cretaceous limestone section, clay and silt deposition occurred earlier.

The offshore bar along the coast, consisting of Padre, Mustang, St. Joseph, and Matagorda islands and Matagorda Peninsula, belongs to the Sand Beach and present period of sedimentation. Landward from it is Live Oak bar, which probably was present during Beaumont time and in date of origin probably belongs to the Capitol-Beaumont period of high sea-level. Another sand deposit, perhaps representing a still older bar nearly buried by clay and silt of Beaumont or older age, lies 5 miles southeast of Kingsville, Kleberg County.

Some of the sedimentary processes, both past and present, in the Gulf Coast are illustrated in Figure 17. The walls of the pit consist largely of Willis sand and clay. Calcareous Goliad clay is exposed at, and a few feet above, the floor of the pit. At time of rainfall water flowed into the pit, cut channels across the floor, and formed deltas. These streams discharged into a pond which occupied the low fore-

ground. An older stage of deposition is represented by higher ground above the latest delta.

With low water level in the pit, a rain could cause a channel to be cut across the delta and initiate a lower level of sedimentation. A rain following high water level would permit delta building on the earlier deposits. Imagine a number of streams, each building a delta with somewhat different type of sediments, coastward tilting, climatic changes, and a fluctuating sea-level, and a view is presented of some of the sedimentary processes in the Gulf Coastal Plain during Quaternary time.

REFERENCES CITED

BAILEY, T. L. (1926), "The Gueydan, a New Middle Tertiary Formation from the Southwestern Coastal Plain of Texas," *Univ. Texas Bull. 2645.*

BRADLEY, W. H. (1929), "Algae Reefs and Oolites of the Green River Formation," *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 154.*

BULLARD, F. M. (1942), "Source of Beach and River Sands on Gulf Coast of Texas," *Bull. Geol. Soc. America*, Vol. 53, pp. 1021–44.

DEUSSEN, ALEXANDER (1914), "Geology of the Coastal Plain of Texas West of Brazos River," *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 126.*

DOERING, JOHN (1935), "Post-Fleming Surface Formations of Coastal Southeast Texas and South Louisiana," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 19, pp. 651–88.

DUMBLE, E. T. (1894), "The Cenozoic Deposits of Texas," *Jour. Geol.*, Vol. 2, pp. 549–67.

——— (1903), "Geology of Southwestern Texas," *Trans. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng.*, Vol. 33, pp. 913–87.

HAYES, C. W., and KENNEDY, WILLIAM (1903), "Oil Fields of the Texas-Louisiana Gulf Coastal Plain," *U. S. Geol. Survey Bull. 212.*

HILL, R. T. (1891), "Notes on the Geology of the Southwest," *American Geologist*, Vol. 7, pp. 254–55, 366–70.

HILL, R. T., and VAUGHAN, T. W. (1898), "Geology of Edwards Plateau and Rio Grande Plain adjacent to Austin and San Antonio, Texas, with Special Reference to the Underground Waters," *U. S. Geol. Survey 18th Ann. Rept.*, Pt. 2.

HILL, R. T. (1901), "Geography and Geology of the Black and Grand Prairies of Texas with Detailed Descriptions of the Cretaceous Formations and Special Reference to Artesian Waters," *ibid.*

KAY, G. F. (1931), "Classification and Duration of the Pleistocene Period," *Bull. Geol. Soc. America*, Vol. 42, pp. 425–66.

MATHIS, R. W. (1944), "Heavy Minerals of Colorado River Terraces of Texas," *Jour. Sed. Petrology*, Vol. 14, pp. 86–93.

PENROSE, R. A. F., JR. (1890), "A Preliminary Report on the Gulf Tertiary of Texas from Red River to Rio Grande," *Texas Geol. Survey 1st Ann. Rept.*

PRICE, W. A. (1933), "Role of Diastrophism in Topography of Corpus Christi Area, South Texas," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 17, pp. 907–62.

——— (1936), "Role of Diastrophism in Topography of Corpus Christi Area, South Texas," *Gulf Coast Oil Fields*, Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., pp. 205–50.

RICHARDS, HORACE G., (1939) "Marine Pleistocene of Texas," *Bull. Geol. Soc. America*, Vol. 50, pp. 1865–98.

SELLARDS, E. H. (1940), "Pleistocene Artifacts and Associated Fossils from Bee County, Texas," *ibid.*, Vol. 51, pp. 1627–57.

WEEKS, A. W. (1930), "Geology of the Larremore Area, Caldwell County, Texas," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 17, pp. 917–22.

——— (1933), "Lissie, Reynosa, and Upland Terrace Deposits of Coastal Plain of Texas between Brazos River and Rio Grande," *ibid.*, pp. 453–87.

——— (1937), "Miocene, Pliocene, and Pleistocene Formations in Rio Grande Region, Starr and Hidalgo Counties, Texas," *ibid.*, Vol. 21, pp. 491–99.

——— (1940), "Stream Terraces in Texas and Their Relation to the Formations of the Gulf Coastal Plain," *abstracts, Bull. Geol. Soc. America*, Vol. 51, No. 12, Pt. 2, p. 1952.

——— (1940), "Terrace Levels in Vicinity of Colorado River at Austin," *Excursions, Geol. Soc. America*, 53d Annual Meeting, Austin, Texas, December 27–28, p. 15.

——— (1941), "Late Cenozoic Deposits of the Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande," *Doctoral dissertation, The University of Texas.* Two bound copies of manuscript are in the University Library.

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
VOL. 29, NO. 12 (DECEMBER, 1945), PP. 1721-1732, 24 FIGS.

OAKVILLE, CUERO, AND GOLIAD FORMATIONS OF TEXAS COASTAL PLAIN BETWEEN BRAZOS RIVER AND RIO GRANDE[1]

A. W. WEEKS[2]
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

ABSTRACT

The geologic section, which is mapped and described, is as follows.

Pliocene
  Goliad formation
Miocene
  Fleming group
    Cuero formation
    Oakville formation

The name Cuero is proposed for a formation containing reddish-colored clays exposed in a belt from Live Oak County to Lavaca County, Texas.

INTRODUCTION

In this paper the Fleming group of Miocene age (Oakville and Cuero formations) and the Goliad formation of Pliocene age, of the Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande, are mapped and described. For the upper part of the Fleming group in the central part of the area under discussion, from Live Oak County to Lavaca County, the name Cuero is proposed for a formation containing reddish-colored clays. This name was reserved with Alice S. Allen and later checked with M. Frances Willoughby, both of the United States Geological Survey, and was found to be available for use.

FLEMING GROUP

Kennedy (1892, pp. 62–63) applied the name Fleming, taken from the station of Fleming (now Hampton) in Tyler County, Texas, to beds lying above the Jackson group and below Pleistocene sands and clays. The beds to which Kennedy applied the name Fleming therefore include the present Catahoula formation as well as younger Miocene beds. Whether overlap of the Pleistocene east of the Brazos is sufficient to exclude all of the Goliad formation from his Fleming can not be stated since the writer has not mapped the surface geology of the region covered by Kennedy's paper.

In Louisiana, A. C. Veatch (1906, pp. 43–44) applied the name Fleming to beds lying above the Catahoula and below the "Lafayette" gravel and sand (Willis age and younger).

A description of the Fleming east of Brazos River and a discussion of its subsurface relations is given by A. C. Ellisor (1944, pp. 1360–63).

In this paper Fleming is considered a group name including both the Oakville

[1] Manuscript received, June 4, 1945.

[2] Sun Oil Company.

and Cuero formations. It thus embraces the Miocene section above the Catahoula formation.

OAKVILLE FORMATION

Name.—The name Oakville was given by Dumble (1894, pp. 556–59) to beds exposed in the vicinity of the town of Oakville in Live Oak County. Later he discussed these beds more fully (1903, pp. 956–76), and included in the Oakville the entire section between the underlying Catahoula formation (E. T. Dumble's Frio) and overlying Pliocene beds now known as the Goliad formation. In this paper the Oakville formation includes the same rocks assigned to it by Dumble,

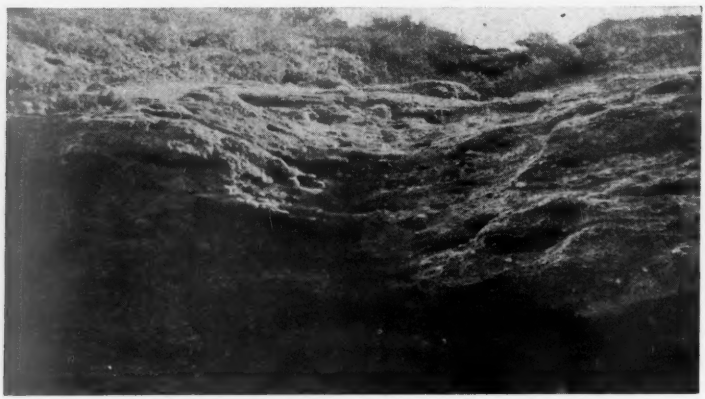


FIG. 18.—Conglomerate of limestone and siliceous pebbles in Oakville formation. Four miles south of Hochheim near U. S. Highway 77, De Witt County.

with the exception that the upper part which contains much material of red and pink color in the central part of the region is segregated and discussed separately under the name Cuero.

Southeastward from Oakville in Live Oak County much of the Cuero formation is covered by Pliocene or Pleistocene deposits and perhaps for this reason was not recognized by Dumble (Fig. 1).

Areal extent.—Oakville beds are present along the Rio Grande in Starr and Hidalgo counties. Northward, from southern Starr County to northern Duval County, the Oakville formation is overlapped by the Goliad. From Duval County northeastward to the Brazos River and beyond, the Oakville can be followed continuously above the Catahoula formation (Fig. 1).

Lithology.—The Oakville formation consists mostly of calcareous clays and fine to coarse-grained cross-bedded sandstones, all gray to yellow or buff in color. In local areas the clays are reddish and resemble the overlying Cuero clays. The formation also contains reworked Cretaceous shell fragments and beds and lenses

of gravel made up of chert, igneous rock, quartzite, fossil wood, and limestone, the last well rounded and abundant (Figs. 18 and 19). Sandstones near the base form a prominent escarpment across the region above Oakville and Catahoula clays.

Coastward in the subsurface non-marine beds are intercalated with marine Miocene sands and clays. These sands are productive of oil and gas on some salt-dome structures.

Stratigraphic and structural relations.—The Oakville formation unconformably overlies the Catahoula formation and apparently is conformably overlain by the Cuero formation. On the San Marcos arch in Gonzales and Lavaca counties, the

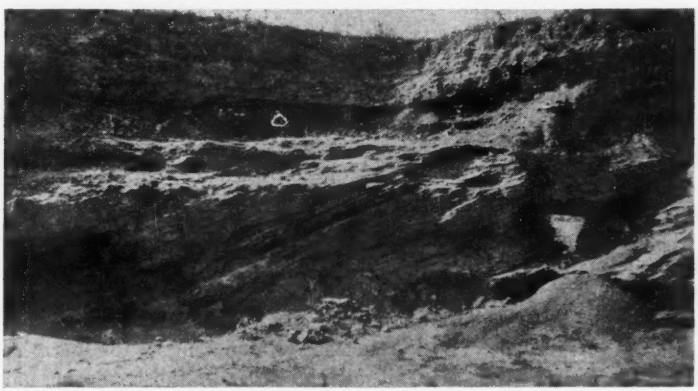


FIG. 19.—Oakville sandstone and clay with calcareous nodules. Pit on west side of Highway 95, directly south of Shiner, Lavaca County.

lower Oakville clay section, underlying the Moulton sandstone (Renick, 1936, Pls. 3, 4, and 5), overlaps a considerable part of the Catahoula.

Because of the cross-bedded nature of the formation, it is difficult to obtain accurate dip and thickness for the Oakville but in Karnes and DeWitt counties, it is believed to dip coastward 50 to 60 feet per mile and to have a thickness of about 500 feet. The formation thickens northeastward.

Age and fauna.—Between Oakville and Fort Merrill (about 8½ miles below George West) Dumble (1903, p. 957) collected *Merychippus insignis* Leidy, *Merychippus* (*Protohippus*) *perditus* Leidy, *Merychippus* (*Protohippus*) *placidus* Leidy, and *Aphelops meridianus* Leidy, all of which were identified by Cope who believed them to be upper Miocene in age. Since the exact locality from which these fossils were taken is not given, no statement can be made regarding the position in the Oakville section of the beds from which the fossils were obtained. Whether some came from the section assigned to the Cuero formation is not known.

Northeast of Brazos River, O. P. Hay (1915, pp. 1–19) described several new

species from the J. Garvin farm 2 miles north of Navasota, Grimes County, and after comparing his data with those previously given by Matthew (Dumble, 1915, p. 472), for vertebrates collected by C. L. Baker from the same general locality, he concluded that the formation from which the fossils came is upper Miocene.

Dumble (1818, p. 237) quoted Matthew as concluding that the Navasota vertebrates are of the same age as some collected from $1\frac{1}{4}$ miles north of Cold Spring, San Jacinto County.

At a locality called Dripping Springs, about $1\frac{1}{2}$ miles northeast of Borden and 9 miles west of Columbus, Colorado County, T. L. Bailey (1923, pp. 81–82) found one molar and two front teeth of *Merychippus* (*Protohippus*) *perditus* Leidy.

From Fleming beds (northeastward equivalent of the Oakville) near Burkeville, Newton County, H. B. Stenzel (1941, p. 1000) collected vertebrate and invertebrate fossils which he considers to be upper Miocene in age.

In summary the vertebrate fossils from the Burkeville, Cold Spring, Navasota, Borden, and Oakville localities, all from within the Oakville or Fleming section, are reported to be Miocene in age, probably upper Miocene.

Origin.—The cross-bedded character of the Oakville sands and the rapid alternation from fine to coarse deposits is suggestive of a deltaic deposit. Coastward the formation contains marine fossils.

The abundance of Cretaceous shell fragments and pebbles and cobbles of limestone interbedded and intermixed with calcareous clays suggests considerable uplift and disturbance in the Cretaceous section fringing the updip part of the Coastal Plain. The scarce intermittent pinkish and reddish coloring noted in the Oakville indicates a source for red-colored material but it was not until Cuero time that an abundant source of this material was tapped.

CUERO FORMATION

Name.—The name Cuero, taken from a city in DeWitt County, is here proposed for the predominately red, pink, green, and gray section of clays and sandstones lying above the Oakville formation and below the Goliad formation. In Bee, Karnes, and DeWitt counties, it is identical with the section assigned to the Lower Lagarto by Weeks (1933, pp. 457–60) and is a part of the section assigned to Lagarto (emended) by F. B. Plummer (1933, pp. 740–41).

The reasons for discarding the name Lagarto (emended) follow.

1. The name Lagarto was given by Dumble (1894, pp. 559–60; 1903, pp. 973–76) to beds of Pliocene age on Lagarto Creek in Live Oak County and Penitas Creek in Jim Wells County which later were included in the formation assigned to the Goliad.

2. The type section assigned to Lagarto (emended) by Plummer (1933, pp. 740–41), which is located directly west of Brazos River on the Brenham-Hempstead road, has the character of the Oakville: tan, gray, brown, and yellow sandstones, commonly cross-bedded, and clays.

3. Fossils obtained from sections mapped as Lagarto (emended), Oakville, and Fleming were determined to be Miocene in age, largely upper Miocene. (See discussion under Oakville.)

Areal extent.—The line separating Oakville and Cuero deposits parallels the strike of the older formations through Bee, Karnes, and DeWitt counties (Fig. 1). East of DeWitt County, it loses its parallelism with the base of the Oakville and trends north of Yoakum, north of Sweet Home, and south of Hallettsville, all in Lavaca County, and through the town of Columbus in Colorado County. The

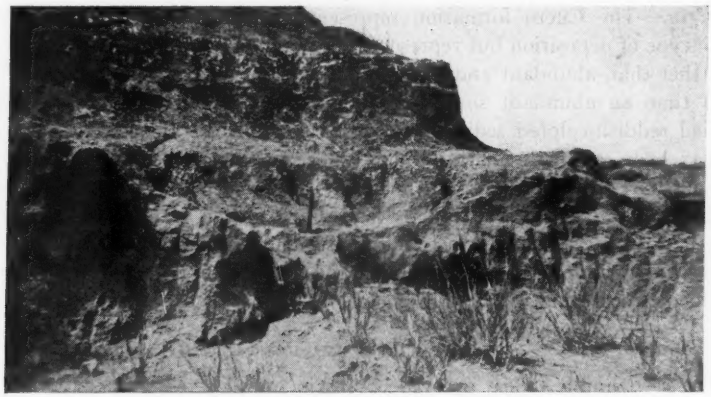


FIG. 20.—Red calcareous Cuero clay and yellowish brown sand and sandstone. Pit northeast of Hallettsville, Lavaca County.

Cuero type of deposit is still recognizable on the Colorado at Columbus, but northeastward it is lost at the surface.

The disappearance of the Cuero formation northeastward may be explained by a change in facies from the Cuero type into the Oakville type or by overlap of the Goliad on the Oakville, probably the former.

Lithology.—The Cuero formation is differentiated from the Oakville by its variegated color—red, pink, green, gray, brown—and mottlings of these colors and by marked decrease of conglomerates. The colors in the overlying Goliad are much the same as in the Cuero but the Goliad, like the Oakville, contains considerably more conglomeratic material. In general, the Cuero represents a quiet phase of deposition as compared with those of the other two, and its clays are generally described as being more plastic than the more calcareous clays of the Goliad. Calcareous nodules are common. Sandstones which are intercalated with clays range from fine to coarse and from pink to brown to gray (Fig. 20).

Stratigraphic and structural relations.—The section assigned to the Cuero is believed to conformably overlie the Oakville formation and to dip coastward at approximately the same rate, or 50 to 60 feet per mile. It is overlain uncon-

formably and with considerably less dip by the Goliad formation. The Cuero formation thickens coastward; in the area of its outcrop it is believed to have a thickness of about 350 feet. It probably is only an upper part of a continuous series of deposits beginning in Oakville time.

Age and fauna.—As far as the writer is aware no fossils, either vertebrate or invertebrate, have been obtained from beds here referred to as Cuero. However it is possible that some of the vertebrate fossils collected between Oakville and Fort Merrill (see discussion under Oakville) came from the formation here assigned to Cuero and if so would determine its age as upper Miocene.

Origin.—The Cuero formation represents a continuation of the Oakville deltaic type of deposition but represents a quieter phase since conglomerates are few rather than abundant and much of the section is clay. At the beginning of Cuero time an abundant source of red coloring material was tapped which supplied reddish-colored sediments upward through the Pliocene. Triassic and Permian beds of North-Central and West Texas may have been denuded of a sufficient part of their Cretaceous cover at this time to furnish a source of red coloring material. Perhaps also there was a source of iron in the Rocky Mountains since the Pliocene sediments now preserved in the Llano Estacado of West Texas and which were spread eastward from the Rockies in Pliocene time also are described as containing clays of brown color (Plummer, 1933, pp. 771–72).

GOLIAD FORMATION

Name.—Dumble (1894, pp. 559–60; 1903, pp. 973–76) divided the Pliocene section in the vicinity of the Nueces River in Live Oak and Jim Wells counties into two divisions. To the lower division with lithology much like that of the Oakville formation of Miocene age, he gave the name Lapara taken from Lapara Creek and the now abandoned Lapara post office in Live Oak County; to the upper division he gave the name Lagarto taken from the settlement of Lagarto and Lagarto Creek in Live Oak County. For Dumble's description of these sections, reference is made to his 1903 paper.

Deussen (1924, p. 100) recognized the type locality of the Lagarto formation but in his sections and on his geologic map, he included in his Lagarto lower beds now believed to be Miocene in age.

Weeks (1933, pp. 457–60) included the Lagarto and Lapara beds of Dumble under the name Upper Lagarto, and to the underlying section of red clays and sandstones, then generally known as Lagarto from the earlier work of Deussen, he gave the name Lower Lagarto. (In the present paper, the Lower Lagarto is assigned to the Cuero formation.)

The name Goliad was first used about 1928 by geological field parties for a mappable unit of beds composed largely of sandstone exposed in the vicinity of Goliad, Goliad County. At that time and for several years later, many of the field workers apparently were unaware that the Goliad beds composed a part of the section previously named Lagarto by Dumble.

During the years 1932 and 1933, the name Goliad was accepted by the San Antonio Geological Society, the Houston Geological Society, the Texas Bureau of Economic Geology, and the United States Geological Survey as a formation name to cover the Lagarto and Lapara formations of Dumble. These now may be considered members of the Goliad formation. Later when fully mapped, Lapara and Lagarto may return to formation status and Goliad become a group name.

Even though the Lapara and Lagarto divisions of Dumble have not been differentiated on the geologic map, the two are shown in the legend on the geologic map for the following reasons.

1. There is a lithologic difference between Dumble's Lagarto and Lapara. In general the Lagarto is more consolidated, more calcareous, and contains more sugary-textured sandstones than does the underlying Lapara.

2. In certain areas and particularly on the Reynosa cuesta of southwest Texas, from central Duval County to the Rio Grande, divisions of the Goliad have been mapped by the writer (Weeks, 1937, p. 495). A section of sand and gravel at the base of the Goliad, ordinarily unconsolidated but in some places cemented into a firm siliceous conglomerate where it overlaps older beds sufficiently to rest on the Catahoula, is considered Lapara; the upper section consisting principally of red calcareous clay is considered Lagarto (Fig. 21). However, more work is necessary to determine the full relations of these units to the Lapara and Lagarto divisions of Dumble in Live Oak County.

Areal extent.—The Goliad formation is exposed from the Rio Grande northward and northeastward in a continuous belt to and beyond the Guadalupe River. In southeastern De Witt and Lavaca counties much of the Goliad is covered by Willis and younger formations. Farther northeastward only a few exposures were noted through "windows" in the overlying Pleistocene deposits. Two of these are: 8 feet of gray Goliad sandstone and conglomerate at the west end of Colorado River bridge on the Eagle Lake-Altair highway, Colorado County; and 30 feet of calcareous Goliad sandstone on the west side of Brazos River about 500 feet above the San Felipe ferry crossing, Austin County. Another exposure which may be Goliad, even though it is not typical of that formation (it is not very calcareous), is present along Brazos River north of Richmond, Fort Bend County. It consists of 15 to 20 feet of interbedded sandstone and red clay. This exposure has more of the aspects of Pliocene than of Pleistocene formations seen elsewhere by the writer; yet it is not typical of either. If Goliad it is an exceptional exposure this far coastward.

In the summer of 1940 the writer examined cores from two test holes drilled west of Houston between Alief and Clodine, Harris and Fort Bend counties, which were supervised by the United States Geological Survey, Ground Water Division.[3] The following generalized section is pieced together by using some data from these tests.

[3] For permission to examine the cores the writer is indebted to W. N. White in charge of the

	Depth in Feet
Goliad clay with calcareous nodules and brown sand. (First sample at 190 feet)	190– 375
Goliad gray calcareous sand and red clay	375– 700
No samples	700– 704
Fine gray to pinkish sandstone. (Has appearance of Cuero)	704– 705
No samples	705–1,004
Fine gray to brown sand and brown, tan to gray calcareous clay. (Appears like Oakville)	1,004–1,014
No samples	1,014–1,306
Red, pink, brown, and green clay with white calcareous nodules and gray calcareous fine salt and pepper sand. (Has appearance of Cuero or Oakville)	1,306–1,325

The main water supply at Houston and vicinity comes from the Goliad formation and the Fleming group.

Lithology.—The Goliad formation is composed of red, pink, orange, and gray clays, white to gray sugary sandstones, and conglomerate beds containing pebbles of limestone, gray and black chert, and fossil wood, all commonly interbedded with sand or intermixed with clay balls (Figs. 22, 23, and 24). A characteristic feature of the Goliad group is the large amount of calcareous material which accounts for the thick beds of caliche ordinarily found in the upper part of the Goliad section exposed in cuts and pits in southwest Texas (Fig. 15).

Stratigraphic and structural relations.—The Goliad formation unconformably overlies the Cuero formation and in turn is overlain unconformably by Willis or younger Pleistocene. On the Reynosa cuesta, as in southeastern Webb County where there is considerable altitude, the Goliad formation extends a sufficient distance westward to cover part of the Catahoula formation. It dips coastward about 25 feet per mile and near the downdip edge of its outcrop probably reaches an average thickness of about 500 feet.

Age and fauna.—About 6½ miles northeast of Beeville, Bee County, and in the formation exposed on Medio Creek, about 2,000 feet east of where the road, which passes through the John R. Scott land, Juan de Dios Molina Survey, crosses Medio Creek, H. T. Richardson found the jaw bone and one tooth of a rhinoceros pertaining to the genus *Teleoceras* and tentatively referred to the

---

Austin office, and Nicholas A. Rose, in charge of the Houston office of the Ground Water Division.

The following comment is made regarding correlations on Plate 11 and pages 146 and 147 in *U. S. Geological Survey Water-Supply Paper 889-C*, "Ground Water Resources of the Houston District, Texas," by W. N. White, N. A. Rose, and W. F. Guyton, published in 1944.

White *et al.* divided the section encountered in water wells into six zones. As a working hypothesis the following suggested correlations are made, based on the Goliad and Fleming samples examined. The uppermost zone, 6, is probably the clay facies of the Quaternary (Beaumont) and the next lower, 5, the sand facies of the Quaternary (Willis-Capitol). Zone 4 is questionable. The upper part of zone 3 appears to be Goliad since the samples from depths between 190 and 700 feet, obtained from test wells between Alief and Clodine, came from this zone. The lower part of zone 3, and zones 2 and 1 probably are Fleming.

On White *et al.* section B-B′ (Clodine-Houston), Plate 11, zone 3 is shown incorrectly as cropping out between Alief and Clodine. It does not crop out as shown, but is covered with a mantle of Quaternary. Likewise zone 3 of Section A-A′ (Hempstead-Houston), Plate 11, does not crop out between Hempstead and Cypress as shown on the section, but is covered with a mantle of Quaternary sand, gravel, and sandy clay (Willis-Capitol).

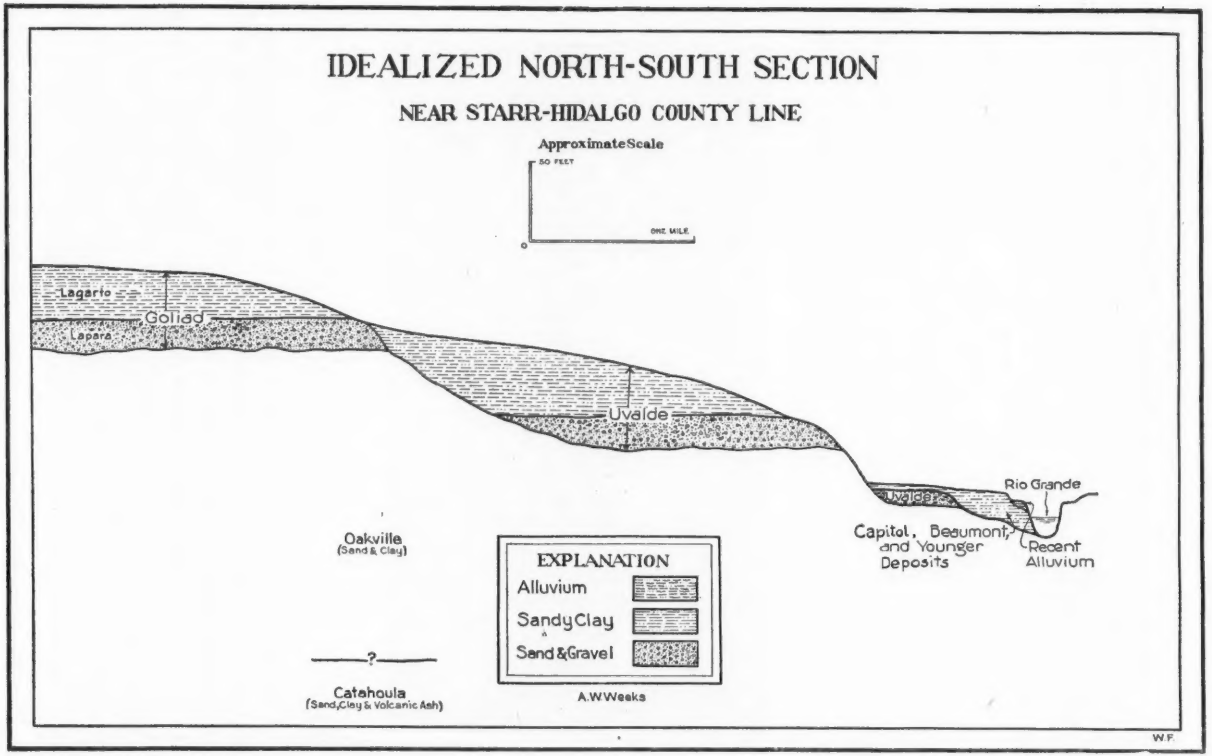


FIG. 21.—Idealized north-south section near Starr-Hidalgo County line.

species *fossiger* of Pliocene age by Gilmore of the United States National Museum. About 2 miles S. 65° E. of Normanna, Bee County, in a tributary of Medio Creek, and in the Thomas Duty Survey, some vertebrates were collected which Richardson sent to C. L. Camp of the Museum of Paleontology, University of California, at Berkeley, who reported as follows.

> The following forms are represented by somewhat fragmentary remains:
>
> *Hipparion* cf. *venustum*
> *Pliohippus* cf. *interpolatus*
> *Aphelops* sp.
> *Camel* gen. et sp. indet.
>
> Similar horses are found in the Clarendon and Goodnight horizons of the Panhandle Tertiary of Texas, and it is our opinion that the age of the deposit from which your material was secured is Lower to Early Middle Pliocene.

In the formation exposed on Medio Creek, Bee County, about 3 miles south-

FIG. 22.—Goliad sandstone and calcareous clay. Road cut at east side of Lagarto Creek bridge, ¼ mile west of settlement of Lagarto, Live Oak County. Type locality of Lagarto formation of Dumble.

east of the aforementioned locality and about 2 miles north of the Beeville-Goliad highway, Richardson found teeth which were sent to Gidley of the United States National Museum, who reported as follows.

> The three teeth are upper cheek teeth of the left side of a small species of the *Hipparion* group of three-toed horses. They pertain to a single individual, including premolar 4 and the first and second true molars, but they belong to an old individual and are worn too near their bases to be certain of specific determination. It may be said, however, that they are about the size of the corresponding teeth of *Hipparion ingenium*, a Florida species of Pliocene age, and may be referred tentatively to that species.

A Pliocene mastodon (Sellards, 1940, pp. 1659–64). *Gnathabelodon buckneri* Sellards, was obtained from Goliad beds beneath fossiliferous Pleistocene terrace

FIG. 23.—Goliad section of clay and sandstone. Road cut on State Highway 9, slightly more than ½ mile northwest of Swinney Switch, Live Oak County. Note wedge of red clay in left and central part of picture.

material at an excavation along Blanco Creek on the E. H. Buckner ranch about 12 miles east of Beeville, Bee County, Texas.

The following invertebrate fossils, identified by W. B. Marshall (1929, pp. 1–6) and reported to be extinct to-day, were collected by I. K. Howeth from beds presumably Goliad in age along the banks of Guadalupe River, south-central DeWitt County.

Pliconaios popenoei Marshall
Eonaias reynosenica Marshali
Antediplodon dewittensis Marshall
Polygyra myersi Marshall

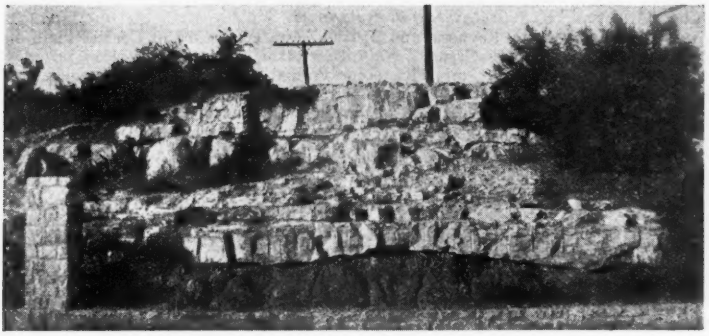


FIG. 24.—Gray Goliad sandstone and green and red clay. Highway underpass in southern part of town of Goliad, Goliad County.

Origin.—The more gentle dip of the Goliad formation compared with the Fleming group indicates coastward tilting prior to Goliad deposition. The conglomeratic material in the Goliad may indicate renewed disturbance in the Balcones and other fault zones, but much of the Goliad material probably was derived from the reworking of deposits of the Fleming group. Additional material was carried in, perhaps as far as from the Rockies, for at this time a Pliocene débris apron was spread eastward from the Cordillera over much of Texas, New Mexico, and adjoining area, some of which still remains in the Llano Estacado. The waters which deposited these sediments carried much calcium carbonate in solution which was precipitated as sedimentation proceeded.

REFERENCES CITED

BAILEY, T. L. (1923), "The Geology and Natural Resources of Colorado County," *Texas Univ. Bull. 2333.*

DEUSSEN, ALEXANDER (1924), "Geology of the Coastal Plain of Texas West of Brazos River," *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 126.*

DUMBLE, E. T. (1894), "The Cenozoic Deposits of Texas," *Jour. Geol.*, Vol. 2, pp. 549–67.

——— (1903), "Geology of Southwestern Texas," *Trans. Amer. Inst. Min. Met. Eng.*, Vol. 33, pp. 913–87.

——— (1915), "Problem of the Texas Tertiary Sands," *Bull. Geol. Soc. America*, Vol. 26, pp. 447–76.

——— (1918), "The Geology of East Texas," *Texas Univ. Bull. 1869.*

ELLISOR, A. C. (1944), "Anahuac Formation," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 28, pp. 1355–75.

HAY, O. P. (1915) "Contributions to the Knowledge of the Mammals of the Pleistocene of North America," *Proc. U. S. Nat. Mus.*, Vol. 48.

KENNEDY, WM. (1892), "A Section from Terrell, Kaufman County, to Sabine Pass on the Gulf of Mexico," *Texas Geol. Survey 3d Ann. Rept.*, pp. 41–125.

MARSHALL, W. B. (1929), "New Fossil Land and Fresh Water Mollusks from Reynosa Formation of Texas," *Proc. U. S. Nat. Museum*, Vol. 26, Art. 1.

PLUMMER, F. B. (1933), "Cenozoic Systems in Texas: Geology of Texas, Vol. 1, Stratigraphy," *Univ. Texas Bull. 3232*, pp. 519–818.

RENICK, B. C. (1936), "The Jackson Group and the Catahoula and Oakville Formations in a Part of the Texas Gulf Coastal Plain," *Univ. Texas Bull. 3619.*

SELLARDS, E. H. (1940), "New Pliocene Mastoden," *Bull. Geol. Soc. America*, Vol. 51, pp. 1659–64.

STENZEL, H. B., TURNER, F. E., and HESSE, C. J. (1944), "Brackish and Non-Marine Miocene in Southeastern Texas," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 28, pp. 977–1011.

TROWBRIDGE, A. C. (1923), A Geologic Reconnaissance in the Gulf Coastal Plain of Texas near the Rio Grande," *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 131-D.*

VEATCH, A. C. (1906), "Geology and Underground Water Resources of Northern Louisiana and Southern Arkansas," *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 46.*

WEEKS, A. W. (1933), "Lissie, Reynosa, and Upland Terrace Deposits of Coastal Plain of Texas between Brazos River and Rio Grande," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 17, pp. 453–87.

——— (1937), "Miocene, Pliocene, and Pleistocene Formations in Rio Grande Region, Starr and Hidalgo Counties, Texas," *ibid.*, Vol. 21, pp. 491–99.

——— (1941), "Late Cenozoic Deposits of the Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande," *Doctoral dissertation, The Univ. of Texas.*

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
VOL. 29, NO. 12 (DECEMBER, 1945), PP. 1733-1737, 1 FIG.

BALCONES, LULING, AND MEXIA FAULT ZONES IN TEXAS[1]

A. W. WEEKS[2]
Philadelphia, Pennsylvania

ABSTRACT

The Balcones fault zone crosses the San Marcos arch and is located between the comparatively flat dip of the Edwards Plateau and the more steeply dipping beds of the Coastal Plain. It is composed principally of faults with downthrown side on the southeast. The throw on faults of this zone approximates 1,200 feet in northwestern Bexar County.

The Luling fault zone lies coastward from the Balcones fault zone and is composed principally of faults with downthrown side on the northwest. In Caldwell County along San Marcos River a total throw of more than 1,500 feet is indicated by faults of the Luling type.

The Mexia fault zone lies eastward and southeastward from the Luling zone and is characterized by faults with downthrown side on the southeast and by faults with downthrown side on the northwest. Both commonly occur with a graben of varying width between them. This zone of faults extends from north and northeast of Mexia, Limestone County, southwest through parts of Milam Burleson, Lee, Bastrop, Fayette, Gonzales, and probably through parts of De Witt, Karnes, Goliad, Bee, Live Oak, and Duval counties. Major movement along these faults probably occurred in late Catahoula or early Oakville (Miocene) time, thus affecting sedimentation of this period. Minor faults are present in Pliocene and basal Pleistocene formations. Some Recent movement is recorded.

INTRODUCTION

In this paper the Balcones, Luling, and Mexia fault zones are outlined and are discussed with reference to their age and to the geologic history of the Coastal Plain deposits.

Published data indicate the Luling and Mexia faults belong to a single zone (Lahee, 1929, p. 306, Fig. 1; Sellards, 1934, pp. 62–66; The Committee on Tectonics, 1944). The writer believes the two are distinct and that the Mexia zone passes to the east of and down dip from the Luling zone (Figs. 1 and 25). The difference between these two zones was first recognized by the writer 15 or more years ago when doing geological work in Texas. The throw of the faults of both the Balcones and Luling zones is greatest across the San Marcos arch. These two zones appear to be more closely related, since one is complementary to the other, than is either of these zones with the Mexia zone.

Figure 25 is intended to indicate the location of each zone discussed rather than to show all of the faults in each zone. It is not intended to show all faults and fault zones in Texas. In southern and eastern Texas there are many faults not shown on the map. Some appear to belong to a definite zone; others do not.

BALCONES FAULT ZONE

Extending through the vicinities of the towns of Georgetown, Austin, San Marcos, New Braunfels, and some distance north of the towns of San Antonio, Hondo, and Uvalde is the Balcones fault zone with downthrown side principally on the southeast.

[1] Manuscript received, June 4, 1945.

[2] Sun Oil Company.

This zone of faults is located between the comparatively flat dip of the Edwards Plateau and the more steeply dipping beds of the Coastal Plain, and crosses the San Marcos arch, a broad nose which plunges southeastward from the Llano uplift. In the vicinity of Austin, Travis County, the total throw across the Balcones zone of faults approximates 900 feet; in northwestern Bexar County, 1,200 feet; in northeastern Uvalde County, 500 feet; and in southwestern Uvalde County, 200 feet. In Kinney County the Balcones zone of faults dies out.

LULING FAULT ZONE

The Luling fault zone lies coastward from the Balcones zone and is composed principally of faults with downthrown side on the northwest. Examples of this zone are: (1) the Staples, Larremore (along which the Larremore oil field is located), and Lytton Springs line of faults in Guadalupe, Caldwell, and Bastrop counties; (2) the Luling fault in Guadalupe and Caldwell counties along which the Luling oil field is located, and which extends northeastward across Caldwell County and into Bastrop County; (3) the Darst Creek-Salt Flat line of faults along which fields of these names are located in Guadalupe and Caldwell counties; and (4) the Somerset and Alta Vista faults in Atascosa and Bexar counties. All of these faults have considerable length. The average throw approximates 450 feet.

In Caldwell County along San Marcos River, a total throw of more than 1,500 feet is indicated on faults of the Luling zone. The faults of this zone have the greatest throw and are most numerous from Travis and Bastrop counties southwest through Bexar County, thus crossing the San Marcos arch.

MEXIA FAULT ZONE

Farther down the dip than the fault zones described above is the Mexia zone of faults characterized by faults with downthrown side on the southeast and by faults with downthrown side on the northwest. Both faults commonly occur together with a graben of varying width between them. In the Mexia area, the name Tehuacana has been given to faults on the northwest side of the graben (Lahee, 1929, p. 304). The Mexia zone of faults extends from the vicinity of Mexia, Limestone County, northeastward and eastward around the Tyler basin. Faults in southwestern Arkansas probably are a part of this zone. From Mexia southwestward this zone of faults extends far into South Texas and offsets down the dip at various points. At Mexia, Midway beds at the surface are cut by the faults; in Lee County, Mount Selman; in Bastrop and Fayette counties, Cook Mountain and Yegua; and in Gonzales County, Yegua and Jackson.

The zone of faults extending southwest through parts of DeWitt, Karnes, Goliad, Bee, Live Oak, and Duval counties may be part of this zone. Representative faults are those along which oil and gas have accumulated in northern Bee County in the vicinity of Pettus. Considering all of these faults as belonging to the Mexia zone, in Texas alone the length of the zone is over 500 miles.

FIG. 25.—Balcones, Luling, and Mexia fault zones in Texas.

In the region of Mexia many of the faults along which oil and gas production is obtained from the Woodbine are *en échelon*, with the south end of the fault at the north passing west of the north end of the fault at the south. This causes closure at the south end of each of the fields. At the north end of these fields the strike of the beds and the strike of the faults converge, thus effecting closure in this direction. There is a structural high in the region of Mexia, and south of this high the strike of the beds and the strike of the faults tend to converge at the south end of each fault structure and tend to diverge at the north end. This lack of effective north closure, plus absence of Woodbine sand, probably is the reason for barren structures on the south toward the Falls County regional low.

PROBABLE DATES OF MOVEMENT ALONG FAULT ZONES

The writer knows of no evidence to indicate the fault zones described above are different in age. That is, it is quite possible major movements along each may have occurred at approximately the same geologic epoch. The writer believes there was major movement along these faults in late Catahoula (Oligocene or Miocene)[3] or early Oakville (Miocene) time, thus affecting sedimentation of this age. The abundance of Cretaceous shell fragments and pebbles and cobbles of limestone interbedded and intermixed with calcareous Oakville clays suggests considerable uplift and erosion in the Cretaceous section fringing the updip part of the Coastal Plain.

Some earlier movement is registered at the end of the Lower Cretaceous, and information regarding movement later in the Cretaceous has been published (Collingwood and Rettger, 1926, p. 960; Lahee, 1929, pp. 227, 352; Collingwood, 1930, p. 1196). Nevertheless, extensive surface and subsurface work throughout the area reveals that any large subsurface fault in Cretaceous beds is indicated in outcropping lower Eocene (Midway and Wilcox beds) by a large surface fault. Data obtained from diamond core holes to the Navarro formation and oil tests to the Woodbine along the North Currie fault, Navarro County, reveal that displacement in the Midway of 400 feet is the same as that in the Austin chalk and the Woodbine (Lahee, 1929, pp. 345–46).

There are large surface faults in Claiborne and Jackson beds along the Mexia zone, but sufficient subsurface data are not available to the writer to determine the relation in throw between the surface and older subsurface beds. In the Millican fault zone area of Brazos County, a surface fault with a throw of about 200 feet in surface beds of Catahoula and Jackson age is no larger in the subsurface Claiborne (Renick, 1936, p. 94).

Further evidence of major movement in late Catahoula or early Oakville time is found in the fact there is considerable difference in throw in some faulted surface beds in Pliocene and younger formations and the throw in older beds.

[3] There is disagreement as to whether the Catahoula formation is Oligocene or Miocene in age. In the subsurface it appears equivalent to the Frio formation.

For example, in the Bee County area small surface faults in the Goliad formation with throw probably less than 50 feet overlie subsurface faults in the Jackson group with throw of several hundred feet.

In Starr and Hidalgo counties, evidence of small post-Pliocene movements, both faulting and folding, is present in the Goliad (Weeks, 1937, pp. 493, 499). In East Texas, Doering (1935, pp. 677, 683) and others report evidence of post-Willis movement. Perhaps such movement occurred during Uvalde time when a great amount of limestone pebble débris was deposited coastward from the Edwards Plateau.

That some movement continued to the present is evidenced by the so-called "breastworks" at the surface trace of the faults of the Mexia zone in the northern part of Lee County in the general vicinity of Lexington where in places the upthrown side of the fault stands a few feet higher at the surface than the downthrown side.

REFERENCES CITED

COLLINGWOOD, D. M., and RETTGER, R. E. (1926), "Lytton Springs Oil Field, Caldwell County, Texas," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 10, pp. 953–75.

COLLINGWOOD, D. M. (1930), "Magnetics and Geology of Yoast Field, Bastrop County, Texas," *ibid.*, Vol. 14, pp. 1191–97.

DOERING, JOHN (1935), "Post-Fleming Surface Formations of Coastal Southeast Texas and South Louisiana," *ibid.*, Vol. 19, pp. 651–88.

LAHEE, F. H. (1929), "Oil and Gas Fields of the Mexia and Tehuacana Fault Zones, Texas," *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 1, Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol., pp. 304–88.

RENICK, B. C. (1936), "The Jackson Group and the Catahoula and Oakville Formations in a Part of the Texas Gulf Coastal Plain," *Univ. Texas Bull. 3619.*

SELLARDS, E. H. (1934), *The Geology of Texas, Structural and Economic Geol.*, Vol. 2, pp. 49–66.

THE COMMITTEE ON TECTONICS, Div. of Geol. and Geog., National Research Council (1944), *Tectonic Map of the United States*, Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.

WEEKS, A. W. (1937), "Miocene, Pliocene, and Pleistocene Formations in Rio Grande Region, Starr and Hidalgo Counties, Texas," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 21, pp. 491–99.

——— (1941), "Late Cenozoic Deposits of the Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande," *Doctoral dissertation, The Univ. of Texas.*

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
VOL. 29, NO. 12 (DECEMBER, 1945), PP. 1738-1755, 2 PLS.

GEOLOGICAL TERMINOLOGY IN CLASSIFICATION OF OIL AND GAS ACCUMULATIONS[1]

I. O. BROD[2]
Moscow, U.S.S.R.

INTRODUCTION

Methods of exploration for oil and gas are best developed and applied if concrete types of accumulation are recognized and classified. From the earliest development of the oil industry great importance has been attached to all problems involving the classification of the main types of oil and gas provinces, fields, and individual accumulations. However, there has been no widely accepted universal classification; there is not even a unified opinion about the basic terminology widely used, both in geological practice and in the extensive publications on oil and gas. In studying the main types of elementary oil and gas accumulations, it is found that the same terms and concepts are given different use and meaning, not only in the works of different geologists, but also in the works of any one geologist.

In working on the definitions and terminology necessary for the classification of oil and gas accumulations, an attempt has been made to establish the origin of the terms in use. Consideration is given to prevailing modern conceptions of each term in its relation to others.

The definitions and statements offered in this article should be subjected to wide criticism among all petroleum geologists.

I. OIL-BEARING ROCKS AND SOURCE ROCKS

EARLIEST CONCEPTIONS

In the earliest development of the oil industry, during the first years of drilling when ample data concerning the geological structure of oil fields had not yet been gathered—all ideas of the conditions of oil and gas occurrence in the earth were very primitive. It was usually supposed that all oil seepages were connected with large cavities in the rocks, filled with oil and forming oil pools or underground rivers and streams. This, evidently, was reflected in the American term "pool."

From the beginning of drilling activities the oil men of Pennsylvania (which is considered the birth-place of the world's oil industry), both drillers and geologists, questioned the truth of the proposed idea that oil fills small openings in the rock-pores. It was largely believed that the discovery of oil was made by wells crossing fissures in a sedimentay series.

The prevailing opinions of the Russian petroleum workers of the same period were expressed by S. O. Gulishambarov thus: "Oil is found in hermetically

[1] Manuscript received, March 24, 1945.

[2] The Chair of Geology of Oil and Gas Fields, Moscow Petroleum Institute.

closed pores or caverns, linked together, and with interstices of 'floating' sand sediments" (1).

W. Romanovsky, mining engineer, after studying the known oil fields of Russia, in 1865 visited those of America, and he arrived at the conclusion, that the accumulation of oil is possible in solution-openings or cavities or locally within eroded rocks. As an exception, only, he permits the possibility of oil saturating porous rocks. In his opinion, oil fills fissures in oil-bearing strata. These fissures may connect or be isolated, and, in places, may reach the surface, or communicate with water-saturated beds (2).

The fact that oil and gas accumulations are commonly found on the crests of anticlines was first stated in a publication in 1842 by William Logan, director of the Canadian Geological Survey. He noted the relationship between oil and gas occurrences on anticlinal folds in the Gaspé oil field situated at the mouth of the St. Lawrence River. A similar occurrence of oil and gas on the crest of the anticline was, likewise, noted by Dr. Oldham in 1855, in a report concerning the Yenangyaung oil field of Burma (3). Later, a similar observation was made in Pennsylvania and reported by Henry D. Rogers to the Philosophical Society of Glasgow, in 1860. This was some months after the first commercial flow of oil from Colonel Drake's discovery well in Pennsylvania.

E. B. Andrews, in a paper describing the oil fields near Marietta in 1861 (4), likewise remarked on the accumulations of oil found near the crest of the Volcano Anticline in Ohio and West Virginia. According to his viewpoint oil accumulations on the crests of anticlines result from fissures, formed during folding processes. At that time the most popular opinion was that oil and gas occur in zones of fissures and not in porous beds.

OIL-BEARING ROCKS

The problem of permeable reservoir rocks where fluids—oil, gas, and water—are accumulated was first formulated by T. Sterry Hunt, Canadian geologist. In his description of oil accumulations in the Devonian limestone (Corniferous) of Western Ontario, Canada, he surmised that the concentration of oil within the arch of the anticlinal fold is achieved by water "propping it up." The separation, or segregation, of oil and water within a reservoir is in accordance with the differences in their specific gravities. Oil and gas seepages, according to Hunt, occur as a result of the penetration of the fluids through fissures in clays overlying the oil-bearing rocks (5). Hunt may be considered the author of the theory that fluids (water, oil, and gas) accumulate within porous beds and segregate in accordance with their specific gravities.

The conception of a porous rock and the conditions of oil and gas distribution therein were formulated by Mendeleev as follows.

> Let us suppose that a layer of sand is similar to a sponge suffused with oil; imagine the sponge surrounded on all sides by impermeable walls, that this closed space has higher and lower parts. Let us further suppose, that within this closed area there is a condensed gas . . . the gas must concentrate in the upper parts, and oil in the lower ones (6).

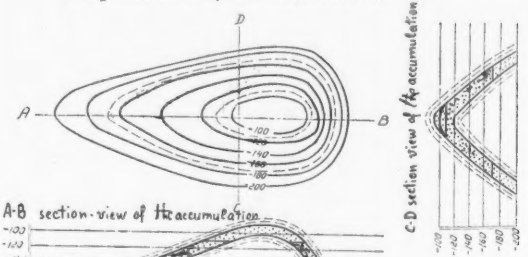
Types of oil and gas accumulations

Group I
Bedded accumulations
Subgroup A Bedded arched

Classification of accumulations
by J.O. Brod 1944

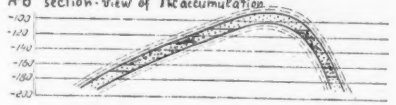
a) Unbroken

Horizontal view of the accumulation



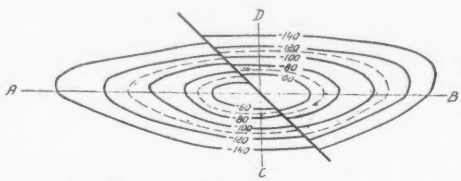
C-D section view of the accumulation

A-B section-view of the accumulation

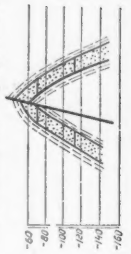


b) Slightly broken

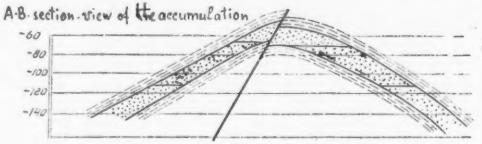
Horizontal view of the accumulation



C-D section view of the accumulation

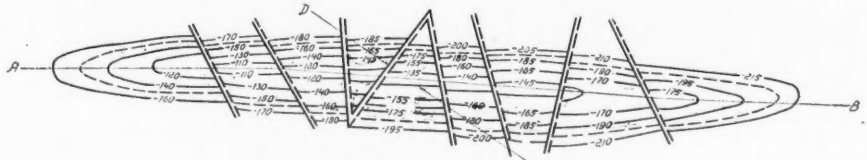


A-B section-view of the accumulation

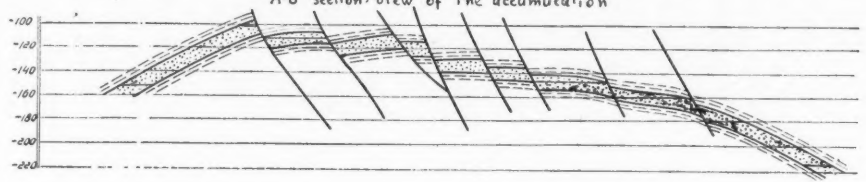


c) Broken by a system of faults into separate Blocks

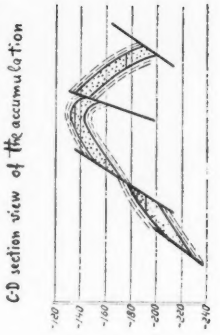
Horizontal view of the accumulation

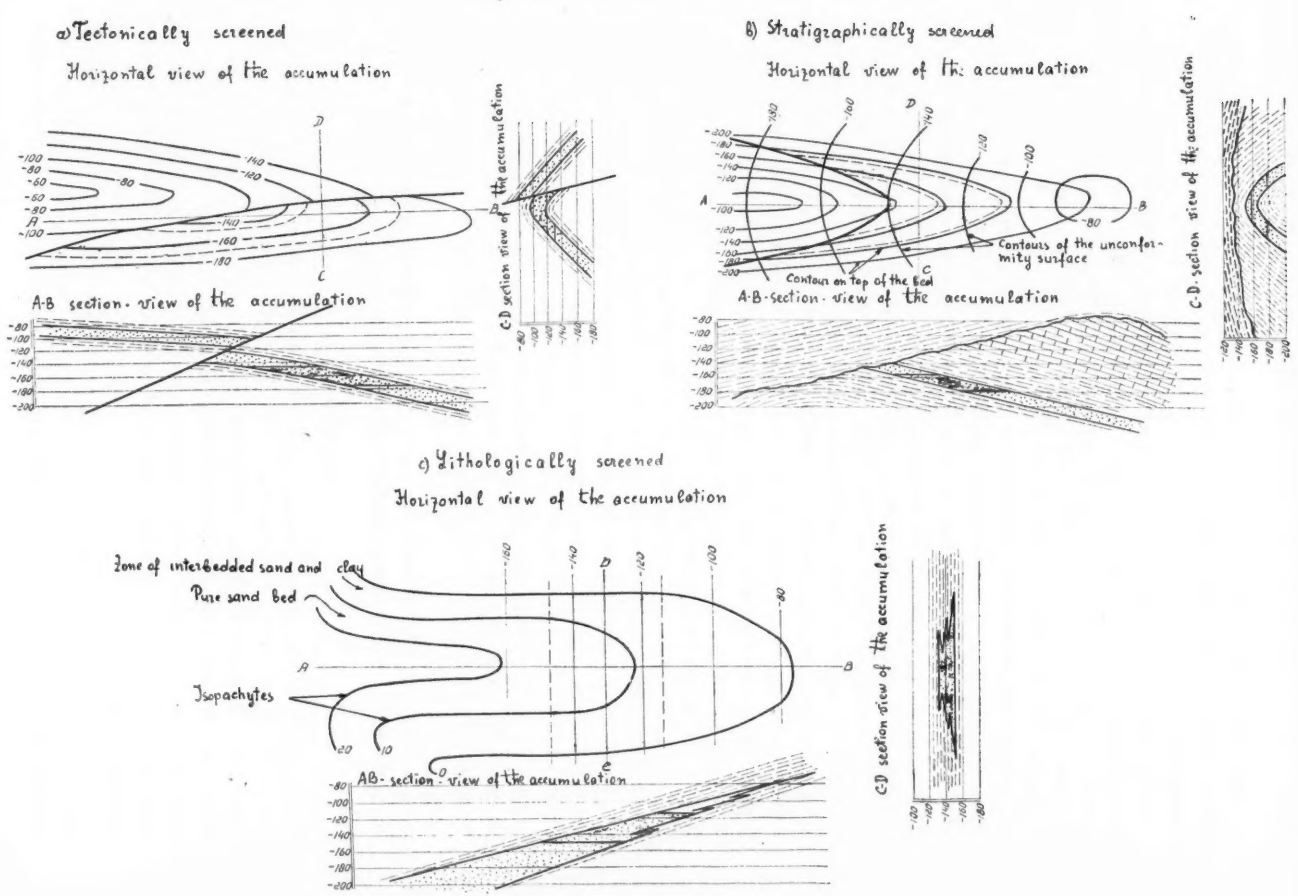


A-B section-view of the accumulation



C-D section view of the accumulation




Subgroup B. Bedded screened
a) Tectonically screened
Horizontal view of the accumulation
A-B section. view of the accumulation
C-D section view of the accumulation
b) Stratigraphically screened
Horizontal view of the accumulation
Contours of the unconformity surface
Contour on top of the bed
A-B-Section. view of the accumulation
C-D. section view of the accumulation
c) Lithologically screened
Horizontal view of the accumulation
Zone of interbedded sand and clay
Pure sand bed
Isopachytes
AB. section. view of the accumulation
C-D section view of the accumulation

PL. 1.—Writer's sketches to illustrate classification of oil and gas accumulations.
In each "horizontal view," broken contours mark contacts of water, oil, and gas on tops of structures.

The rocks which are capable of accumulating oil and gas, and afford oil recovery, have been termed in America "reservoir rocks." In Russia they are called "collectors."

The reservoir rock, shut in on all sides by rocks of poor permeability, serves as a receptacle for oil and gas. When comparing different types of oil and gas accumulations, American geologists usually term them "natural reservoirs," or, more often, "reservoirs." The term "natural reservoir" has been accepted, lately, in Russia ("prirodny reservuar").

A "natural reservoir" is specified by the writer as a natural receptacle for oil, gas, and water, within which the circulation of fluids may proceed. The form of the natural reservoir depends on the relationship between the reservoir rocks and the poorly permeable rocks surrounding them.

The oil-containing rock is called an "oil-bearing" rock ("nephtyanosnaya poroda" in Russian, "la roche de pétrole" in French, and "das Oelgestein" in German). A series of rocks, containing a number of reservoir rocks, saturated with oil or its products (asphalt, ozokerite, *et cetera*), is called an "oil-bearing formation" ("nephtyanosnaya svita" in Russian). Such rocks, containing gas accumulations are usually termed "gas-bearing formations" ("gasonosnaya svita" in Russian). Oil and gas-bearing formations are often called "producing formations" ("produktivnye svity" in Russian).

Natural reservoirs, which form a part of the producing series, are divided by poorly permeable rocks and may have the most varied forms.

A bedded natural reservoir represents a reservoir rock, limited, both at the top and at the bottom, by more or less parallel surfaces. Often, a series of fissured or cavernous dolomitized limestone, or a zone of increased porosity in limestone-dolomites, dense sandstones, or crystalline rocks, and, in some places, lens-shaped sand accumulations, serve as natural reservoirs. The term "oil-bearing," "gas-bearing," or "productive beds" should be used for bedded accumulations, only.

The term "producing zone" is used to define oil and gas accumulations within natural reservoirs of irregular shape in a geologic column.

SOURCE ROCKS

In many publications dealing with problems of origin of oil and gas accumulations, the term "oil-bearing" rock is contrasted with "source rock" ("nephtematerinskaya poroda" in Russian, "la roche mère de pétrole" in French, and "das Oelmuttergesteine," in German). The idea of a source rock was born from the conception that the accumulation of oil and gas is in connection with their flow from the underlying shale series, rich in organic content, into the reservoir rock.

As far back as 1872, J. S. Newberry, in his studies of the conditions of oil and gas occurrence, gave much attention to the problem of oil movement out of the argillaceous rocks, which he regarded as source rocks (7). A series of rocks

interbedded with rocks rich in organic content is generally called "source series" ("nephtematerinskie svity" in Russian, "source formation" in French, "die Oelmuttergeschichte" in German) (8). "Source series" and "source rocks" are, in the opinion of certain scientists, those, in which the formation of oil and gas took place, after which they accumulated in natural reservoirs.

An extreme adherent to the theory of the fundamental formation of oil, K. P. Kalicki, denies the existence of any other source rocks, and considers that oil originated in those rocks in which it is now found (9). The founders of different distillation theories, who based the origin of oil on the distillation of coal, peat, and bituminous shale, though often not mentioning the fact, actually considered them as source rocks. The study of bitumens, conducted in the last 10 years, has shown that all analyzed oils and bitumens contain porphyrin combinations that are genetically associated with the tinctorial matter of green plants and animal blood. These combinations, being of a complicated and fragile structure, can not bear oxidation and vanish upon an increase of temperature above 200–250°C. (10). The presence of porphyrins in oil and other bitumens proves that high temperature distillation was impossible during the formation of these bitumens. Therefore, rocks containing bituminous matter, that bear evidence of high-temperature distillation, can not be considered source rocks. The problem of source rocks, to which attention had been drawn from the very beginning of the development of the oil industry by Newberry and other scientists, even to this day can not be considered as solved. The main elements of the solution of this problem are contained in the definitions of the following:

1. The organic source material for the formation of oil, gas and other bitumens;

2. The conditions of accumulation and the environments in which it takes place, which determine the trends of initial change, both of the organic matter and the sediment as a whole (the character of the facies and the diagenetic conditions);

3. The sum total of the conditions required for the further transformation of the organic matter into gaseous, liquid, and solid bitumens or bituminous rocks;

4. The means and causes of the primary movement of gaseous and liquid bitumens from the source rock into the reservoir rocks, in which oil and gas accumulations are formed.

The writings of many scientists have been devoted to the solution of these problems and others, closely related. Following the individual declarations and publications of this first period, other works appeared that were more or less devoted to the whole cycle of these problems, such as the works of S. Engler, H. Hoefer, F. Potonie, David White, Krejci-Graf, A. D. Archangelsky, G. L. Stadnikov, P. D. Trask, V. B. Porfiriev, and others.

Porfiriev, in his work, published in 1941, attempted a close analysis of the total data gathered by chemical investigations and geological observations,

partly connected with the problems of the formation of all types of bitumens and bituminous rocks (11). Tables are added that contemplate collaterally the geological and chemical conditions of the accumulation and transformation of the sediments. Notwithstanding the fact that Porfiriev subjects to a stiff criticism all the "source-rock series" theories and insists on the exclusion of the very expression from the theory and practice of geological prospecting, the tables proposed by him, not only do not dispose of the idea, but emphasize even more the conception of source rocks. The summary of the chief chemical conditions and geological surroundings that determine the possibility of oil formation, given in Porfiriev's tables, include the distinguishing features typical of source rocks.

If by fossil facies may be understood sediments covering an area of comparatively similar formation and primary transformation conditions ,the aforementioned tables can be considered as giving a definition of a source-rock facies, according to Porfiriev. Source-rock facies form part of a sedimentation series, which consists, besides, of non-source rocks. Such source-rock series, if they consist of a number of source-rock facies, may be called "source-rock formations." The conception of "source rocks" is genetically related to that of "source-rock facies." "Source-rock series" correspond, genetically, with "source-rock formations." The latter reflects the sedimentation cycles at a certain stage of geological history.

If a coal series may at the same time be considered a source series for coal it is not so in respect to the definition of oil and gas source formations. Coal, bituminous shale, and other caustobioliths, having originated in a solid phase remain up to the present moment in the same deposits in which they were formed. All matter, existing or having existed in the earth in a gaseous or liquid phase, undergoes more or less movement. The magnitude of removal depends on a number of geological and physico-chemical factors which may at times be significant. This explains the need of a clear distinction between the terms "oil-bearing" and "source" series.

By an "oil-bearing series" is understood a series which includes rocks with a present oil content. This series, however, may not necessarily be a source series. The recognition of a source series must be based on analyses of geological conditions of formation and of fundamental changes in the sediments. Every definition of a series, facies, and formation as a source is conventional. First of all, it is connected with the difficulties of re-establishing the geochemical surroundings of fossil basins and, even more so, their separate parts. Besides, the process of transformation of the organic matter into liquid and gaseous bitumens, can not be considered fully worked out and proved by exhaustive evidence.

The terms "source series," "source facies," and "source formations" are useful, therefore, only when applied to paleogeographic reconstructions, accompanied by an analysis of geochemical conditions of formation and of primary transformation of sediments.

II. ACCUMULATIONS OF OIL AND GAS

DEVELOPMENT OF IDEAS

The first 70 years of the history of the oil and gas industry were characterized mainly by the development of the "structural theory" of the formation of oil and gas pools. The chief attention of most scientists was directed toward the study of the relationship between the accumulations of these natural resources and the structural form of the series of rock composing the pools.

The first scientists who noted the connection between oil and gas accumulations and anticlinal folds have already been mentioned.

During the period of 1910–1930 a number of classifications appeared dealing with different structural forms and their association with oil and gas areas. The classification proposed by F. G. Clapp in 1910–1911 and completed in 1929–1930, may be considered a summary of all the former works in this field (12, 13). Clapp's classification, slightly modified, was accepted by I. M. Gubkin, member of the Academy of Science of the U. S. S. R., in his *Science of Petroleum* (14).

Soon after the appearance of the "anticlinal" or the so-called "structural theory" of oil and gas fields, several works were published that rejected or considerably discredited the role of the structural factor of oil and gas accumulations. Thus, many data were gathered by J. P. Lesley and his associates in the process of their investigations begun in 1874 (15). The conclusions drawn by M. J. Munn (16), Chester W. Washburne (17), Alex W. McCoy (18), K. P. Kalicki (19), John L. Rich (20), and many others, proved that the accumulation of oil and gas depends mainly on the character of the reservoir (reservoir rock) in which the concentration and distribution of the saturating fluids (oil, gas, and water) take place.

A classification dealing with the types of natural reservoirs containing oil and gas, and not based on structural forms solely, was proposed in 1934 by W. B. Wilson (21). Wilson subdivided oil and gas reservoirs, first of all, into "closed" and "open" reservoirs. The latter, not being of commercial value (because of the oil having had a means of escape), were not included in his study.

Wilson subdivided closed reservoirs into four groups:

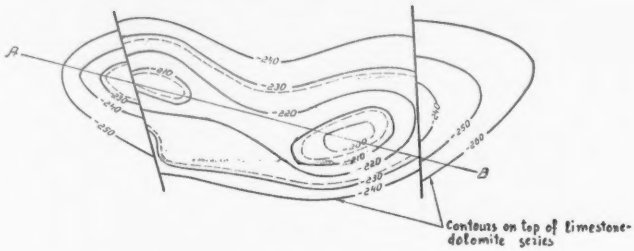
1. Reservoirs closed by a local folding of the strata;
2. Reservoirs closed because of a varying porosity of the rock;
3. Reservoirs closed by a combination of folding and varying porosity;
4. Reservoirs closed by a combination of faulting and varying porosity.

The period following the appearance of Wilson's classification is characterized in the United States of America by a detailed study of natural reservoirs in which the accumulation of oil and gas is associated, mainly, with the lithological factor and stratigraphical relationships between the reservoir and the overlying and underlying rocks. Reservoirs of this type are called by American geologists "stratigraphic traps" (22).

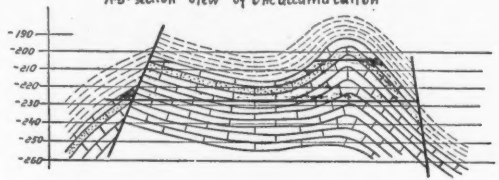
Group II Massif accumulations

Subgroup A. Tectonic (structural) projection massif accumulations

Horizontal view of the accumulation

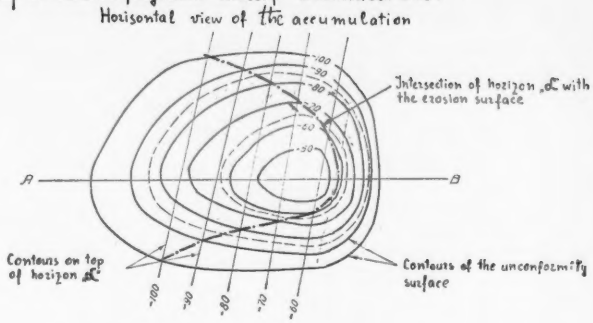


A-B section view of the accumulation

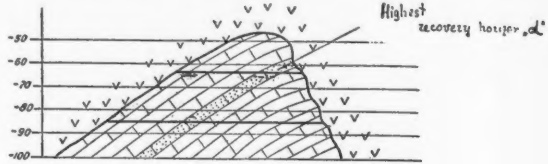


Subgroup B. Erosion projection massif accumulations.

Horizontal view of the accumulation

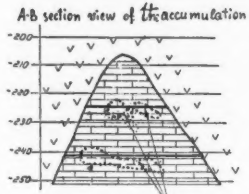

Intersection of horizon „d" with the erosion surface
A
B
Contours on top of horizon „d"
Contours of the unconformity surface

A-B section view of the accumulation

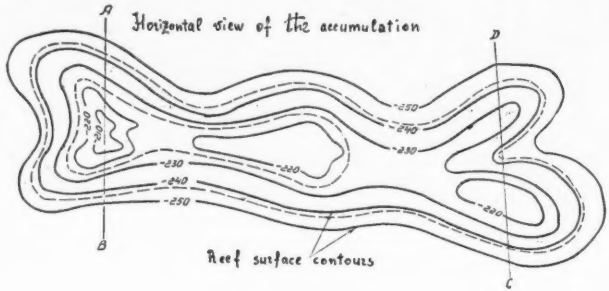


Subgroup C. Massif accumulations in reef projections

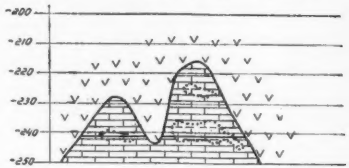
A-B section view of the accumulation

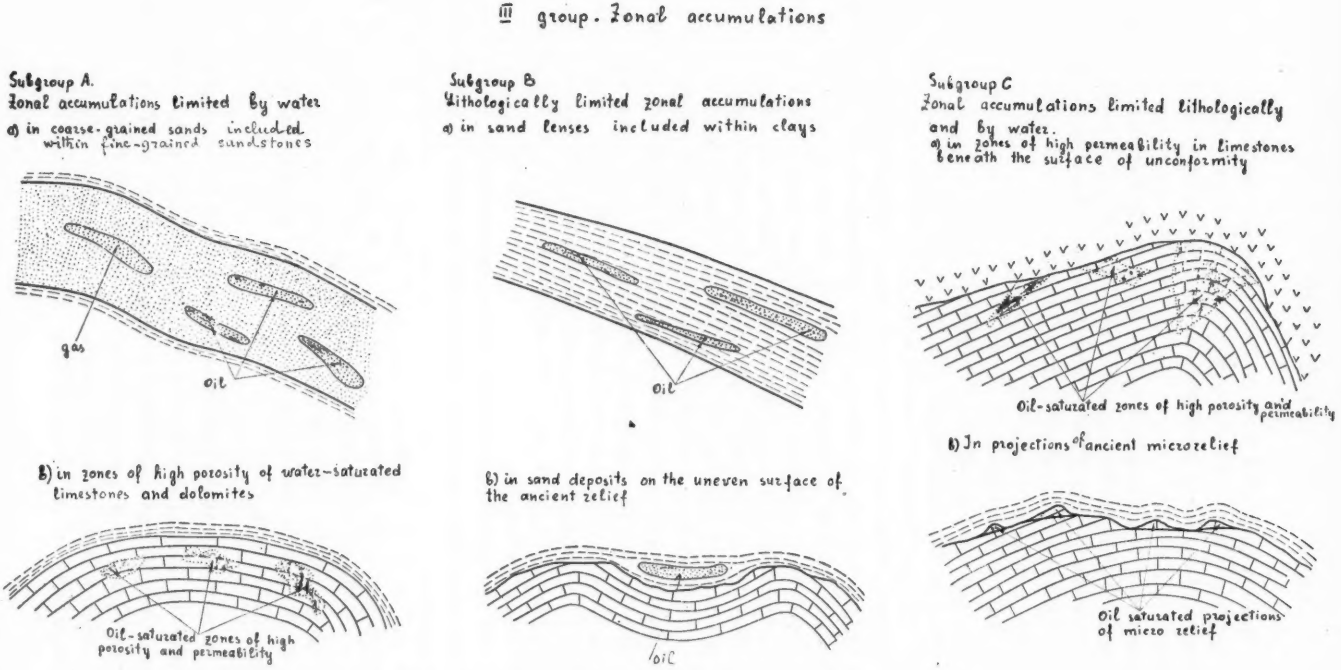


Horizontal view of the accumulation



C-D section view of the accumulation.




III group. Zonal accumulations
Subgroup A.
Zonal accumulations limited by water
a) in coarse-grained sands included within fine-grained sandstones
gas
oil
Subgroup B
Lithologically limited zonal accumulations
a) in sand lenses included within clays
oil
Subgroup C
Zonal accumulations limited lithologically and by water.
a) in zones of high permeability in limestones beneath the surface of unconformity
Oil-saturated zones of high porosity and permeability
b) In projections of ancient microrelief
B) in zones of high porosity of water-saturated limestones and dolomites
Oil-saturated zones of high porosity and permeability
b) in sand deposits on the uneven surface of the ancient relief
oil
Oil saturated projections of micro relief

PL. 2.—Writer's sketches to illustrate classification of oil and gas accumulations.

Numerous works by A. I. Levorsen and other scientists provided many data on the conditions of the occurrence of oil and gas accumulations within natural reservoirs, which in Russia are known as "stratigraphic accumulations" (Mirtchink, 23).

In accordance with these studies, classifications dealing with "stratigraphical traps" appeared. Among these may be noted J. A. Kornfeld's classification (24), based on a detailed study of the oil and gas fields of the Central Kansas uplift. Kornfeld divided all "stratigraphic traps" into four groups:

1. Wedge reservoirs;
2. Unconformable sands;
3. Reservoirs due to changes in porosity;
4. Reservoirs due to buried topography.

As the principal feature of classification, Kornfeld has chosen the conditions of formation of a reservoir rock serving for the accumulation of oil and gas.

The "structural" classifications (Clapp and others) were always a basis for differentiating types of structures, with which are usually connected a number of oil and gas accumulations known in the different formations of a single field.

The classification of "natural reservoirs" (Wilson, Kornfeld, and others), on the other hand, characterize types of elementary oil and gas concentrations within each separate reservoir, that is, types of accumulations.

Recently, the term "stratigraphic traps" has become widely known and is used by many geologists, not only to characterize elementary oil and gas accumulations, but also combinations of several accumulations, connected with large wedged zones or with unconformities. Thus, the term "stratigraphic type oil field" has arisen. Such is the name of the symposium published in 1941 under the editorship of Levorsen (25). The same idea was reflected in Levorsen's publications in 1943 (26).

The contrasting of structural and stratigraphic factors, controlling the formation of accumulations, has given rise to a similar subdivision of large oil zones into two groups.

The studies of W. B. Heroy (27), K. C. Heald (28), H. R. Lovely (29), C. W. Sanders (30), M. W. Abramovitch (31), I. W. Visotsky (32), M. A. Jdanov, (33), G. A. Helkvist (34), the present writer (35, 36, 37), and others, devoted to the classification of oil and gas accumulations, proved that the formation of most known local traps is caused by a combination of structural-stratigraphic, or structural-lithologic, factors.

CHIEF PRINCIPLES OF CLASSIFICATION OF OIL AND GAS ACCUMULATIONS

It may be maintained that the existing division of accumulations into "structural traps" and "stratigraphic traps" deprives us of the possibility of differentiating all types of accumulations on the ground of a study of the similarity and differences between their groups, sub-groups, and types. Such a division of accumulations has its historical basis. At first, there was emphasis on struc-

tural factors in the accumulation of oil. Later, they were opposed by stratigraphic factors.

It is not accidental that 8 years after the publication of his classification, Wilson, in 1942, once again stated, that "a perfectly satisfactory classification of oil and gas reservoirs has not yet appeared" (38). This is connected mainly with the fact that in recognizing certain types according to the existing classification, individual oil and gas accumulations are often compared with groups or even with large territorial zones of numerous accumulations. In working out a classification it is necessary to proceed from an analysis of the known regularities in the distribution of oil and gas accumulations. First, it is necessary to differentiate types of great geological zones, types of individual structures found inside the zones, and, lastly, types of individual accumulations in separate natural reservoirs.

As a result of investigations, geologists have recognized in nearly all oil and gas provinces several zones within which the distribution of oil and gas accumulations, as well as their formation, is controlled by uniform or genetically similar geological conditions. These conditions represent a combination of stratigraphic and structural factors which together cause the formation of the whole group. Generally, either structural factors (large uplifts, complex anticlines, anticlinoriums, regional faults, *et cetera*) or stratigraphic factors (regional unconformities, wedging-out zones of sedimentatary series, *et cetera*) dominate.

As a result, it is possible, almost without exception, to differentiate a local structure deformation, which controls the formation of each group of oil and gas accumulations saturating rocks of different lithologic composition, from different stratigraphic horizons within an area. In each case of an individual oil and gas accumulation, contoured by wells, it is necessary to determine the cause for the concentration of the fluids in this part of the natural reservoir, that is, the cause of the occurrence of a trap in which the accumulation was formed.

The lack of exactness in the delimitation of these phenomena is comparable with the indefiniteness in the usage of the basic terminology of oil and natural gas geology.

DEFINITION OF TERMS: ACCUMULATION, POOL, OIL AND GAS FIELDS

The problem of the delimitation of the conceptions of an individual accumulation and a combination of accumulations occupying the same structure has long been unsolved. Until lately there did not exist a satisfactory definition of these terms, either among Russian or American geologists (M. W. Abramovitch, 31, p. 324).

C. W. Sanders, in one of his papers published in 1943, noted that it has for long been necessary to differentiate the treatment of the classification of individual oil accumulations on one structure (30).

The classifications of oil accumulations should be based on principles different from those used in classifying oil and gas pools. In the classifications of ac-

cumulations the chief role is afforded the conditions under which oil and gas concentrate within the natural reservoir, serving as a receptacle; whereas in the classifications of oil and gas pools it is necessary to analyze the cause of the common occurrence of a number of accumulations upon a structure.

Every individual accumulation of oil and gas proceeds within a natural reservoir. The form of the accumulation corresponds with the shape of the reservoir only where the reservoir rock, saturated with gaseous and liquid hydrocarbons, is limited on all sides by rocks of low permeability. More commonly, the reservoir is filled with water and the accumulation of oil and gas occupies only that small part of the reservoir which serves as a trap. In Russian the term trap is translated "lovushka."

The formation of traps in a natural reservoir, covering a large area, is related to the limitation of an oil (or gas) accumulation by water.

This can be in consequence of:

1. A favorable structural deformation (brachy-anticline, or screening faults);
2. A change in the lithological composition of the reservoir rock;
3. An overlapping of the reservoir rock by poorly permeable rocks (stratigraphic screening);
4. Various combinations of the foregoing factors.

In a particular case where the reservoir rock is limited on all sides by rocks of low permeability, water does not influence the accumulation of oil and gas, and in places, may be altogether absent. A trap causes the formation of an oil or gas accumulation within a natural reservoir.

The term "accumulation" is defined by the writer as "an oil or gas accumulation limited on all sides within a natural reservoir." Ordinarily, the accumulation is limited partly by poorly permeable rocks and inside the reservoir by water. In particular cases, where water is absent from the natural reservoir, the accumulation may be fully limited on all sides by poorly permeable rocks. In certain instances, oil and gas accumulations may be surrounded on all sides by water. This occurs when oil and gas are contained in limited zones of increased porosity and permeability within water-filled natural reservoirs. According to the writer's views, therefore, an accumulation is an individual oil or gas accumulation.

In the publications on the geology of oil and natural gas the terms "oil and gas accumulation" and "oil and gas deposit" are commonly used as synonyms. However, since oil and gas are fluids the term "accumulation" is more correct.

Oil and gas accumulations are called in Russian "zalezjinephti," in French "l'accumulation de pétrole," and in German "das Erdoellager" ("das Erdgaslager").

In the Russian literature the term "mestorozjdenia" is widely employed to determine oil and gas areas and, sometimes, oil and gas seepages. In English, French, and German, a term equivalent to "mestorozjdenia" does not exist. Instead, different terms are used corresponding with locality, place of deposit, *et*

cetera. The literal translation of the term "mestorozjdenia" into English is "birthplace," "origin-place," into French "la place de naissance" or "la place d'origine." However, these are not used in the literature. The corresponding German term "das Geburtsort" has a limited use in the mining industry.

The Russian term "mestorozjdenia" originated in the mining industry in application to different mineral resources and on the grounds that the place of accumulation of the mineral resource is also the place of its origin. At the first stage of study every oil and natural gas seepage was considered at its place of origin. Later, when it became known that most of the oil and natural gas seepages are related to accumulations in the earth's depths, the term "mestorozjdenia" was applied to such accumulations, or their combinations that were thought to have originated locally (without migration). Still later, the term was expanded to include all types of accumulations of oil and gas (Gubkin, 14, p. 156; Hoefer, 39, pp. 129–30; Abramovitch, 31, p. 324).

The American term "pool" usually corresponds with the Russian term "mestorozjdenia."

Ver Weibe suggests that "the word *pool* be restricted to the smallest unit into which a petroliferous province could be divided and should refer to a number of wells forming a nearly uninterrupted group" (40).

The term "mestorozjdenia" ("pool") is extremely indefinite and in publications on oil and gas has different meaning.

The writer proposes to recognize under the term "mestorozjdenia" ("pool") all those oil and gas accumulations which are bounded by a common area and the formation of which is controlled by a uniform structural element.

In the particular case where the area includes a single accumulation the terms "pool" and "accumulations" become synonymous.

The Russian term "neftenosnava ploshchad" corresponds with the American term "oil field," the English "oil area" and French "champ de pétrole." This term is mainly territorial (areal). It may be applied to any area with known oil and gas seepages or accumulations that are associated with one or a few adjacent pools. In certain cases an oil or gas field may be composed of a combination of pools associated together by common formation features, that is, by a uniform combination of structural and stratigraphical factors which cause the accumulation of oil and gas. To such areas may be applied the term, "oil- and gas-bearing zone" ("neftegasonosnaya zona"). A "neftegasonosnaya zona" is considered a part of an oil- and gas-bearing province ("neftegasonosnaya provintsia"). The last two terms are mentioned to show the relationship between the mentioned conceptions of accumulation and pool with larger genetic subdivisions.

The problem of the earliest and the present conceptions of the terms oil "zone" and "province" surpasses the limits of this theme and therefore must be examined in connection with the main type of oil or gas provinces.

In the following paragraphs the basic types of oil and gas accumulations are discussed according to the proposed terminology and the selected names are shown to be appropriate.

III. BASIC TYPES OF OIL AND GAS ACCUMULATIONS

PRINCIPLES OF CLASSIFICATION OF ACCUMULATIONS

In the determination of the types of oil and gas accumulations three factors are to be taken into consideration:

1. The form of the fluid-containing reservoir;
2. The pool structure;
3. The relationship and interaction of water, oil, and gas within a reservoir.

The classification of oil and gas accumulations proposed by the writer in 1937 was based on the type of reservoir ("bedded" and "irregular"); subgroups and types of accumulations were differentiated in accordance with the deformation of the strata, including the reservoir (35, 36). Upon examination of the data concerning the conditions of oil and gas accumulation in various platforms, foothills, and intermontane regions, the writer found it necessary to recognize three groups of accumulations, as given in the following paragraphs.

Group 1. Bedded accumulations.—Bedded accumulations are those in bedded reservoir rocks, which are overlain and underlain by strata of low permeability. Such accumulations are limited within the bed by edge water. For example, in the particular case where the accumulation is small and the bed thick, the accumulation may be limited by water.

Group 2. Massive accumulations.—Massive accumulations are those formed in elevated projections of thick series covered by rocks of low permeability. Inside such a massif the fluids are distributed in accordance with their specific gravities, independent of the mode of occurrence of the rocks, and the oil and gas accumulation is limited by bottom water. The surfaces separating the fluids cut or intersect the body of the massif which represents a single reservoir from the standpoint of the formation of the accumulation.

Group 3. Irregular accumulations.—Irregular accumulations were termed by G. A. Helkvist "zonal accumulations" (34). This term was likewise accepted by the writer. The reservoirs of such accumulations are represented by sand bodies of irregular shape restricted to rocks of low permeability, or zones of sufficient porosity and permeability within carbonate or crystalline rocks. In most cases such accumulations are lithologically limited on all sides. Some of these reservoirs contain oil, gas, and water which are distributed according to their specific gravities. Water within zonal accumulations plays only a passive role. In bedded and massive accumulations, however, water is the chief factor in accumulation.[3]

BEDDED ACCUMULATIONS

The main factor in the formation of bedded accumulations is local deformation of strata (folds or faults). Bedded accumulations are divided into two subgroups:

[3] Zonal accumulations, according to Helkvist, include accumulations in wedging beds, as defined by the present writer in his classification, published in 1937 (35,36). From the aforementioned principles and the stated definitions it follows that accumulations in wedging beds are at present included in the group of bedded accumulations.

Subgroup A. Arched accumulations;

Subgroup B. Screened accumulations.

The further subdivision of arched accumulations is based on the degree and type of faulting of the arch. Three types of screened accumulations are recognized in beds which are in contact updip with poorly permeable rocks:

(a) Tectonically screened by faults,

(b) Stratigraphically screened by an unconformity,

(c) Lithologically screened by the wedging-out of the reservoir rock.

Tectonically and stratigraphically screened accumulations, as well as those in wedging beds, are generally formed on monoclines or on the flanks or closures of anticlines. Such accumulations may be formed only on condition that the oil and gas are propped up by water to the surface limiting the reservoir rock.

MASSIVE ACCUMULATIONS

In the formation of a massive accumulation the principal factor is the form of the surface that limits, at the top, the rock series serving as a reservoir for oil and gas. An accumulation may be formed where the water, "propping up" the oil and gas, confines them within the upper projections.

The structural form of the rock series, containing the oil- and gas-saturated reservoir, is of importance in the formation of such massive accumulations only as are included in projections of tectonic origin.

Massive accumulations may be divided into three subgroups according to the origin and the conditions of formation of the reservoir-rock projections:

A. Tectonic projection,

B. Erosion projection,

C. Reef projection.

The types of accumulation of each subgroup are determined according to the texture and mode of occurrence of the projected rocks. The chief problem in classifying massive accumulations is in the characteristic of the distribution and location of zones of high permeability which stipulate uneven oil and gas recovery within a unit massive accumulation. This is connected with the fact that the massif, representing a unit reservoir, becomes divided during the process of exploitation into several separate zones differing in recovery properties. Thus, wells exploiting oil from adjacent porous zones, separated by sections of low permeability within a massive accumulation, exercise hardly any influence upon each other. During the exploitation of gas caps or massive gas accumulations, because of the much greater mobility of gas, the whole massif will behave as a single accumulation.

ZONAL ACCUMULATIONS

In the formation of zonal accumulations the structure of the rock series containing the oil- and gas-saturated reservoir is still less important than in the case of massive accumulations. In the recognition of zonal accumulations the form

and texture of the oil- and gas-containing reservoir, and the relationship between the reservoir and the poorly permeable rocks surrounding it, are of principal importance.

Zonal accumulations may be divided into three subgroups according to the formation and occurrence of oil and gas.

A. Water-limited zonal accumulations. These accumulations are included within zones of high permeability in fine-grained water-saturated rocks.

B. Lithologically limited zonal accumulations in irregularly shaped reservoirs within poorly permeable rocks.[4]

C. Lithologically limited and water-limited zonal accumulations.

Types of accumulations may be differentiated within each subgroup, according to the character of the reservoir rock (carbonate or sandy) and its origin. Examples are: classic accumulations upon an irregular surface of ancient relief; coarse-grained lenses within fine-grained sands or shales; erosion surfaces and projections of ancient micro-relief; fissured and cavernous zones in carbonate and crystalline rocks.

The proposed terms and their meanings are presented in connection with the writer's classification of oil and gas accumulation and pools.

A number of the aforementioned problems are stated for discussion. Thus, a precise distinction of the accepted terms and basic conception in oil and gas geology may be achieved.

REFERENCES

1. GULISHAMBAROV, S. S., "Distribution and Expansion of Oil on Apsheronian Peninsula," *Mining Journal*, Vol. 1 (1880).
2. ROMANOVSKI, W., On the Geological Conditions of Oil Pools," *Memoirs of Russian Geographic Society*, 2 s, Vol. 13 (1877).
3. OLDHAM, D., *Geological Report. A Narrative of the Mission Sent by the Governor General of India to the Court of Avoin 1855*. London (1858).
4. ANDREWS, E. B., "Rock Oil, Its Geologic Relations and Distribution," *Amer. Jour. Science*, II Ser., Vol. 32 (1861).
5. HUNT, T. STERRY, "Notes on the History of Petroleum or Rock Oil," *Canadian Naturalist* (1861), pp. 241–55.
6. MENDELEEV, D. J., *Baku Oil Business in 1886*. Baku (1886).
7. NEWBERRY, J. S., *Geological Survey of Ohio*, Vol. I (1872).
8. WASSOEVITCH, N. B., "On the Classification of Natural Oil Seepages," *Azerbaijan Nephtjanoja Chozjaistvo*, No. 6 (102), 1930.
9. KALICKI, K. P., "Source Series," *O.N.T.I.* (1934).
10. TREIBS, A., "Chlorophyll und Häminderivate bituminosen gestein Erdölen, Erd Wachsen und Asphalten," *Liebigs Ann. del Chemie*, 410 (1934), pp. 42–62.
11. PORFIRIEV, W., "The Problem of the Origin of Oil According to the Latest Data," *Gostopoisdat* (1941).
12. CLAPP, F. G., "A Proposed Classification of Petroleum and Natural Gas Fields," *Econ. Geol.*, Vol. 5 (1910), p. 517; *Bull. Geol. Soc. America*, Vol. 28 (1917).
13. CLAPP, F. G., "Role of Geologic Structure in the Accumulation of Petroleum," *Structure of Typical American Oil Fields*, Vol. 2, Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. (1929), pp. 667–716; *Pan Amer. Geol.*, Vol. 53 (1930), pp. 29–38.
14. GUBKIN, I. M., *Science of Petroleum*. First edit. (1932); second edit. (1937).
15. LESLEY, J. P., *Trans. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng.*, Vol. 14 (1885–86), p. 654.

[4] The circulation of fluids within rocks enclosing such accumulations as those of subgroup B, because of the low permeability, is practically excluded, whereas rocks enclosing accumulations of subgroup A give a water-inflow.

16. MUNN, M. J., "The Anticlinal and Hydraulic Theory of Oil Accumulation," *Econ. Geol.*, Vol. 4 (1909), pp. 509–25.
17. WASHBURNE, CHESTER W., "The Capillary Concentration of Gas and Oil," *Trans. Amer. Inst. Min. Eng.*, Vol. 50 (1914), pp. 829–42.
18. MCCOY, A. W., "Notes on Principles of Oil Accumulation," *Jour. Geol.*, Vol. 27 (1919), pp. 252–62; Vol. 24 (1916), pp. 798–805.
19. KALICKI, K. P., "To What Phase of Geological Age the Oil Accumulations Are Formed," *Proc. Geol. Committee*, 146 (1916).
20. RICH, JOHN L., "Further Notes on the Hydraulic Theory of Oil Migration and Accumulation," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 7 (1923), pp. 213–25.
21. WILSON, W. B., "Proposed Classification of Oil and Gas Reservoirs," *Problems of Petroleum Geology*, Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. (1934).
22. LEVORSEN, A. I., "Stratigraphic Versus Structural Accumulation," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 20, No. 5 (May, 1936).
23. MIRTCHINK, I. P., "Stratigraphic Oil Accumulations," *Az.* Baku (1943).
24. KORNFELD, J. A., "Stratigraphic Traps, Source of Major Production over Central Kansas Uplift," *Oil Weekly*, No. 6–7 (1941).
25. LEVORSEN, A. I. (editor), *Stratigraphic Type Oil Fields*, Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol. (1941), p. 902.
26. LEVORSEN, A. I., "Discovery Thinking," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 27, No. 7 (July, 1943); *Oil and Gas Jour.*, Vol. 41, No. 48 (1943); *Oil Weekly*, Vol. 109, Nos. 6, 7, 8 (1943).
27. HEROY, W. B., "Petroleum Geology," *Geology, 1888–1938. Fiftieth Anniversary Volume*, Geol. Soc. America (1941), pp. 535–36.
28. HEALD, K. C., "Essentials for Oil Pools," *Elements of the Petroleum Industry*, Amer. Inst. Min. Met. Eng. (1940), pp. 54–55.
29. LOVELY, H. R., "Classification of Oil Reservoirs" (discussion), *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 27, No. 2 (February, 1943), p. 224.
30. SANDERS, C. W., "Stratigraphic Type Oil Fields and Proposed New Classification of Reservoir Traps," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 27, No. 4 (April, 1943), pp. 539–50.
31. ABRAMOVITCH, M. W., "Prospecting and Exploration of Oil and Gas Accumulations," *Azgostoptechisdat* (1941).
32. VISOTSKI, I. W., "Experimental Classification of Oil and Gas Accumulations' Forms of South Emba District, *Proc. Moscow Petrol. Inst.*, Issue 2 (1940).
33. JDANOV, M. A., and VYSOTSKI, I. W., "The Forms of Oil Accumulations," *ibid.*, Issue 3 (1941).
34. HELKVIST, G. A., "Zonal Oil Accumulations and the Method of Their Prospecting," *Tech. Econ. Inform. WNITO*, No. 3 (1941).
35. BROD, I. O., "The Shape of Oil Accumulations of the Northeast Caucasus and the Methods of Their Exploration," *Groznensky Nephtianik* (1937).
36. BROD, I. O., "Some Problems of the Classification of Oil Accumulations According to Their Shape," *Proc. XVII Sess. Internat. Geol. Congr.*, Vol. IV (1937).
37. BROD, I. O., "On Some Principles of the Classification of Oil and Gas Accumulations," *Reports of Academy of Science of USSR*, No. 6 (1944).
38. WILSON, W. B., "Classification of Oil Reservoirs," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 26, No. 7 (July, 1942), pp. 1291–92.
39. HÖFER, G., *Erdoel und seine Verwandten*. Moscow (1907).
40. VER WIEBE, W. A., "Tectonic Classification of Oil Fields in the United States," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 13 (May, 1929), pp. 409–40.

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
VOL. 29, NO. 12 (DECEMBER, 1945), PP. 1756-1765, 2 FIGS.

PRELIMINARY OBSERVATIONS ON GEOLOGICAL USE OF AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHS[1]

FRANK A. MELTON[2]
Norman, Oklahoma

ABSTRACT

This paper presents the results of the writer's experience with the geological use of aerial photographs. The writer is very optimistic about the future of aerial photography for geological discovery, not only in the wilderness but in certain regions with a long history of exploration by other methods. Yet in the field of topographic mapping it is apparent that too much has been expected of the stereoscopic study of photos—a mistake which is not confined to geologists. Stereoscopic mapping does not yield results of great accuracy unless pains are taken to establish a sufficient number of benchmarks by ground surveying.

Some of the common faults in stereoscopic vision are discussed, as are some of the causes of distortion in the stereoscopic model.

Photo-indexes in terrane of low relief, such as the low-strata-bench-lands and true plains, if properly prepared, are valuable "picture maps," instead of being, as they originally were intended to be, merely a guide to the location of the contact prints from the flight negatives.

In regions of low relief mosaics have a cost out of proportion to their geological value; a good photo-index sheet is to be preferred for geological study. In regions of high relief, however, the mosaic is thus far the only suitable device for securing a continuous picture map, and as such is very valuable. In studying terrane of either low or high relief, the geologist will always need stereoscopic contact prints for the most satisfactory work.

It is premature to make definite statements about the exact degree of usefulness of aerial photographs in geological exploration, since photos have seldom been made to the specifications of the geologists who study them. It happens all too frequently in photos of the low-strata-bench -lands that the bedding is not visible even when magnification is used.

Nevertheless, if aerial photographs are used chiefly for discovery the writer feels that the expense will prove to be a negligible quantity in comparison with the high returns.

INTRODUCTION

The use of aerial photographs by geologists is a complicated technique which touches several fields of geologic thought and practice. It may be compared with the use of other instruments such as the petrographic microscope, which also touches the broad field of geology at many places. If the following comments seem too brief and too abrupt it is because the subject is broad and space is limited. Because of this limitation, some elementary concepts and photo-procedures, discussed rather fully elsewhere, are omitted. The paper aims to deal mainly with the geological interpretation of contact prints from the flight negatives as well as with the interpretation of photo-indexes and mosaics. Accordingly, considerable space must first be given to stereoscopic vision with contact prints.

CONTACT PRINTS FROM FLIGHT NEGATIVES

STEREOSCOPIC VISION WITH OVERLAPPING CONTACT PRINTS

The geologist engaged in the study of aerial photographs will always want to use stereoscopic vision with contact prints. Stereoscopic study gives what may be called "the stereoscopic image or model," or, more briefly, "the stereo-model,"

[1] Manuscript received, July 31, 1945.
[2] Professor of geology, University of Oklahoma.

of a small part of the earth's surface. The stereo-model is of greatest value in helping the geologist to evaluate topographic form, to estimate the strike and dip of bedding, and to recognize faults. While there is no doubt that the stereoscopic use of aerial photographs has its limitations, in most cases it will increase the geologist's usefulness and accuracy many times beyond what they would be, were he to use aerial contact prints singly, without the stereo-effect.

Nevertheless, the value of the stereoscopic model in purely topographic mapping has probably been overestimated. For example, it is impossible by a strictly stereoscopic use of available photos to recognize a level surface within $\frac{1}{2}$ to 1 per cent of slope without the use of bench-marks. These percentages are the writer's estimates—they depend on the quality of the lens, the amount of overlap, and the relief of the ground surface, not to mention the tilt of the camera axis and other factors. With suitable ground control much greater accuracy can be secured. An experienced geologist or topographic engineer can estimate fairly accurately the direction, but not necessarily the amount, of dip of visible bedding, without using the stereo-model except as an aid in tracing the continuity of beds.

In aerial photos the image is focused upon a plane surface, the negative. Two of these plane-surface images are then focused upon curved surfaces, the retina, and are fused by the brain into one stereo-model. It would be surprising indeed if this last perception were a true scale model of the topography shown.

Many experienced observers can fuse the images of a stereo-pair of photos differing from each other in scale by 10 per cent or even more, but inexperienced observers can not easily fuse such unequal images.

COMMON FAULTS OF STEREOSCOPIC MODEL OF TOPOGRAPHY

All students of aerial photos have noticed the concave, *bowl-shaped* aspect of the stereo-model produced by nearly all the available photographs. Photo-engineers claim this is the result of inadequate lenses. Though sufficiently good lenses may have been designed, they are not yet in common use. For geological purposes aerial photos should not utilize the entire field of the lens unless it is understood that a considerable part of each photograph must be cut off. By proper cutting, a less distorted central part of each photograph may be made accessible for close study with a magnifying stereoscope. But unless the overlap has been planned to make this possible, certain parts of the photographed area may be lacking for closely detailed stereoscopic study. The best geological interpretation requires that only the central part of photographs be used, and that the lens have relatively long focal length—10 or 12 inches or even more if cost will permit.

Stereoscopic vision depends to a certain extent on the recognition or perception of detail. Stereo-pairs of aerial photos have occasionally been made of heavily wooded areas with all relationships normal except that one photo was made in the forenoon and the other in the afternoon; this caused the tree shadows in the stereo-pair to fall in two directions, nearly perpendicular to each other. In such

a stereo-pair, it may be impossible to resolve the topography into a stereoscopic model, even though the per cent of overlap may be normal, tilt and "crab" may be absent, and even though the scale of the two photos may be the same. Unless the hill-form is large and striking, it may be obscured by the divergent tree shadows.

DISTORTION OF PERSPECTIVE

The correct relative position of a stereo-pair of aerial photographs to give the best possible stereoscopic model is a problem worthy of discussion. It has been

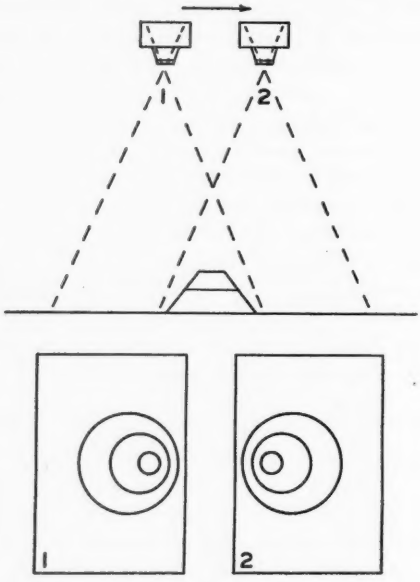


FIGURE 1

stated in numerous textbooks and articles in photogrammetry, that the only "correct" orientation of contact prints for stereo-vision is the "line-of-centers" orientation. In this method, the observer places a stereo-pair of overlapping photos in such a position that the ground-images at center-points, together with the observer's eyes, fall in a single plane. In other words (if perfectly regular conditions be assumed, such as straight flying, freedom from tilt of camera axis, *et cetera*), the "line of flight" *on the photos* and the eyes of the observer should fall in the same plane. This is general practice and is, indeed, the only satisfactory method to use in geologic interpretation or other types of map work with stereoscopic pairs of aerial photos.

However, it should be pointed out that so far as the stereoscopic image or model alone is concerned, the "line of centers" or (under ideal conditions) the "line of flight" may be disregarded. Figures 1 and 2 illustrate the "distortion of the perspective" which is under discussion. Figure 1 shows the geometric relationships of the perspective of a symmetrical flat-topped conical hill marked by contours at the top, middle, and base. If the hill lies in the marginal area of two consecutive vertical photos, its photographic images on the contact prints will be asymmetrical because of the perspective or obliquity at the margin.

Figure 2 illustrates the sequence of changes in stereoscopic and non-stereoscopic, though binocular, vision of this ideal stereo-pair, as each print of the pair is rotated toward the right under binocular vision with suitable stereoscopic instruments. The following table will clarify the diagrams.

a. Relative position of the ideal stereo-pair for *stereoscopic vision with normal relief*. This is the correct position for stereoscopic work, but not the only position.
b. The stereoscopic image begins to disappear for most observers between 30° and 60° of rotation toward the right or left.
c. With 90° rotation the stereoscopic image can not be seen but a "pseudo-stereoscopic" image is clear and distinct. In other words a clear picture is visible but there is no stereoscopic relief. This is one of two positions of "*extinction*" for the stereoscopic image. See diagram "g."
d. With further rotation to $135° \pm 15°$ from the starting position, a stereoscopic model begins to appear in reverse relief. This is one of the limiting positions for *stereoscopic vision with reversed relief*. The other limit is the position $225° \pm 15°$. See diagram "f."
e. The rotation is 180°. This is the *optimum position for stereoscopic vision with reversed relief*. It is the direct opposite, both in orientation and perception, of the correct position for stereoscopic vision with normal relief shown in diagram "a." Reverse relief is as easily seen by an experienced observer as normal relief; it is, in fact, on rare occasions useful to the geologist.
f. With further rotation to $225° \pm 15°$ from the starting position, *stereoscopic vision with reversed relief* begins to disappear. This is one of the limiting positions for stereo-vision with reversed relief. The other limit is the position $135° \pm 15°$. See diagram "d."
g. The rotation is 270°. This is one of the two positions of "*extinction*" for the stereoscopic image and for the appearance of the pseudo-stereoscopic image. See diagram "c."
h. The stereoscopic image with normal relief begins to reappear for most observers between 30° and 60° to the left of the starting position. This is $315° \pm 15°$ of rotation toward the right and $45° \pm 15°$ of rotation toward the left of the starting point.
i. The starting position. See diagram "a."

To repeat for emphasis: "Distorting the perspective" of a stereo-pair, by rotating both photos far toward the left and toward the right, does not noticeably distort the stereoscopic model. Nevertheless, for reasons of uniform and rapid handling of photos as well as easy perception of the stereoscopic image, the customary orientation of aerial photos is best.

CAUSES OF DISTORTION OF STEREOSCOPIC MODEL

Some of the chief factors which cause noticeable distortion of the stereoscopic model are the following.

a. Bending of either contact print while under stereoscopic observation.
b. Moving the line of sight away from a position perpendicular to the prints. Such changing of the line of sight results in "weaving topography." A horizontal surface will appear to tip one way or another as one moves his head in translation in any direction.
c. Imperfections in lenses which cause distortion of the photo-image.
d. Tilt of the axis of the camera away from the vertical position, in one print of a stereo-pair, may possibly distort the stereoscopic image if the angle of tilt is large. However, if the tilt is only a few degrees and if ground control is lacking, even an experienced observer will not see any noteworthy distortion.

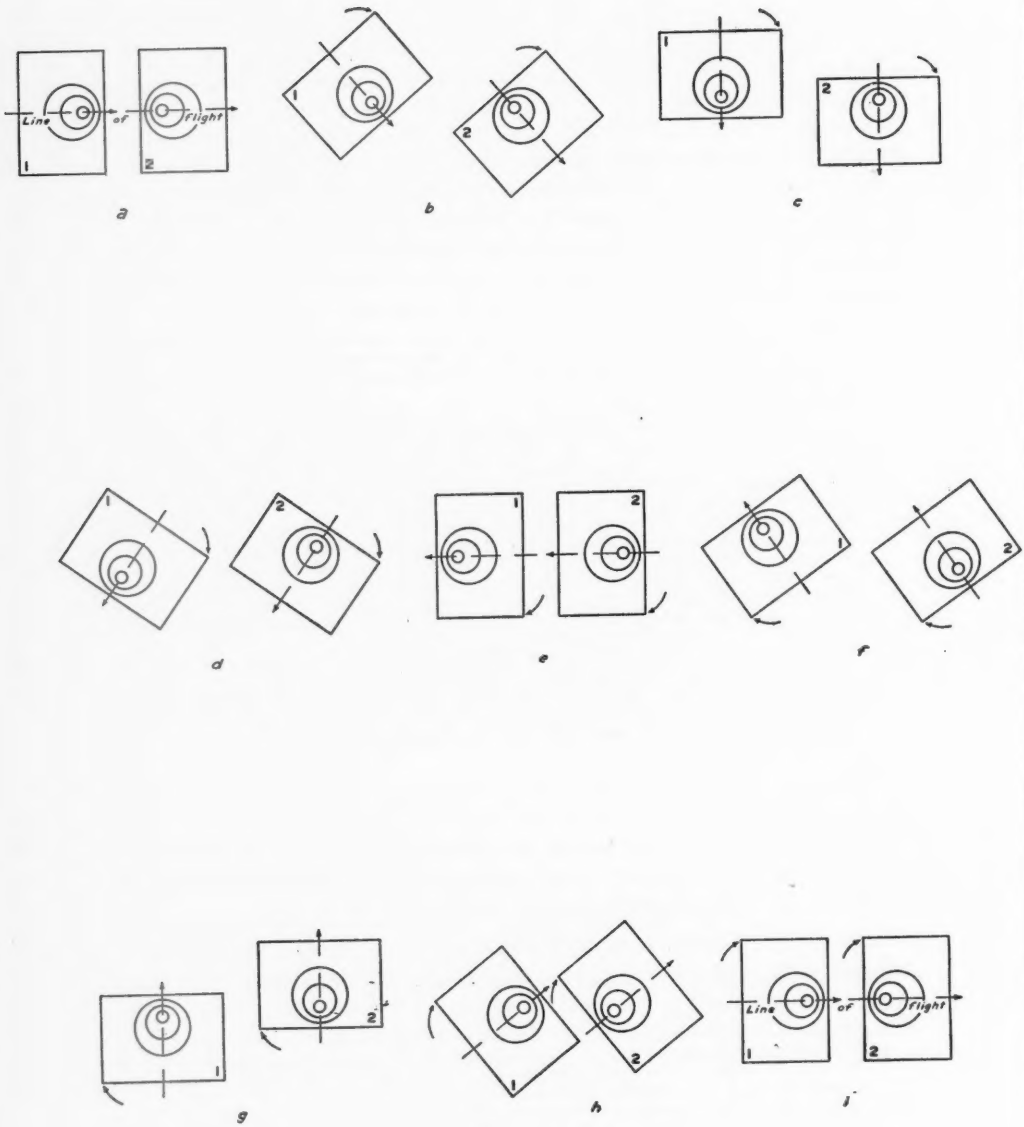


FIGURE 2

SHADOW EFFECT

It is a common belief that in viewing aerial photographs of hilly country, those hillsides in the sun-shadow must be oriented so that the sun appears to be above the observer's head. Failure to do this when one is viewing a single photo may lead inexperienced observers to "sense" the topography in reverse. More rarely it may cause the beginner when viewing a stereo-pair, to see even the stereoscopic image in reverse. However, those accustomed to using aerial photos will soon discover that, except in extremely rugged topography, the direction of the sun-shadow makes no appreciable difference. In fact, the full-time student of aerial photos, for ready comparison with maps, must frequently study them with the north direction "up" regardless of the direction of sun-shadows.

The vegetal growths on the protected north-facing hillsides (the "vegetal sun-shadow"), because they appear as dark areas, act much as a true sun-shadow in their effect on aerial photo study.

STEREOSCOPIC INSTRUMENTS

So much has been written about stereoscopes that it seems fitting for the writer to present merely the results of his experience in their geological use. This is perhaps best accomplished by lettering his observations in the order of their importance.

a. The geologist will want magnification in his stereoscopes, within the limit set by the size of grain in the pictures. It is true that in certain geological terrane, the formations and the structures are of such dimensions that they are clearly visible to the naked eye; yet in nearly every case certain important details will be visible only with magnification.

b. The geologist will need lenses of the highest quality. Since he will spend much of his time searching the photos for geological features near the limit of visibility, even the slightest irregularities and imperfections will introduce relatively great distortions. So far as the writer has been able to learn, lenses of high quality are not in common use.

c-d. The geologist will want bright illumination; and, during much of his study, will want to view the photos as close to the eye as is possible, consistent with clear vision. The reasons for these conclusions are the same as those supporting the foregoing statement ("a") about magnification.

e. The geologist will need a stereoscopic aid which is adjustable, or which has interchangeable lenses, for the varying width of overlap found in existing aerial photographs.

f. The geologist must have stereoscopes that can be used for many hours daily without undue physical or ocular strain. Stereoscopic spectacles remove much physical strain, such as that caused by prolonged bending over a table; but they may introduce certain distortions if the lens mount is flexible.

It seems clear that stereoscopes designed for geological use have not yet been developed. The existing magnifying stereoscopes are not of sufficiently high quality and are not adjustable for varying overlap. The available mirror stereoscopes place the observer too far from the photos and do not permit adequate illumination. Inventors of stereoscopic equipment are urged to give thought to the problems of the geologist.

VECTOGRAPHS AND ANAGLYPHS

Devices which use polarized light or complementary colors to secure a separation of the images of a stereo-pair of photos are of little use to the exploratory

geologist. They are very useful to illustrate geological ideas before large numbers of people. The expense, however, as well as the many opportunities for distortion during their manufacture, remove them, at present, from the class of aids to geological exploration.

PHOTO-INDEXES

A rough mosaic of contact prints, in which none of the photographic image has been trimmed away, is known as a photo-index. It serves the purpose of an index to the contact prints and to the lines of flight. Although the photo-index was not designed for such a purpose, it is found to have considerable geological value in certain regions. Two scales have been in common use—1 inch per mile and 2 inches per mile. The photo-index sheet at 2 inches per mile, if carefully made, is of greater use to the geologist than indexes at the smaller scale; though at the present time only the 1-inch scale is specified in the contracts let by the Agricultural Adjustment Agency and the Soil Conservation Service.

In the "plains" country, where the relief is low, photo-index sheets are good picture maps, and show a wealth of detail which is useful in many ways. Large structures in thick formations are clearly visible. On the other hand, stereoscopic vision is not possible with them and some detail is always lost in photographing and printing these sheets. In country of high relief, such as is found in most mountain ranges and in plateaus, the contact prints from the flight negatives cannot be matched well enough to construct index sheets which are usable by geologists. Where relief is one-tenth to one-third of the camera height above the ground, the distortions due to relief are very great. The top of a 4,000-foot hill, rising above a flat base and situated at the edge of the field of view, would be displaced the scale equivalent of approximately 2,300 feet away from its true position, if the field of view of the camera lens were 60°. Photo-indexes of geological value in regions of high relief, might be constructed by using lenses of long focal-length and by flying at heights much greater than has hitherto been done in most photographic mapping.

The discontinuities of photographic image, of tone, and of scale are a drawback in the use of photo-indexes. Yet since these discontinuities are perfectly obvious and uncamouflaged, the photo-index is in some respects safer to use than is the mosaic in which the arts of concealment must be employed. Good photo-index sheets of "low-strata-bench-lands" and true coastal-plain country are useful in geological exploration in proportion to the skill of the geological observer in interpreting drainage and topographic form.

MOSAICS

The disadvantage of abrupt discontinuities in photographic image, in tone, and in scale, which are so obvious in the photo-index, are also present to a smaller degree in most mosaics. In this case, however, such discontinuities are not obvious, and differences of tone and scale have been in large part eliminated. The

photo-matching which is important in the photo-index is of much greater importance in the mosaic. Here, it is frequently necessary to change the scale of contact prints from that of the flight negatives, and also to correct for tilt of the camera axis away from the vertical position. In addition, it has been necessary to develop the art of photo-matching, and to use all known means, including stretching and distortion, to produce a relatively continuous photographic image from the discontinuous pictures.

The best mosaics are quite expensive, since much labor is necessary to produce a picture map of constant scale. Even in these mosaics the photo-image and scale discontinuities are still present though so reduced in size that for engineering purposes they are insignificant. The procedures of (1) laying out the geodetic grid, (2) printing the best possible pictures for matching, and (3) tearing and camouflaging the torn edge, have been discussed in many publications. Here the writer is interested only in the resulting usefulness of mosaics for geological purposes.

To the geologist, the usefulness of a mosaic depends not so much on its constancy of scale as upon the way the photos were torn in matching one on another. If the photos are torn along natural objects such as hogback ridges, and narrow streams, to prevent the match being detected, the resulting mosaic may be of slight geological use. The geologist will be searching chiefly for signs of bedding (which at the prevailing scale of government photographs may be near or perhaps even beyond the limit of vision) and will very likely misinterpret any irregularity in photographic image. Mis-matchings that go unnoticed by the casual, though experienced, observer will in all probability be noticed by the geological observer studying the mosaic with a magnifying glass. Whether he notices the mis-match or whether he misinterprets its significance, it is still a hazard to the correct geological interpretation of the mosaic.

From his own experience in the geological interpretation of many kinds of aerial photographs, the writer recommends *that in laying mosaics of extensive areas, technicians with geological training be employed in matching the photos or, if this is impossible, in supervision of the work.* To do so may greatly increase the geological usefulness of the mosaic. In the rugged lands of the world where much aerial photography remains to be done, the mosaic may prove to be the only suitable device for securing a continuous picture map.

GEOLOGICAL CONCLUSIONS

In a field of thought and technology which touches many phases of geology, any brief remarks, though made with the best intentions, are sure to be a partial distortion of the truth. The following brief statements are no exception.

1. In mountainous terrane with thick lithologic units, the main structural irregularities stand out in great clearness. Accordingly the scale of photos is relatively unimportant. Drainage patterns may usually be relied upon to show the location, if not the exact nature, of structural features.

2. In mountainous terrane where structures, though steep, are small in relation to the thickness of lithologic units (as in a thick shale), neither drainage nor topographic form, considered separately or together, can be depended on exclusively for discovery of structures. Though there is ordinarily some genetic relationship, it is inconsistent from one locality to another.

3. In the "strata-bench-lands" of the world whether high or low (the plateaus and plains of some authors) as well as in those uncommon forms, the true depositional coastal plains, the drainage pattern alone, though important, can not be relied on for discovery. Experienced oil geologists know that there are commonly some drainage manifestations of local structure but they may not be consistent on neighboring structures.

4. Confusion may be introduced into topographic interpretation by the effects of weathering and erosion under the rigorous late Pleistocene climate of certain regions which are now much warmer and dryer. Other topographic "abnormalities" are very common in some regions, for example, creep and slump topography. The geological student of aerial photos will be compelled to spend much of his time learning to recognize the topographic effects of these so-called "abnormalities" in order that they may be subtracted from the composite topographic form. He will thus be better able to recognize the effects of bedrock stratification and thus to estimate the strike and dip.

5. Only experienced men with good eyesight will make much progress in the geological study of aerial photos. If larger-scale photographs become available the eye strain will not be so severe as at present.

6. When photos are used to construct good topographic maps, an expensive engineering problem arises. Ground surveying can not be eliminated or even much reduced, so great are the common distortions of the stereoscopic model.

7. The geological student of aerial photos will find that satisfactory progress depends not so much on an understanding of the physics, chemistry, and geometry of the pictures but chiefly on his ability to recognize bedding and to interpret the significance of topographic form correctly. More specifically he will have to recognize in the photos those geological features which simulate bedding but which are not bedding. To do this is very difficult in soft-rock terrane, because at 1/20,000 (the most common flight scale) the bedding at many places is invisible.

8. In unexplored regions, any geological method of exploration, including any type of oblique or vertical photography, will bring discoveries. Moreover, it is the writer's considered opinion that even where the search is difficult, aerial photos are of great value in the discovery of structures, though not necessarily in their detailed mapping. The exact degree of usefulness varies in different regions and is not yet too well known, for as yet but very few of the available photos have been made to the specifications of an experienced geologist or for geological purposes. The specifications thus far used were written mainly by engineers interested in the modification of water courses or in erosion and crop-acreage control. The pre-

vailing scale in the United States, of 1/20,000, is too small for geologic study in many regions.

As an experimental beginning in aerial photography for geological purposes the writer suggests: (1) that photographs for detail be made with a lens of 12-inch focal length, on a scale of 1/8,000 and that only the finest-grained film, and appropriate developing procedures be used; (2) that, in addition to such photographs for detail, high altitude photographs be taken at, say, 1/40,000 with a lens of 6-inch focal length. The best scale and focal length in each case will depend on the relief of the ground to be photographed.

9. The writer is very optimistic about the future of aerial photography for geological discovery, not only in the wilderness but in certain regions with a long history of exploration by other methods. Especially in its use for discovery, the expense of aerial photography will be negligible in comparison with its returns.

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
VOL. 29, NO. 12 (DECEMBER, 1945), PP. 1766-1776

PERMIAN WORD FORMATION: ITS FAUNAL AND STRATIGRAPHIC CORRELATIVES, TEXAS[1]

R. L. CLIFTON[2]
Enid, Oklahoma

ABSTRACT

The Permian Word formation and correlatives are widely distributed in Permian basin areas of Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, and New Mexico. The formation includes strata that yield diversified assemblages of invertebrate fossils, among which at a locality the ammonoid *Perrinites* also occurs. Elements in these faunal assemblages are important for criteria that may be used to establish Word time-stratigraphic relationships with other middle Permian deposits elsewhere. It is now considered that Word strata are correlative with strata of the Cherry Canyon and the Brushy Canyon of the Delaware Mountain group, the San Andres group, the Blaine and the Dog Creek formations, of Permian basin areas.

INTRODUCTION

The Permian Word formation and its correlatives are distributed throughout Permian basin areas of Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, and New Mexico, where these strata appear as outcrops whose tilted edges define basin areas, or they occur as subsurface deposits known only in drill cuttings from numerous wells that have penetrated these rocks in the search for oil and gas. Word correlatives have been recognized also in Mexico. The type Word geologic section is described for an area near the old Word Ranch house in the Glass Mountains of Brewster County, Texas, although lithogenetic and time-stratigraphic equivalents were recognized earlier in the Guadalupe and Delaware mountains, of Culberson County, Texas.

Some Word strata contain rich invertebrate faunas that have been studied by a number of geologists. These diversified assemblages continue to receive attention from geologists interested in Permian relationships, for Word paleontological criteria are doubtless determining factors in time-stratigraphic correlation for middle Permian strata. Recent studies of Word cephalopods, fusulinids, and the evidences from other invertebrates yield criteria that are new and pertinent in the endeavor to define time-stratigraphic relationships for the Word with other Permian deposits of Permian basin areas.

Since 1927, the writer on occasion has studied the stratigraphy and paleontology of the Word and associated formations in Texas and New Mexico. Criteria thus assembled, particularly from the more recent of these periodic investigations, are doubtless relevant to a broader understanding of middle Permian deposits. The writer reviews some of these evidences and suggests their application, the better to define Permian relationships. A description of such considerations and the criteria basic for them is the purpose of this paper.

The descriptive reference to the Word and its correlatives is extensive. Selective citation from this list of papers by geologists who have studied the middle

[1] Manuscript received, July 9, 1945.

[2] Geologist, Champlin Refining Company. Published with permission of the Champlin Refining Company.

and upper Permian merely serves convenience; mention is not made of all those authors to whom recognition is due. The writer nevertheless acknowledges his debt to those who have studied these strata.

GENERAL DISCUSSION

The Word formation was described by Udden,[3,4] and later by P. B. King.[5,6] The paleontology of the Word has been studied by Böse,[7] Smith,[8] R. E. King,[9] Plummer and Scott,[10] Dunbar and Skinner,[11] Miller and Furnish,[12] Newell,[13] King, Dunbar, Cloud and Miller,[14] and Miller.[15,16]

Early in June, 1945, the writer spent two days investigating the stratigraphy and paleontology of the Word and upper Leonard formations at the *type* Word locality near the old Word Ranch house, approximately 17 miles north-northeast of Marathon, Texas. Excellent exposures of these strata occur at this locality or adjacent to it, although strike and dip relationships of the outcrops change locally, due to folding accompanied by minor faulting. Here, the writer re-studied the paleontology of the first, the second and the third limestone members of the Word, and he measured two geologic sections of the upper Leonard and lower

[3] J. A. Udden, C. L. Baker and Emil Böse, "Review of the Geology of Texas," *Univ. Texas Bull. 44* (1916), p. 52.

[4] J. A. Udden, "Notes on the Geology of the Glass Mountains," *Univ. Texas Bull. 1753* (1917), pp. 46–53.

[5] P. B. King, "Geology of the Glass Mountains, Part I, Descriptive Geology," *Univ. Texas Bull. 3038* (1931), pp. 51–90, 131–45.

[6] ———, "Geology of the Marathon Region, Texas," *U. S. Geol. Survey Prof. Paper 187* (1937), pp. 98–104.

[7] Emil Böse, "The Permo-Carboniferous Ammonoids of the Glass Mountains, West Texas, and Their Stratigraphical Significance," *Univ. Texas Bull. 1762* (1917), pp. 1–241, Pls. 1–51.

[8] J. P. Smith, "The Transitional Permian Ammonoid Fauna of Texas," *Amer. Jour. Sci.*, 5th Ser., Vol. 17 (1929), pp. 63–80.

[9] R. E. King, "Geology of the Glass Mountains, Part II, Faunal Summary and Correlation of the Permian Formations, with Description of the Brachiopoda," *Univ. Texas Bull. 3042* (1931), pp. 1–240; 44 pls.

[10] F. B. Plummer and Gayle Scott, "Upper Paleozoic Ammonites in Texas," *Univ. Texas Bull. 3701* (1937), pp. 1–516; 41 pls.

[11] C. O. Dunbar and J. W. Skinner, "Permian Fusulinidae of Texas," *Univ. Texas Bull. 3701* (1937), pp. 517–825; 40 pls.

[12] A. K. Miller and W. M. Furnish, "Permian Ammonoids of the Guadalupe Mountains and Adjacent Areas," *Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 26* (1940), pp. 1–242; 44 pls.

[13] N. D. Newell, "Late Paleozoic Pelecypods; Pectinacea," *Kansas State Geol. Survey*, Vol. 10 (1937), pp. 58–60, 75–79, and 91.

[14] Robert E. King, Carl O. Dunbar, Preston E. Cloud, Jr., and A. K. Miller, "Geology and Paleontology of the Permian Area Northwest of Las Delicias Southwestern Coahuila, Mexico," *Geol. Soc. America Spec. Paper 52* (1944), pp. 7–23, 35–48, 71–130, Pls. 9–16, 20–45.

[15] A. K. Miller, "Some Exceptional Permian Ammonoids from West Texas," *Jour. Paleon.*, Vol. 19 (January, 1945), pp. 13–21.

[16] ———, "Permian Nautiloids from the Glass Mountains and the Sierra Diablo of West Texas," *ibid.*, Vol. 19 (May, 1945), pp. 282–94.

Word, whose strata compose the ridge escarpment that extends for more than 2 miles southwest from the old Word Ranch house. This ridge-like elevation is present on the northwest side of the road that leads to the old Word Ranch house.

The first measured geologic section was begun at the base of the cherty, conglomeratic upper Leonard limestones, which overlie the top of the Hess member of the Leonard that is exposed in the bed of the canyon at this locality. This section, from a point about 4,000 feet southwest (S. 42° W.) of the old Word Ranch house, was measured northward over the ridge escarpment and down the slope beyond, to about the middle of the silicified shale and sandstone exposures that overlie the very fossiliferous Word third limestone member. The measured section here agrees with geologic sections measured by P. B. King.[17]

A second geologic section of the Word was measured for comparative study at a locality from which the occurrence of an exceptional invertebrate assemblage had been noted and described.[18] The geologic section at this locality was begun near the north end of the earthen water-tank dam, on the northwest side of the road, about ½ mile southwest of the old Word Ranch house. This section, however, began in upper Leonard strata, about 30 feet below the base of the platy, bituminous limestone section of the Word first limestone member.[19] The section follows.

WORD FORMATION
(Top not exposed here)

	Thickness in Feet
8. Siliceous shales and sandstones, with 10-foot, fossiliferous, dolomitic limestone near middle	60
7. *Third limestone member.* Dark, cherty, fossiliferous, dolomitic limestone. Fusulinids numerous; *Parafusulina sellardsi* D & S, *P. wordensis* D & S	60
6. Siliceous shale, some fossiliferous, cherty dolomite and silicified sandstone	45
5. Gray dolomitic limestone, some siliceous shale	20
4. Siliceous sandy shale, some cherty, fossiliferous, dolomitic limestone	35
3. *Second limestone member*	
c. Gray, cherty, fossiliferous dolomitic limestone; *Waagenoceras* sp., *Parafusulina splendens* D & S and *Parafusulina* sp.	40
b. Siliceous shale and sandstone, weathers yellow to reddish brown	10
a. Dark, cherty, thick-bedded dolomite, fossiliferous in zones. Some inter-bedded thin, siliceous shale. Limestone surfaces weather rough and pitted	80
2. Siliceous shale and silicified sandstone, that weather yellow to reddish brown	20
1. *First limestone member*	
b. Gray, cherty, dolomitic limestone, dense to crystalline, slightly calcitic, with 8-foot bed of very cherty, dolomitic limestone in upper middle. Limestone surfaces weather rough and pitted. Limestone fossiliferous at several zones; *Perrinites* cf. *P. hilli* (Smith), *Pseudogastrioceras cf. P. texanum* Clifton, *Parafusulina bösei* D & S., *Parafusulina* sp., nautiloids, brachiopods, crinoids	85
a. Dark, thinly laminated, platy, dense bituminous limestone, weathers light gray	55

[17] P. B. King, *op. cit.* (1931), p. 72; p. 143, sec. 24; p. 144, sec. 26.

[18] A. K. Miller, *op. cit.* (January, 1945), pp. 13–21.

[19] P. B. King, *op. cit.* (1937), pp. 92, 101–04.

UPPER LEONARD FORMATION

1. Gray siliceous shale, some thin limestones, and 3-foot calcareous sandstone, 12 feet below top, and below base of word 30
(Top 30 feet only of upper Leonard exposed above bed of canyon)

Near the top of the ridge escarpment, on the northwest side of the road, approximately ½ mile southwest of the old Word Ranch house, and northwest of the earthen water-tank dam, the writer noted occurrences of casts and molds of invertebrate fossils at several zones in the gray, cherty, upper limestone section of the Word first limestone member. These invertebrate evidences were observed, not as continuous zones, in outcrops of the gray, cherty, limestone section for more than a mile west and northwest of the earthen water tank. These fossiliferous zones occur also at localities along the line of outcrops of these strata, southwest, to a point near Sullivan Peak, more than 10 miles from the old Word Ranch house.

Although fossil occurrences have been reported, the writer observed no invertebrate evidences in the underlying thinly laminated, bituminous, basal limestone section of the Word first limestone member, at the locality northwest of the road and near the earthen water tank, where the entire thickness of this bituminous limestone is well exposed in the sloping face of the ridge escarpment. The bituminous limestone section is overlain by the gray, cherty limestone section, whose strata form the upper part and the top of the elevation, at this locality.

The writer collected the following invertebrates from the gray cherty limestone upper section of the Word first limestone member near the top of the ridge northwest of the earthen water tank, on the northwest side of the road, about ½ mile southwest of the old Word Ranch house.

Perrinites cf. *P. hilli* (Smith)
Pseudogastrioceras cf. *P. texanum* Clifton
Ammonoid sp.
Nautiloids (two or more species)
Brachiopods (five or more species)
Fusulinids (numerous)
Parafusulina bösei Dunbar and Skinner
Parafusulina sp.

Approximately ½ mile farther west, the following were observed and collected.

Ammonoid sp.
Mooreoceras sp.
Nautiloid sp.
Pelecypod sp.
Gastropod sp.
Brachiopods (seven or more species)
Crinoids (numerous)
Fusulinids (numerous)
Parafusulina bösei Dunbar and Skinner
Parafusulina sp.

The invertebrates observed and collected by the writer, excepting *Perrinites* cf. *P. hilli* (Smith), are common to Word strata.[20] The writer, on former occa-

[20] P. B. King, *op. cit.* (1937), pp. 101–04.

sions, has collected *Medlicottia burkhardti* Böse, *Pseudogastrioceras*, and *Waagenoceras dieneri* Böse from strata of the Word first limestone member in outcrops near Sullivan Peak. These forms are common to strata of the second and the third limestone members of the Word at localities in the Glass Mountains, Texas. Conspecific or forms closely related to them have been observed and collected by the writer[21] elsewhere in Texas.

Credit for the discovery of *Perrinites* in strata of the Word first limestone member must go to G. A. Cooper of the United States National Museum, who collected them, and to A. K. Miller of the State University of Iowa, who gave notice of their discovery and described them.[22] Miller is not certain about the age of the limestone strata from which the *Perrinites* specimens come, though he believes the fossils are most probably from the upper part of the Leonard formation, and he formally assigns them, on zonal considerations, to the Leonard. Miller states:[23]

> There is no doubt as to the age of the strata that yielded most of the specimens discussed in this report. However, near the top of the slope on the northwest side of the road about one-half mile southwest of the old Word Ranch house in the Glass Mountains, Cooper collected the following cephalopods:
>
> *Mooreoceras?* sp.
> *Domatoceras?* sp.
> *Medlicottia whitneyi* Böse
> *Pseudogastrioceras cooperi*, n. sp.
> *Adrianites?* sp.
> *Stacheoceras* sp.
> *Perrinites hilli* (Smith)
>
> He believes that the beds from which this assemblage came are the lower limestone member of the Word formation, but he states that in the field he "felt that there was quite an overlap between the base of the Word and the top of the Leonard." Most of the cephalopods obtained at this horizon and locality are not very significant and could have come from either the Leonard or the Word. However, *Perrinites hilli*, which is abundant here, has for some years been regarded as characteristic of the Leonard and has never been found in the Word. It therefore seems to me that the beds which yielded these fossils are most probably in the upper part of the Leonard formation.

The ammonoid *Perrinites*, a common Leonard form, has been also considered a critical zone fossil. Occurrence, therefore, in younger Word strata presents a number of faunal implications quite significant to Word-Leonard relationships. The extended upward range of *Perrinites* into Word strata, where this ammonoid there occurs with sympatric species of *Pseudogastrioceras*, *Waagenoceras*, *Medlicottia*, and with fusulinids of the several species that ordinarily compose faunal elements in the fusulinid *Parafusulina rothi* assemblage, very obviously defines a number of middle Permian time-stratigraphic relationships, and likewise dis-

[21] R. L. Clifton, "Ammonoids from Upper Cherry Canyon of Delaware Mountain Group in Texas," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 28 (November, 1944), pp. 1644–48.

[22] A. K. Miller, *op. cit.* (January, 1945), pp. 13–21.

[23] A. K. Miller, *op. cit.* (January, 1945), pp. 14–15.

poses of what some geologists have regarded as problems[24] in correlation. The ammonoid *Perrinites* transcends the *type* Leonard of the Glass Mountains in Texas, though occurrences in younger strata from New Mexico and from east-side Permian basin areas, in Texas[25] and Oklahoma, had been earlier recognized.

CORRELATIVE CRITERIA

The *type* Word section has been described from exposures in the Glass Mountains of Texas, where Word strata have been divided[26] into two lithologic divisions, an upper and a lower Word.[27] Each of the limestone members that characterize the Word is important for diversified faunas, some elements of which appear in strata elsewhere in Permian basin areas.

Word lithogenetic and time-stratigraphic equivalencies have long been recognized[28] for some critical exposures in the Delaware and the Guadalupe mountains[29] of West Texas, that have been described as the Brushy Canyon and the Cherry Canyon formations[30] of the Delaware Mountain group. Elsewhere, Word correlatives, less perfectly understood, were recognized later in southeastern New Mexico,[31,32,33] that can now be correlated with the Brushy Canyon and the Cherry Canyon formations; Word time-stratigraphic equivalents that are known as the Blaine and the Dog Creek formations are present[34] on the east side of Permian basin areas in Oklahoma and Texas; and these Word equivalents are recognized in the intervening subsurface of Permian basin areas.

The Word is a well known cartographic unit that has been mapped for a local area in the Glass Mountains, Texas. Word lithogenetic and time-stratigraphic relationships can be critically studied from two main lines of evidences: (1) lithology and stratigraphic position, and (2), the faunas, primarily, the fusulinids and cephalopods. It is observed that fusulinids and cephalopods, which are present in many invertebrate assemblages at critical localities, are most useful fossil evidences, for determining Word relationships.

[24] P. B. King, "Permian of West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 26 (April, 1942), pp. 650–62, 668–72, 697–709.

[25] F. B. Plummer and Gayle Scott, *op. cit.* (1937), pp. 20–21, 85, 304–05, 317–19, 396–98.

[26] Frank E. Lewis, "Position of the San Andres Group, West Texas and New Mexico," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 25 (January, 1941), pp. 73–103.

[27] P. B. King, *op. cit.* (April, 1942), pp. 654–57.

[28] J. A. Udden, *op. cit.* (1917), p. 50.

[29] George H. Girty, "The Guadalupian Fauna," *U. S. Geol. Survey. Prof. Paper 58* (1908).

[30] P. B. King, *op. cit.* (April, 1942), pp. 576–81.

[31] Robin Willis, "Preliminary Correlation of the Texas and New Mexico Permian," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 13 (August, 1929), p. 1012.

[32] Robert I. Dickey, "Geologic Section from Fisher County through Andrews County, Texas, to Eddy County, New Mexico," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 24 (January, 1940) pp. 42–44.

[33] Frank E. Lewis, *op. cit.* (January, 1941), pp. 73–103.

[34] C. L. Mohr, "Subsurface Cross Section of Permian from Texas to Nebraska," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 23 (November, 1939), pp. 1694–1711.

FUSULINIDS

The fusulinids, if they can be found, afford criteria that very well define Permian sequence and geography. Dunbar and Skinner[35] in their studies of the Fusulinidae have laid a firm basis for Permian correlation, the value of which increases with oil and gas development in Permian basin areas. Of present significance, Dunbar and Skinner have been able to subdivide middle and upper Permian, younger than Wolfcamp of Permian basin areas, into two major faunal zones on the basis of evolutionary stages displayed by the fusulinids. They define an upper zone of *Polydiexodina*, for fusulinids of final specializations, and a lower zone of *Parafusulina* for fusulinid occurrences in Texas and New Mexico.

Fusulinids of the genus *Parafusulina* have a great vertical range, through the Leonard and into the Word. Some geologists have found it feasible, on evolulutionary evidences, to subdivide approximately the zone of *Parafusulina* into a lower and an upper division. The fusulinid *Parafusulina rothi* Dunbar and Skinner characterizes the upper division, and this species with related forms constitutes a generally recognized *Parafusulina rothi* assemblage.

Fusulinids of the *Parafusulina rothi* assemblage, or upper division, are common to the Word and its correlatives. These fusulinids have been described by Dunbar and Skinner and others, from limestone members of the lower Word, and from the Brushy Canyon and Cherry Canyon formations of the Delaware Mountain group. These fusulinids are widely recognized from strata of the subsurface correlatives by petroleum geologists who study drill cuttings, incidental to oil and gas development. The fusulinid *Parafusulina rothi* Dunbar and Skinner has not been described from the Leonard, or from strata older than Word, in Permian basin areas.

Fusulinids have been collected by the writer in strata believed to be equivalent in age to the strata of the San Andres group at two critical localities in New Mexico, where fusulinid occurrence there is in strata that appear to be time-stratigraphic equivalents of the Word formation, and of the Brushy Canyon and Cherry Canyon formations. The genus *Parafusulina* is represented in these faunas by two or more species that are elements in the fusulinid *Parafusulina rothi* assemblage. *Parafusulina* cf. *P. maleyi* Dunbar and Skinner is identified by writer at both of these localities.

From one of these localities in Last Chance Canyon where Word-San Andres time-stratigraphic equivalents are well exposed, the writer collected fusulinids from strata chiefly of limestone and cherty dolomite that are present in the north wall of the canyon about $\frac{1}{2}$ mile northwest of the Lowe Ranch house, Eddy County, New Mexico. However, fusulinid occurrence there had been recognized earlier by Darton and Reeside and by Needham.[36] These fossiliferous strata collectively compose two general fusulinid zones. The lower one, about 100 feet thick,

[35] C. O. Dunbar and J. W. Skinner, *op. cit.* (1937), pp. 579–96, 672–99.

[36] C. E. Needham, "Some New Mexico Fusulinidae, "*New Mexico School of Mines Bull. 14* (1937), pp. 56–58, Pl. 11, Figs. 5–11.

overlies the platy, black limestone that is exposed just above the canyon floor at this locality. The second zone about 150 feet thick, occurs higher in the section, approximately 500 feet above the canyon floor, and extends to within 100 feet of the top of the canyon wall.

The lower fusulinid zone is important also for abundant occurrences of invertebrate fossils. Darton and Reeside have described two diversified faunas[37] from strata within this lower zone. The writer has collected one or more fusulinid species of the genus *Parafusulina* with other invertebrates, from these strata. The fusulinids that occur here doubtless represent elements in the *Parafusulina rothi* assemblage.

The upper fusulinid zone, composed of thick-bedded, dark dolomites and limestones, with much calcareous sandstone, is characterized by three or more strata in which fusulinids occur at places in crowded abundance. Some thin chert beds in massive dolomite and at bedding planes are also abundantly fossiliferous.

A 50-foot thick-bedded, dark, cherty dolomite, which composes the top of the second or upper fusulinid zone, yields an abundance of large forms that exhibit a somewhat higher order of internal development than that shown by fusulinids from strata underlying and composing the lower 100 feet of the second fusulinid zone. The fusulinids from this lower 100-foot section are assigned to the genus *Parafusulina* and they are elements in the *Parafusulina rothi* assemblage. The large fusulinids from the upper 50-foot section of dark cherty dolomite are assigned with reservation to the genus *Parafusulina*.

Fusulinid assemblages have been collected from strata of the San Andres group that overlie a gypsiferous zone of the Yeso formation, at a second critical locality in New Mexico. E. Russell Lloyd and the writer noted occurrences of fusulinids at a general locality along the common boundary of Sections 21 and 28, T. 23 S., R. 20 E., Otero County, New Mexico. Fusulinid occurrences here are in strata, exposed in the westward-facing, Dog Canyon fault escarpment, in the northern Guadalupe Mountains.

At this locality the writer collected fusulinids from three or more general zones; the top of the uppermost fusulinid zone occurs approximately 250 feet below the base of a sandstone that appears at the top of the fault escarpment. The base of the lowermost fusulinid occurrence lies about 150 feet above a gypsiferous section that appears near the top of the alluvial fan that covers the base of the great fault.

Fusulinid occurrence here is generally in zones within thick-bedded, reef-like[38] carbonate deposits. The fossiliferous dolomites are commonly cherty, and some thin beds of chert are crowded with fusulinid forms. From these assemblages, of

[37] N. H. Darton and J. B. Reeside, Jr., "Guadalupe Group," *Geol. Soc. America*, Vol. 37 (September, 1926), pp. 423–28.

[38] R. L. Clifton, *Unpublished Studies;* "Environment and Deposition: Concomitants in Late Middle and Upper Permian Seas," read before the North Texas Geological Society, February 21, 1945, Wichita Falls, Texas.

two or more species the writer has identified *Parafusulina* cf. *P. maleyi* Dunbar and Skinner, an element in the fusulinid *Parafusulina rothi* assemblage.

CEPHALOPODS

The cephalopods are not everywhere abundant but they are widely distributed in some strata of the Word and its correlatives. Among them, the nautiloids have been little used for critieria in stratigraphic determination, though they are important elements in Permian faunas. Nautiloid assemblages of diversified forms, by their association and occurrence in many places with ammonoids,

TABLE I

AN AMMONOID DISTRIBUTION AT CRITICAL LOCALITIES, OKLAHOMA, TEXAS, AND NEW MEXICO

	Lower Word, Glass Mountains, Texas		*Cherry Canyon, Delaware Mountain Group, Texas*	*San Andres Group, Sacramento Mountains, New Mexico*	*Blaine and Dog Creek, Pease River Group, Texas and Oklahoma*
	1st Limestone Member	*2d and 3d Members*			
Waagenoceras dierneri Böse	×	×	×		
Pseudogastrioceras roadense (Böse)		×	×		×
P. altudense (Böse)		×	×		
P. beedei (Plummer and Scott)		×	×	×	
P. serratum (Girty)		×	×		
P. texanum Clifton	×		×		×
Medlicottia whitneyi Böse	×				×
M. burkhardti Böse	×	×	×		×
Perrinites hilli (Smith)	×			×	×

doubtless afford criteria supplementing those from the more diagnostic ammonoid elements, in correlation.

The rich diversified, but interrelated, invertebrate faunas known from the four limestone members of the Word formation include some ammonoid elements that are important for affinities that occur elesewhere in Permian strata. Though important to Word lithogenetic relationships, the ammonoids are much more significant to considerations of *time-stratigraphic* equivalency for middle Permian deposits in Kansas, Oklahoma, Texas, and New Mexico. The ammonoid elements that are thus diagnostic of Word time-stratigraphic equivalency are listed for their occurrences at some critical outcrop localities in Table I.

STRATIGRAPHIC CONCLUSIONS

Great thicknesses of middle and upper Permian strata are well exhibited at many localities, perhaps nowhere better than in the Guadalupe Mountains of Texas and New Mexico. The Permian sequence is also recognized in subsurface drill cuttings and rock cores from numerous drill holes that have penetrated the

Permian section in the search for oil and gas. Wherever studied, Permian sequence in Permian basin areas is characteristically a lithologic succession that reflects the finality of environment[39] on deposition, which is evident in great reef-like carbonate deposits, for which the algae were largely responsible, and further evident in sandstones, interbedded with normally bedded limestones that also intergrade with reef-like carbonates, in some areas. Stratigraphical determination by lateral extension is possible, though not without difficulty, for such gradational sequences.

Recognized and generally accepted equivalency has been established for the east-side Pease River (El Reno) group with the San Andres group in New Mexico. Lewis[40] has shown that the San Andres group may be followed from the Sacramento Mountains southeastward to the Guadalupe Mountains, where San Andres strata grade into, and correlate with, the Brushy Canyon and the Cherry Canyon formations of the Delaware Mountain group, though Darton and Reeside[41] earlier expressed somewhat similar conclusions.

In intervening Permian basin areas equivalency for strata of the San Andres-Pease River groups has been established by Bybee,[42] Dickey,[43] Lewis and others in stratigraphical studies, based on the evidences from well logs and drill cuttings.

A better understanding of the Word and its lithogenetic and time-stratigraphic correlatives is also possible on the basis of paleontological criteria, chiefly from ammonoids and fusulinids. It is now known that the ammonoid *Perrinites* is present in strata of the lower Word, where *Waagenoceras dieneri*, *Pseudogastrioceras texanum*, *Medlicottia burkhardti*, and *Parafusulina* bösei, an element in the fusulinid *Parafusulina rothi* assemblage, also occur. It is now possible to recognize a Word faunal and time-stratigraphic sequence throughout Permian basin areas that includes strata within the Blaine and the Dog Creek formations, the San Andres group, the Cherry Canyon and the Brushy Canyon formations, the Word formation and their correlatives.

The ammonoid *Perrinites hilli* (Smith), an element common to the Blaine and Dog Creek formations, is known from San Andres strata at two localities in New Mexico. J. W. Beede collected this ammonoid in a stratum of the San Andres limestone section near Mountain Park, New Mexico. The writer collected *Perrinites hilli* (Smith)in outcrops of uppermost San Andres strata at a second locality 37 miles west of Artesia, New Mexico, where the occurrence of *Perrinites* is the highest known stratigraphic range for this ammonoid in America.

Perrinites hilli (Smith), known from the lower Word is conspecific with related forms (*P. vidriensis* Böse) that have long been known from the type

[39] R. L. Clifton, *Unpublished Studies, op. cit.* (February, 1945).

[40] Frank E. Lewis, *op. cit.* (January, 1941), pp. 80–83, 92–103.

[41] N. H. Darton and J. B. Reeside, Jr., *op. cit.* (September, 1926), pp. 413–28.

[42] H. P. Bybee *et al.*, "Detailed Cross Section from the Yates Area, Pecos County, Texas, into Southeastern New Mexico," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 15 (1931), pp. 1090–91.

[43] Robert I. Dickey, *op. cit.* (January, 1940), pp. 40–50.

Leonard of the Glass Mountains in Texas. A more primitive form and therefore older species, *Perrinites compressus* Böse (*P. hilli tardus* M & F), has been described from the Hess[44] formation (lower Leonard of P. B. King), of the Glass Mountains and also from the Bone Spring[45] formation of the Guadalupe Mountains in Texas. *Perrinites compressus* Böse is critical for correlative comparison with *P. hilli* (Smith) a younger species that has been described from the classic Croton Falls locality in Stonewall County, Texas.

Sympatric forms of the genus *Pseudogastrioceras* are widely distributed in strata of the Word and its time-stratigraphic correlatives, although *Pseudogastrioceras* occurrence in New Mexico, based on the writer's collections, is limited to two specimens. The writer collected *Pseudogastrioceras* cf. *P. beedei* (Plummer and Scott) in San Andres strata at a locality about ½ mile northeast of Cloudcroft, and he collected a poorly preserved *Pseudogastrioceras* specimen in San Andres outcrops at a locality about 6 miles east of Pinon, New Mexico. Species in the genus *Pseudogastrioceras* were trans-basin forms that doubtless were trans-ocean in origin to Word seas since none of these forms is known from strata of the underlying type Leonard formation, or its equivalents.

The writer suggests that nomenclatural usage for Word-Leonard relationships be re-defined, to include stratigraphically such diagnostic faunal elements as *Perrinites hilli*, *Waagenoceras dieneri*, *Pseudogastrioceras roadense*, *P. texanum*, and *Medlicottia burkhardti* in one time-stratigraphic unit or in a series, whose uppermost limit shall be defined by the base of the Whitehorse group of the Upper Permian.

In America the Permian system is divided into Lower, Middle and Upper. These are time-stratigraphic nomenclatural terms that are used by Paleontologists and stratigraphers[46] here and abroad. In America the ammonoid *Perrinites hilli* (Smith) characterizes the Middle Permian. This ammonoid, by occurrence and distribution, is a critical zone fossil that very well defines the Middle Pere mian in America.

[44] J. A. Udden, *op. cit.* (1917), pp. 43–46.

[45] A. K. Miller and W. M. Furnish, *op. cit.* (1940), pp. 154–55.

[46] A. K. Miller and W. M. Furnish, *op. cit.* (1940), p. 24, Fig. 2.

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
VOL. 29, NO. 12 (DECEMBER, 1945), PP. 1777-1782

GEOLOGICAL NOTES

PICKTON FIELD, HOPKINS COUNTY, TEXAS[1]

T. H. SHELBY, JR.[2]
Tyler, Texas

The Pickton field is in southeastern Hopkins County, Texas, in the north-central part of the East Texas basin. It derives its name from the Pickton community which is approximately 1½ miles north of the field. It lies approximately 12 miles west of the New Hope field, which produces oil from three zones in the lower Glen Rose and one zone in the upper Travis Peak formation, and approximately 4 miles northeast of the Coke field, which produces oil from the Paluxy sands and gas and condensate from the lower Glen Rose.

As a result of subsurface closure mapped in this area, the Humble Oil and Refining Company made a detailed reflection-seismograph survey during 1942 which confirmed the Pickton structure as a low-relief anticlinal feature.

The discovery well, the Humble Oil and Refining Company's C. D. Nichols No. 1, located 660 feet north of the south line and 690 feet west of the east line of the C. D. Nichols tract in the Isaac Friddle Survey, was drilled to the total depth of 8853 feet, penetrating 313 feet of the Travis Peak formation. It was completed, November 6, 1944, through casing perforations from 7888 to 7896 feet opposite the porous oölitic Bacon limestone member of the lower Glen Rose. Its initial production was 620 barrels of 50.0° gravity brownish green oil in 24 hours, flowing through a ¼-inch positive choke, with a gas-oil ratio of 1349 cubic feet per barrel.

Subsurface markers as determined by the electrical log of the discovery well are as follows.

	Depth below Surface (Feet)	*Depth below Sea-Level (Feet)*
Top Nacatoch	1607	−1135
Top Pecan Gap	2494	−2022
Top Ector tongue of Austin	3940	−3468
Base Austin	4023	−3551
Top Woodbine	4556	−4084
Top Washita	5216	−4744
Top Fredericksburg	6038	−5566
Top Paluxy	6303	−5831
Top upper Glen Rose	6678	−6206
Top Ferry Lake anhydrite	7725	−7253
Base Ferry Lake anhydrite	7870	−7398
Bacon limestone (producing zone)	7870–7903	−7398–7431
Top Travis Peak	8540	−8068

The producing zone is the Bacon limestone which occurs at the top of the lower Glen Rose and underlies the Ferry Lake anhydrite. It consists of gray po-

[1] Published by permission of Humble Oil and Refining Company. Manuscript received, October 31, 1945.

[2] Geologist, Humble Oil and Refining Company.

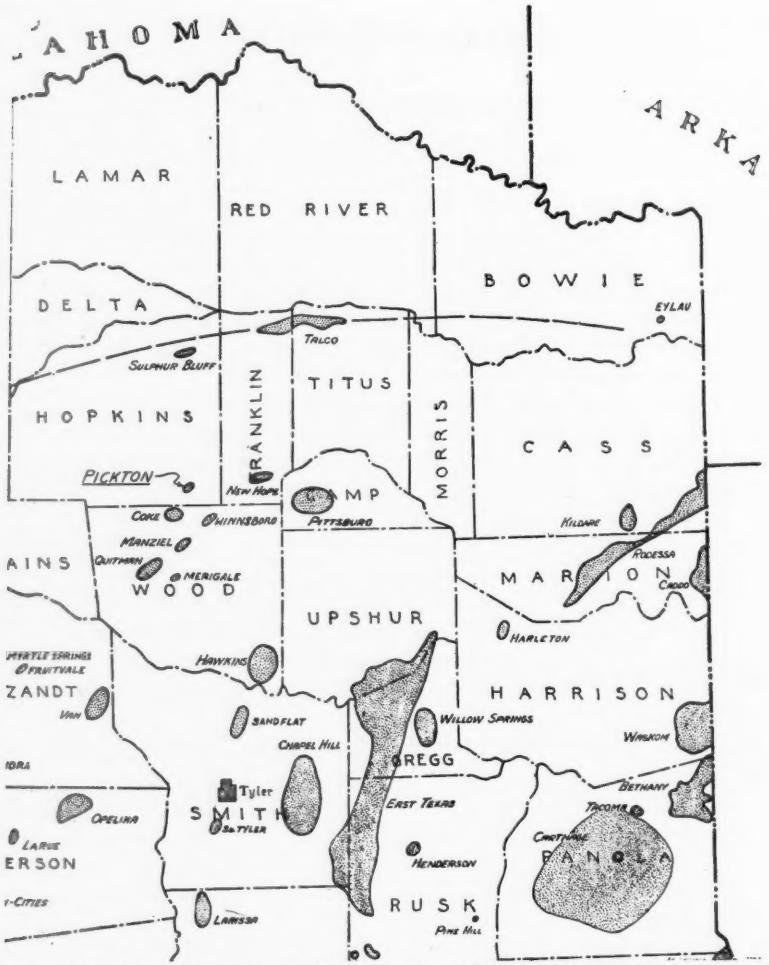


FIG. 1.—Map of northeastern Texas, showing location of Pickton field, Hopkins County, and its geographic relation to other fields. Scale, 1 inch equals approximately 40 miles.

rous fossiliferous oölitic limestone with dense gray argillaceous limestone at the base. It attains its maximum development near the center of the field and thins within a short distance toward the north. Two dry holes, the Sun Oil Company's E. L. Turner No. 1 and the Humble Oil and Refining Company's G. F. Baber No. 1, encountered thin sections of dense non-porous limestone in this zone on the north flank of the structure. It appears probable that the zone is missing entirely a short distance farther north.

The average thickness of the Bacon zone in the Pickton field is about 20 feet.

A limited number of core analyses indicates that the average porosity is about 18 per cent and the average permeability about 475 millidarcys.

The oil column as determined to date is 40 feet, and no free gas cap is known. The original bottom-hole pressure was 3578 pounds per square inch at 7424 feet subsea. The dissolved gas-oil ratio is 2220 cubic feet of gas per barrel of oil.

To date, 11 oil wells and 3 dry holes have been completed in the field, which is being developed on a 40-acre spacing program. When ultimately developed, the field will probably cover about 1500 acres.

MERIGALE FIELD, WOOD COUNTY, TEXAS[1]

A. C. WRIGHT[2]
Tyler, Texas

The Merigale field is 1½ miles southeast of Quitman, the county seat of Wood County, Texas. Bobby Manziel's V. L. Evans No. 1, the discovery well, is 800 feet from the north line and 1800 feet from the east line of the Jeremiah Stark Survey. The pool was named in honor of the discoverer's baby daughter.

The field, which produces from the sub-Clarksville member of the Eagle Ford formation (Upper Cretaceous), is on the upthrown side of a northeast-southwest trending fault, downthrown on the northwest and having about 300 feet of throw. The fault trend in the area was first indicated by the drilling in August, 1943, of the Jackson and Fisher's O. M. McCarley No. 1, 5 miles northeast of Quitman. This test cut a 200-foot fault in the Eagle Ford and had showings of heavy black oil in both the sub-Clarksville and Woodbine. As a result, three additional holes were drilled in the immediate vicinity, but they were dry.

In June, 1944, the Allied Oil Company's Reba Chreitzberg No. 1, a mile south of Quitman, a 7500-foot Paluxy test, was abandoned as a dry hole after cutting a 300-foot fault below the sub-Clarksville in the Eagle Ford. This fault was proved to be the controlling fault in the Merigale field.

On December 17, 1944, Bobby Manziel, supported by the Shell Oil Company, Incorporated, completed his V. L. Evans No. 1 in the sub-Clarksville sand through perforations from 4860 to 4895 feet and 4914 to 4944 feet. The initial production was 32.6 barrels of 26.4° gravity oil in 10 hours on the pump, with a gas-oil ratio of 280 to 1. Since that time, four other wells have been completed, all in a line along the fault toward the southwest, extending production approximately 6000 feet. The most prolific producer to date is the Manziel's Shamburger No. 1, located 4000 feet southwest of the discovery well. This test had an initial production of 320 barrels of 30° gravity oil in 24 hours, flowing through a ¼-inch tubing choke, and having a gas-oil ratio of 390 to 1.

The producing zone, which is about 100 feet thick, is the sandy phase of the upper Eagle Ford, commonly referred to as the sub-Clarksville sand. It consists of broken laminae of sands and shales with here and there a sand body as much as

[1] Manuscript received, October 24, 1945.

[2] Shell Oil Company, Inc.

FIG. 1.—Index map showing location of Merigale field, Wood County, Texas, and its geographic relation to near-by fields. Salt domes are shaded.

10 feet thick. Its place in the section is about 50 feet below the base of the Austin chalk.

The typical stratigraphic section of the field is as follows.

Depth in Feet	
	Eocene
0–250	Claiborne
1000	Wilcox
1800	Midway
	Cretaceous
2450	Navarro (includes Nacatoch)
3800	Taylor (includes Pecan Gap)
4950	Austin chalk (includes Gober and Ector)
5000	Eagle Ford
5100	Sub-Clarksville sand
5525	Eagle Ford
6100	Woodbine
	Comanche
6200+	Buda limestone

At present the field has five producing wells and two drilling wells. About 200 acres have been proved for production. Though not expected to be a large field, the limits of production have not been established and a salt-water level has not been determined. The proved oil column to date is about 170 feet. A combination of subsurface and seismic work led to the discovery of this field.

COMBINED SURFACE AND SEISMIC EXPLORATION PARTY[1]

R. L. GEYER[2]
Chula Vista, California

Many regions currently under exploration for possible petroleum-bearing structures are being worked both by surface and seismic parties. As these activities are generally undertaken independently of one another, there results a partial duplication of surveying and permitting, and a complete neglect of the data to be derived from correlation of samples available through the drilling of the seismic shotholes.

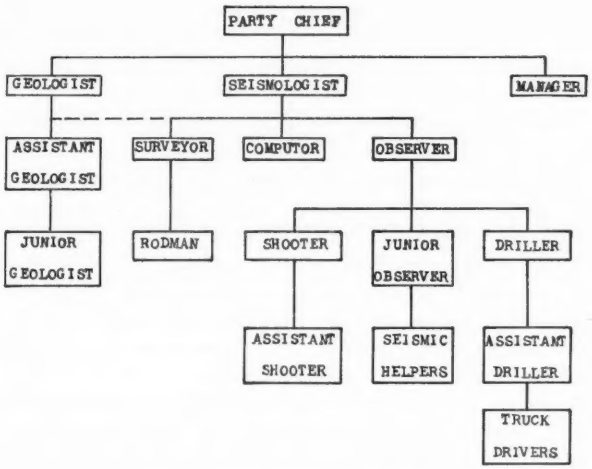


FIG. 1.—Chart of party organization.

If a single party were organized which would combine the functions of the surface and seismic parties and, in addition, provide for the collection and field study of shot-hole cores and cuttings, their data could be combined with the available subsurface data to make a complete areal and structural report. This procedure should be especially adaptable to large oil companies with broad exploration programs.

Although the combined party would allow of no reduction in personnel and would, in fact, require an extra man for the sample study, the surface work would be speeded with no retardation of the seismic program. The cooperation of field geologist and seismologist would permit no structural possibility to go untested and, with the aid of all local subsurface data, might make possible investigation of convergences and stratigraphic traps with a greater possibility of success than is now obtainable by seismic methods alone.

[1] Manuscript received, September 21, 1945.
[2] Loft mathematician, Rohr Aircraft Corporation, and consulting geophysicist. The writer expresses his appreciation to C. G. Bailey, of the Shell Oil Company, Inc., for his interest and helpful suggestions from his experience as a field geologist.

It might be well to note here that the addition of a junior geologist to collect and study shot-hole samples would provide one more opportunity for young geologists to gain valuable field experience.

From the organization chart (Fig. 1) the relation of the several departments within the party may be seen. Except for the position of "Junior Geologist," all of the titles are in common usage and the normal functions of their owners familiar.

The key position would, of course, be that of Party Chief. As administrative head he would direct the activities of the entire party. Technically he should be experienced in both seismic and geologic interpretation and thoroughly familiar with the theory as well as the field technique of each. His duties would include the final field correlation and interpretation of all seismic and geologic data, surface and subsurface, and the preparation of the field report.

Routine seismic interpretations and calculations would be performed by the Seismologist and Computor. The latter would also act as general draftsman for the party. Surface mapping would be done by the Field Geologist with his Assistant and the Junior Geologist.

If the Junior Geologist were provided with a "station wagon" or "carry-all" fitted with a microscope work-table, storage lockers, and other necessary petrographic field equipment, he could easily perform most of his correlations in the field while collecting his samples from the shot-hole drills. His car would also serve as a laboratory for the Field Geologist for the identification of questionable outcrops.

In addition to the routine surveying of shot-hole and geophone elevations and locations, the Surveyor would be responsible for all triangulation and control traverses required by the Field Geologist. This would speed the plane-table work of the Assistant and, thereby, more easily enable the surface mapping to keep abreast of the semismic program in rough and covered territory.

The activities of all the other members of the party would be normal. However, the Party Manager would be responsible for both the geologic and seismic personnel, and would be in charge of the maintenance of all the equipment. And, as permit man, he would obtain permission for all of the work, thus eliminating possible confusion in the minds of the landowners now caused by separate parties working for the same company. This would further free the Field Geologist for his mapping.

Summarizing briefly, we see that a combined surface and seismic party would prevent duplication of effort, utilize data now neglected, and provide a geologic and seismic picture most closely approximating the actual conditions.

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
VOL. 29, NO. 12 (DECEMBER, 1945), PP. 1783-1785

REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS

* Subjects indicated by asterisk are in the Association library, and are available, for loan, to members and associates.

OPTIMUM PRODUCING RATES FOR ARBUCKLE LIMESTONE WELLS, BY P. T. AMSTUTZ, JR., AND EUGENE A. STEPHENSON

REVIEW BY ARNOLD S. BUNTE[1]
Roswell, New Mexico

"Optimum Producing Rates for Arbuckle Limestone Wells," by P. T. Amstutz, Jr., and Eugene A. Stephenson. *Univ. Kansas Pub., Research Foundation Bull. 1* (Lawrence, 1944).

This Bulletin is the result of an investigation undertaken by P. T. Amstutz, Jr., in 1940. It is written with a minimum of technical language and should be of interest to engineers, geologists, and production men wherever water is produced with oil, although it has been prepared primarily for the petroleum engineers and production men of Kansas. The authors secured the aid and cooperation of major and independent operators; they were given access to their well records and the actual use of their wells for experimental purposes. As a result, the reader feels assured of the accuracy of the data, as they are presented.

Bulletin No. 1 deals primarily with its subject matter. It offers a definition of optimum producing rate as the rate at which the withdrawal of oil is balanced by the inflow of water to the reservoir. In discussing the subject matter, a brief geologic consideration of the Arbuckle limestone is given with references to the outcrops in both Oklahoma and Missouri. This is followed by a description of the tests made on various wells to determine the desired data on water and oil production. In determining water content the "gauge pole" method is given just preference over "grind outs"; also the use of a single well as a unit is used rather than a battery served by several wells on the same lease. Water drives, water encroachment, other forms of water, and the effects of excessive withdrawal rates are discussed. Interesting data are given on the effects of variable permeability and the ever present danger of blocking off sections of oil, contained in blocks of low permeability. They also emphasize that high producing rates are conducive to the occlusion of oil in fine-grained lenses. The authors discuss pools under a water drive and emphasize that they should be operated at rates which minimize the reservoir pressure decline per unit of petroleum produced.

A chapter is offered on interference and gravitational displacement. The former is a well known occurrence in Kansas fields, not only in the "Arbuckle" reservoirs but also in "Viola" reservoirs. These data should be helpful to operators working on problems of well spacing. The part of the bulletin devoted to gravitational displacement will attract the interest of geologists as well as engineers.

All operators know the problems of producing water with oil. The costs of corrosion, water disposal, *et cetera*, are great, and, as a result, many methods are used to exclude or retard bottom-hole water. However, in spite of adverse results obtained in the laboratory, a method was tried by the authors to suppress the water cone and to oil saturate this water-bearing stratum contiguous to the well. This was done by injecting large quantities of crude oil into the oil-water reservoir. Thirteen wells of various ages and stages of water production were used in the experiment and, several months after the injected oil had been recovered, the water percentages were either eliminated or reduced. It is known that

[1] Vickers Petroleum Company, Inc. Review received, October 24, 1945.

fluid produced from a reservoir, whether water or oil, reduces the bottom-hole pressure and any method that will permit oil to be extracted with a minimum amount of water is bound to be beneficial to the reservoir. Excellent results have been obtained in Smackover limestone pools in Arkansas by injecting water back into the reservoir and by making the daily allowable to be total fluid rather than total oil. Perhaps the result of the Amstutz experiment is another step to produce oil more efficiently.

RECENT PUBLICATIONS

CALIFORNIA

*"Radiolaria from the Kreyenhagen Formation near Los Banos, California," by Bruce L. Clark and Arthur S. Campbell. *Geol. Soc. America Mem. 10* (New York, September, 1945). 66 pp., 7 pls.

CHINA

"The Natural Resources of China," by Chi-Yun Chang. *Pamphlet 1* (August, 1945). First of a series to further economic progress in China and other countries. Published by the Sino-International Economic Research Center, Inc., 86 Riverside Drive, New York 24, N. Y. Price, $0.30.

COLOMBIA

*"Development of Casabe Field," by E. Ospina-Racines. *Petrol. Engineer*, Vol. 17, No. 1 (Dallas, October, 1945), pp. 160–64; 3 photographs, 1 sketch map, 2 tables.

ECUADOR

*"Problemas del geologo a cargo del control geologico de subsuelo, durante la perforacion de pozos" (Problems of Geology and Care in Geological Control of Subsurface during Drilling of Wells), by R. L. Milner. *Bol. Inst. Sudamericano Petroleo*, Vol. 2, No. 1 Montevideo, August, 1945), pp. 102–12. Published by I. S. A. P., Av. Agraciada 1464, Piso 9, Montevideo, Uruguay. In Spanish.

*"Breves apuntes sobre la historia de la micropaleontologia en el Ecuador, durante los ultimos cincuenta anos" (Brief Notes on the History of Micropaleontology in Ecuador, during the Past 50 Years), by Hans E. Thalmann. *Ibid.*, pp. 113–19.

*"Tecnica y metodos de correlation micropaleontologicos en la geologia del petroleo" (Technique and Methods of Micropaleontological Correlation in Petroleum Geology), by Hans E. Thalmann. *Ibid.*, pp. 147–57.

GENERAL

*"American Old and Middle Tertiary Larger Foraminifera and Corals." Part I, "American Paleocene and Eocene Larger Foraminifera," by Thomas Wayland Vaughan. 175 pp., 46 pls. Part II, "West Indian Eocene and Miocene Corals," by John West Wells. 25 pp., 3 pls. *Geol. Soc. America Mem. 9* (New York, September, 1945) Cloth. 6.5×10 inches.

"Observations and Results in Physical Oceanography." *Carnegie Inst. Pub. 545* (Washington, 1945). 545 pp. Scientific results of cruise vii of the *Carnegie* during 1928 and 1929. May be ordered through *Science News Letter*, 1719 N Street, NW., Washington, D. C. Price, $3.00.

*"Geologists Starred, 1903–43: Where Educated, Age," by Stephen S. Visher. *Jour. Geol.*, Vol. 53, No. 5 (Chicago, September, 1945), pp. 326–36; 4 tables, 3 lists.

*"World Oil Supply," by William B. Heroy. *Oil and Gas Jour.*, Vol. 44, No. 25 (Tulsa, October 27, 1945), pp. 89–93; 7 figs.

**The Pulse of the Earth*, by J. H. F. Umbgrove. 179 pp., 6 pls., 94 text figs., 2 tables. Martinus Nijhoff, The Hague, The Netherlands (1942).

Rocks and Rivers of America, by Ellis W. Shuler. 293 pp., 105 illus. The Jacques Cattell Press, Lancaster, Pennsylvania. Price, $4.00.

*"Applications of Oil Field Water Studies to Geology and Production," by L. C. Case. *Oil Weekly*, Vol. 119, No. 9 (Houston, October 29, 1945), pp. 48–54; 8 tables.

*"New Phases in Geochemical Technique," by Allen Bronston. *Ibid.*, pp. 56–58; 3 charts.

*"Horizontal Drilling—a Means for Greater Oil Recovery," *Anon. Petrol. Engineer*, Vol. 17, No. 1 (Dallas, October, 1945), pp. 196–208; 5 figs.

*"New Science Identifies Subsurface Strata from Fossil Fish Scales," by Richard Sneddon. *Ibid.*, pp. 274–78; 7 photographs.

**Disposition of Oil Field Brines*, by Ogden S. Jones, Division of Sanitation, Kansas State Board of Health. Published by University of Kansas Press, Lawrence (1945). 192 pp., illus.

MEDITERRANEAN

**The Gravity Field of the Western and Central Mediterranean*, by Hendrik Paulus Coster. 57 pp., 6 tables, 1 sketch map, 1 bathymetrical map with 3 sheets showing isostatic anomalies. Paper. 6.125×9.5 inches. Bij J. B. Wolters' Uitgevers-Maatschaapij. Groningen—Batavia—Holland (1945).

PACIFIC REGION

*"Late Geologic History of the Pacific Basin," by Harold T. Stearns. *Amer. Jour. Sci.*, Vol. 243, No. 11 (New Haven, Connecticut, November, 1945), pp. 614–26; 2 figs.

WEST VIRGINIA

*"Production Research," a monthly department by Richard V. Hughes. *Producers Monthly*. Vol. 9, No. 12 (Bradford, Pennsylvania, October, 1945), pp. 12–13.

*"Water for Secondary Recovery of Petroleum in West Virginia," by R. M. Jeffords. *Ibid.*, pp. 14–18; 4 figs.

*"Effect of pH on Water Intake Rates of Oil Sands," by J. N. Breston and W. E. Johnson. *Ibid.*, pp. 19–23; 7 figs.

*"Future of Natural Gas Industry in West Virginia," by J. E. Billingsley. *Ibid.*, pp. 24–25.

*"Present and Future Prospects of Oil and Natural Gas Industry in Appalachian Area," by J. V. Goodman. *Ibid.*, p. 26.

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
VOL. 29, NO. 12 (DECEMBER, 1945), PP. 1786-1793

THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE

ASSOCIATION COMMITTEES

EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE

MONROE G. CHENEY, *chairman*, Anzac Oil Corporation, Coleman, Texas
EDWARD A. KOESTER, *secretary*, Darby & Bothwell, Wichita, Kansas
IRA H. CRAM, Pure Oil Company, Chicago, Illinois
M. GORDON GULLEY, Gulf Oil Corporation, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania
GAYLE SCOTT, Texas Christian University, Fort Worth, Texas

REPRESENTATIVE ON DIVISION OF GEOLOGY AND GEOGRAPHY NATIONAL RESEARCH COUNCIL: M. G. CHENEY (1946)

REPRESENTATIVES ON COMMISSION ON CLASSIFICATION AND NOMENCLATURE OF ROCK UNITS

C. W. TOMLINSON (1946), *chairman* M. G. CHENEY (1947) JOHN G. BARTRAM (1948)

FINANCE COMMITTEE

CHARLES E. YAGER (1946), *chairman* FRANK R. CLARK (1947) JOSEPH E. POGUE (1948)

TRUSTEES OF REVOLVING PUBLICATION FUND

WALLACE E. PRATT (1946), *chairman* WILLIAM D. KLEINPELL (1947) W. B. WILSON (1948)

TRUSTEES OF RESEARCH FUND

CLARENCE L. MOODY (1946), *chairman* E. O. MARKHAM (1947) T. S. HARRISON (1948)

BUSINESS COMMITTEE

ROBERT W. CLARK (1946), *chairman*, Western Gulf Oil Company, Los Angeles, California
C. L. MOODY (1946), *vice-chairman*, Ohio Oil Company, Shreveport, Louisiana

ELMO W. ADAMS (1946)
A. P. ALLISON (1947)
E. J. BALTRUSAITIS (1947)
JOSEPH L. BORDEN (1947)
MAX BORNHAUSER (1947)
GEORGE S. BUCHANAN (1946)
MONROE G. CHENEY (1947)
IRA H. CRAM (1946)
CARLE H. DANE (1946)
DONALD M. DAVIS (1946)
ROLLIN ECKIS (1947)
STANLEY G. ELDER (1946)
ROBERT M. ENGLISH (1947)
GLENN C. FERGUSON (1947)
BARNEY FISHER (1946)
GEORGE R. GIBSON (1947)
M. GORDON GULLEY (1946)
T. S. HARRISON (1946)
GLENN D. HAWKINS (1947)
L. W. HENRY (1947)
JOHN M. HILLS (1946)
EDWIN H. HUNT (1947)
JOHN W. INKSTER (1947)
EDWARD A. KOESTER (1946)
LYNN K. LEE (1947)
PAUL B. LEAVENWORTH (1947)
D. E. LOUNSBERY (1946)
ARTHUR M. MEYER (1946)
GAIL F. MOULTON (1947)
JERRY B. NEWBY (1947)
ELISHA A. PASCHAL (1946)
EDWIN L. PORCH (1946)
JOHN R. SANDIDGE (1946)
GAYLE SCOTT (1946)
ROBERT L. SIELAFF (1947)
F. B. STEIN (1947)
IRA H. STEIN (1947)
HENRYK B. STENZEL (1946)
EARL M. STILLEY (1946)
HENRY N. TOLER (1947)
EUGENE H. VALLAT (1946)
GEORGES VORBE (1947)
H. G. WALTER (1946)
ROBERT T. WHITE (1946)
W. O. ZIEBOLD (1947)

COMMITTEE FOR PUBLICATION

C. E. DOBBIN (1946), *chairman*, 425 Denham Building, Denver, Colorado
JOSEPH L. BORDEN (1948), *vice-chairman*, Pure Oil Company, Tulsa, Oklahoma
J. V. HOWELL (1946) *vice-chairman*, 1506 Philtower Building, Tulsa, Oklahoma

1946	1947	1948
GORDON I. ATWATER	J. E. BILLINGSLEY	W. F. HOFFMEISTER
JAMES R. DORRANCE	J. I. DANIELS	J. M. KIRBY
FENTON H. FINN	HOLLIS D. HEDBERG	LYNN K. LEE
EARL P. HINDES	LEE C. LAMAR	E. RUSSELL LLOYD
GEORGE S. HUME	STUART MOSSOM	HOMER A. NOBLE
GEORGE D. LINDBERG	E. A. PASCHAL	THOMAS F. STIPP
A. C. WRIGHT	K. K. SPOONER	C. W. WILSON, JR.
	T. E. WEIRICH	

RESEARCH COMMITTEE

SHEPARD W. LOWMAN (1947), *chairman*, Shell Oil Company, Houston, Texas
E. R. ATWILL (1947), *vice-chairman*, Union Oil Company of California, Los Angeles
WINTHROP P. HAYNES (1948), *vice-chairman*, 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York

1946	1947	1948
C. I. ALEXANDER	ROLAND F. BEERS	RONALD K. DEFORD
ALFRED H. BELL	IRA H. CRAM	MARCUS A. HANNA
WALTER R. BERGER	G. C. GESTER	MARSHALL KAY
PAUL E. FITZGERALD	STUART E. BUCKLEY	PHILIP B. KING
W. C. KRUMBEIN	ROBERT N. KOLM	A. I. LEVORSEN
RALPH A. LIDDLE	GRAHAM B. MOODY	W. W. RUBEY
W. H. TWENHOFEL	D. PERRY OLCOTT	W. T. THOM, JR.
F. M. VAN TUYL	JOSEPH A. SHARPE	

GEOLOGIC NAMES AND CORRELATIONS COMMITTEE

JOHN G. BARTRAM (1948), *chairman*, Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Tulsa, Oklahoma

1946	1947	1948
GORDON I. ATWATER	STUART K. CLARK	ROBERT H. DOTT
DARSIE A. GREEN	ROY T. HAZZARD	E. FLOYD MILLER
RALPH W. IMLAY	W. J. HILSEWECK	HUGH D. MISER
HORACE D. THOMAS	WAYNE V. JONES	RAYMOND C. MOORE
C. W. TOMLINSON	W. ARMSTRONG PRICE	HENRY J. MORGAN, JR.

SUB-COMMITTEE ON POST-CRETACEOUS

W. ARMSTRONG PRICE (1947), *chairman*, Box 1860, Corpus Christi, Texas

HENRY V. HOWE	B. W. BLANPIED	GORDON I. ATWATER
WAYNE V. JONES	F. STEARNS MACNEIL	THOMAS L. BAILEY
TOM MCGLOTHLIN	E. A. MURCHISON, JR.	MARCUS A. HANNA
		PHILIP S. MOREY

SUB-COMMITTEE ON MESOZOIC

HENRY J. MORGAN, JR. (1948), *chairman*, Atlantic Refining Company, Dallas, Texas

C. I. ALEXANDER (E. Texas)	RALPH W. IMLAY (Advisory)	E. H. RAINWATER (Fla.- Ga.)
L. R. MCFARLAND (Miss.)	GAYLE SCOTT (Advisory)	J. R. SANDIDGE (SW. Tex.-NE. New Mex.)
	G. D. THOMAS (S. Ark.-N. La.)	

SUB-COMMITTEE ON PALEOZOIC

ROBERT H. DOTT (1948), *chairman*, Oklahoma Geological Survey, Norman, Oklahoma

DARSIE A. GREEN	STUART K. CLARK	E. FLOYD MILLER
HORACE D. THOMAS	W. J. HILSEWECK	HUGH D. MISER
C. W. TOMLINSON		RAYMOND C. MOORE

COMMITTEE ON APPLICATIONS OF GEOLOGY

J. BRIAN EBY (1946), *chairman*, 1404 Esperson Building, Houston, Texas

1946	1947	1948
R. M. BARNES	LEO R. FORTIER	ROBERT I. DICKEY
H. S. MCQUEEN	THOMAS A. HENDRICKS	CHARLES R. FETTKE
R. A. STEINMAYER	KENNETH K. LANDES	OLAF P. JENKINS
	PAUL WEAVER	NICHOLAS A. ROSE

MEDAL AWARD COMMITTEE

FRANK R. CLARK (1946), *chairman*, Ohio Oil Company, Tulsa, Oklahoma
JOHN R. SANDIDGE, *ex officio*, president of S.E.P.M.
HENRY C. CORTES, *ex officio*, president of S.E.G.

1946	1947	1948
RAYMOND F. BAKER	H. B. FUQUA	A. RODGER DENISON
JAMES A. MACDONELL	THORNTON DAVIS	J. EDMUND EATON
	HUGH D. MISER	WALLACE C. THOMPSON

COMMITTEE ON STATISTICS OF EXPLORATORY DRILLING

F. H. LAHEE (1947), *chairman*, Sun Oil Company, Box 2880, Dallas, Texas
PAUL WEAVER (1948), *vice-chairman*, Gulf Oil Corporation, Box 2100, Houston, Texas

1946	1947	1948
ROBERT L. BATES	ALFRED H. BELL	KENNETH COTTINGHAM
J. E. BILLINGSLEY	CHARLES J. DEEGAN	RALPH E. ESAREY
KENDALL E. BORN	W. LLOYD HASELTINE	FENTON H. FINN
STANLEY G. ELDER	W. J. HILSEWECK	JOHN W. INKSTER
COLEMAN D. HUNTER	W. S. MCCABE	GRAHAM B. MOODY
D. J. MUNROE	JOHN C. MILLER	CHARLES H. ROW
T. F. PETTY	C. L. MOODY	
GLENN C. SLEIGHT		

NATIONAL SERVICE COMMITTEE

FRITZ L. AURIN, *chairman*, Southland Royalty Company, Fort Worth, Texas
K. C. HEALD, *vice-chairman*, Veterans Experience Records, Pittsburgh, Pa.
M. G. GULLEY, *vice-chairman*, Special Activities, Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. R. DENISON, *vice-chairman*, Veterans Re-Employment, Tulsa, Okla.
W. B. HEROY, *vice-chairman*, Selective Service, Washington, D. C.
CHARLES B. HUNT, *vice-chairman*, Military Application of Geology, U.S.G.S., Washington, D. C.

OLIN G. BELL	JOHN O. GALLOWAY	LYNN K. LEE
A. E. BRAINERD	W. DOW HAMM	MORRIS M. LEIGHTON
GEORGE M. CUNNINGHAM	WINTHROP P. HAYNES	DEAN A. MCGEE
THORNTON DAVIS	HAROLD W. HOOTS	CLARENCE L. MOODY
RONALD K. DEFORD	EDWARD A. KOESTER	R. A. STEINMAYER
		HENRY N. TOLER

DISTINGUISHED LECTURE COMMITTEE

FRED H. MOORE, *chairman*, Magnolia Petroleum Company, Mt. Vernon, Illinois

LEE H. CORNELL JOHN L. FERGUSON W. J. HILSEWECK GROVER E. MURRAY, JR.

COMMITTEE ON METHOD OF ELECTION OF OFFICERS

JOHN G. BARTRAM, *chairman*, Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Tulsa, Oklahoma

RONALD K. DEFORD	JOHN S. IVY	C. L. MOODY
W. DOW HAMM	HUGH D. MISER	EARL B. NOBLE

COMMITTEE ON BOY SCOUTS LITERATURE

MAX W. BALL, *chairman*, Denver National Bank Building, Denver, Colorado

A. C. BACE DON L. CARROLL

MEMBERSHIP APPLICATIONS APPROVED FOR PUBLICATION

The executive committee has approved for publication the names of the following candidates for membership in the Association. This does not constitute an election but places the names before the membership at large. If any member has information bearing on the qualifications of these nominees, he should send it promptly to the Executive Committee, Box 979, Tulsa 1, Oklahoma. (Names of sponsors are placed beneath the name of each nominee.)

FOR ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP

Herbert Alberding, Bogota, Colombia, S. A.
W. C. Hatfield, Donald McArthur, R. B. Wheeler

Charles Maurice Allen, Houston, Tex.
Jerome B. Sasse, M. H. Steig, George B. Stone

Ted Lee Bear, Los Angeles, Calif.
Burton R. Ellison, H. P. Stolz, Cordell Durrell

John Lowell Bible, Houston, Tex.
Robert H. Ray, J. C. Pollard, Hugh C. Schaeffer

James Andrew Brooks, Jr., Houston, Tex.
Dave P. Carlton, James E. LaRue, F. H. McGowan

Leslie Thomas Brown, Midland, Tex.
Robert I. Dickey, F. H. McGuigan, Lynn K. Lee

Richard D. Buck, Shawnee, Okla.
Allen W. Tillotson, A. M. Meyer, M. C. Roberts
Norman Duane Clark, Wichita, Kan.
L. I. Buck, F. E. Mettner, R. A. Whortan
Edwin Allan Courtney, New Orleans, La.
W. A. Reiter, E. A. Gibson, J. L. Patton
Walter J. Crown, Los Angeles, Calif.
A. S. Holston, Harvey W. Lee, Vernon C. King
Brooks F. Ellis, New York, N. Y.
H. N. Coryell, M. P. White, S. G. Wissler
Leslie James Franz, Houston, Tex.
Marcus A. Hanna, H. E. Minor, A. E. Getzendaner
Dion Lowell Gardner, Orange, Calif.
John C. Hazzard, E. R. Atwill, James Gilluly
Lawrence Theodore Hart, Rawlins, Wyo.
L. Murray Neumann, G. Moses Knebel, Rolf Engleman
Rufus Joseph LeBlanc, Baton Rouge, La.
Harold N. Fisk, Henry V. Howe, Richard J. Russell
Glenn Merle McGuckin, Dallas, Tex.
William W. Clawson, John W. Clark, Paul E. Nash
Angelina Rose Messina, New York, N. Y.
M. P. White, S. G. Wissler, H. N. Coryell
Jorge Munoz-Reyes, La Paz, Bolivia, S. A.
Rex Townsend, David Donoghue, Gilbert P. Moore
Delbert Franklin Smith, Shawnee, Okla.
Arthur M. Meyer, M. C. Roberts, C. R. Hoyle
Harold Ernest Vokes, Baltimore, Md.
J. B. Reeside, Jr., J. B. Knight, R. W. Imlay
William Matthew Wells, Shreveport, La.
Edgar W. Kimball, H. R. Kamb, E. L. Caster
Owen Bishop Wood, Houston, Tex.
W. B. Moore, Lloyd M. Pyeatt, F. S. Westmoreland
David Marion Young, Prestonsburg, Ky.
Carl C. Branson, Daniel J. Jones, Coleman D. Hunter

FOR ASSOCIATE MEMBERSHIP

Maerland M. Barlow, Fort Worth, Tex.
Weldon E. Cartwright, Frank E. Lozo, Jr., S. A. Lynch
George Franklin Bauer, Jr., Tulsa, Okla.
A. N. Murray, H. T. Morley, Daniel Silverman
Andrew John Betts, Midland, Tex.
John Paul Gries, Joseph E. Morero, Richard B. Rutledge
Joe Maxwell Cagle, Beaumont, Tex.
C. B. Claypool, K. V. Schroeder, A. P. Allison
James Irving Culbert, Brownfield, Tex.
George A. Thiel, Clinton R. Stauffer, John H. Nelimark
George S. de Mohrenschildt, Austin, Tex.
Hal P. Bybee, F. B. Plummer, L. C. Snider
Amos Salvador y Diaz, Caracas, Venezuela, S. A.
Irion G. Davis, P. E. Nolan, Hollis D. Hedberg
Emmett Atkins Finley, West Jackson, Miss.
L. R. McFarland, William W. Clawson, Edward C. Cram

Orrin Wilfred Gilbert, Los Angeles, Calif.
W. P. Winham, U. S. Grant, IV, William S. W. Kew
Edward Abbott Hall, Canoga Park, Calif.
John C. Hazzard, Louis N. Waterfall, E. R. Atwill
Richard Walter Harding, Bradford, Pa.
Parke A. Dickey, Wilber H. Young, Jr., W. C. Howells
Edwin Estill Hurt, Dallas, Tex.
L. C. Snider, F. L. Whitney, H. Gordon Damon
Edward Allen Hutchinson, Wichita, Kan.
F. M. Brooks, John W. Inkster, W. A. Ver Wiebe
Kathleen S. Keathley, Dallas, Tex.
Thomas W. Koch, T. K. Knox, Ellis W. Shuler
Walter Edwards Long, Tyler, Tex.
C. I. Alexander, John W. Clark, W. H. Twenhofel
Eleanor Jean Maddox, San Francisco, Calif.
G. C. Gester, Stephen H. Gester, George L. Knox
Robert Pavlovic, West Jackson, Miss.
John L. Rich, L. R. McFarland, Edward C. Cram
Robert Carl Pendergraft, Little Rock, Ark.
W. F. Cloud, V. E. Monnett, C. G. Lalicker
Joseph Paul Roston, Austin, Tex.
Hal P. Bybee, F. B. Plummer, Don L. Frizzell
Rex Milburn Smith, Beaumont, Tex.
D. Perry Olcott, P. H. O'Bannon, Olin G. Bell
Ernst Sugar, Caracas, Venezuela, S. A.
G. Zuloaga, F. A. Sutton, K. F. Dallmus
Jack Allen Taylor, Oklahoma City, Okla.
Charles E. Decker, V. E. Monnett, C. G. Lalicker
John Edward Tyson, Shreveport, La.
E. M. Rice, J. R. Williams, Robert B. Totten

FOR TRANSFER TO ACTIVE MEMBERSHIP

Virgil Everett Barnes, Austin, Tex.
Hal P. Bybee, Edwin L. Porch, H. B. Stenzel
James Edward Clark, Wichita, Kan.
Joseph R. Clair, Julian W. Low, Burton C. Dunn
Herbert David Hadley, Billings, Mont.
D. C. Shay, Karl A. E. Berg, Irvine E. Stewart
Walter Dewitt Henderson, Wichita, Kan.
M. F. Bear, W. F. Bowser, Delmer L. Powers
John Stewart Loofbourow, Jr., Bakersfield, Calif.
Ian Campbell, R. T. White, A. Theodore Lee
Perry Michael McNally, Texas City, Tex.
A. J. Hintze, W. H. Courtier, V. G. Feather
Fred L. Smith, Jr., Houston, Tex.
Lloyd M. Pyeatt, William B. Moore, F. S. Westmoreland
Frederick James Smith, Laurel, Miss.
John L. Rich, Russell C. Cooper, G. A. Muilenburg

NATIONAL SERVICE COMMITTEE PROGRAM[1]

F. L. AURIN[2]
Fort Worth, Texas

The details of organization and work of this committee have been outlined to all members of this committee, and they have been requested to disseminate this information through the local geological societies. Briefly, the national service committee has adopted a five-point program as its objective during the year.

1. Secure and organize the experience records of returning veterans, particularly those who have seen service in actual battle areas.
2. Keep abreast of changes in Selective Service regulations and be prepared to advise members who seek counsel of us on these matters.
3. Cooperate with other organizations in promoting the teaching and wider use of geology by the Armed Services, including the development of the criteria for military application and curricula for teaching same.
4. Keep informed on legislative and other developments and pronouncements which may have point for the profession.
5. Develop a program of effective assistance to members returning to civilian life to secure employment, where assistance may be proper, and especially assistance to those who, on account of physical injuries, may need counsel to adapt themselves to a change of status or duties in geological work.

The organization and roster of the national service committee is as follows.

F. L. AURIN, *chairman*

K. C. HEALD, *vice-chairman*, Veterans Experience Records, Pittsburgh, Pa.
M. G. GULLEY, *vice-chairman*, Special Activities, Pittsburgh, Pa.
A. R. DENISON, *vice-chairman*, Veterans Re-Employment, Tulsa, Okla.
W. B. HEROY, *vice-chairman*, Selective Service, Washington, D. C.
CHARLES B. HUNT, *vice-chairman*, Military Applications of Geology, U.S.G.S., Washington, D. C.

ROSTER OF COMMITTEE

Name	*Residence*	*District*
Lynn K. Lee	Fort Worth, Texas	Fort Worth
		North Texas
		Amarillo
W. Dow Hamm	Dallas, Texas	Dallas
		Tyler
Olin G. Bell	Houston, Texas	Houston
Thornton Davis	San Antonio, Texas	South Texas
		Corpus Christi
Ronald K. DeFord	Midland, Texas	Southern Permian Basin
		New Mexico
A. Rodger Denison	Tulsa, Oklahoma	East Oklahoma
Dean A. McGee	Oklahoma City, Oklahoma	West Oklahoma
Edward A. Koester	Wichita, Kansas	Wichita
Clarence L. Moody	Shreveport, Louisiana	Shreveport
R. A. Steinmayer	New Orleans, Louisiana	Southern Louisiana
Henry N. Toler	Jackson, Mississippi	Southeast Gulf
A. E. Brainerd	Denver, Colorado	Rocky Mountain
Harold W. Hoots	Los Angeles, California	Pacific Coast
George M. Cunningham	San Francisco, California	
Morris M. Leighton	Urbana, Illinois	Great Lakes
		Michigan
K. C. Heald	Pittsburgh, Pa.	Appalachian
M. G. Gulley	Pittsburgh, Pa.	
W. B. Heroy	Washington, D. C.	Capital
Winthrop P. Haynes	New York, N. Y.	New York
John O. Galloway	Calgary, Alberta, Canada	Canada

[1] Manuscript received, November 8, 1945.

[2] Chairman, A.A.P.G. national service committee.

You will note from the foregoing organization and roster of the national service committee that there are five vice-chairmen who have the responsibility of carrying out the five-point program. It is our hope that you will feel free to contact them direct, or through your representative on the committee, for information or counsel on any subject coming within their jurisdiction; however, copies of all correspondence should be sent to the chairman of the national service committee.

A more detailed explanation of the functions of the vice-chairmen in the order of the five-point program is as follows.

1. K. C. Heald is vice-chairman of this activity. Practically all of this work is initiated by your general chairman, your representative on the committee, and the headquarters office. These experience records will be analyzed by K. C. Heald who, in turn, will cooperate with the vice-chairman on military applications of geology. This survey is one of the most important parts of our program. The appropriate committees in the affiliated geological societies, generally known as Military, War Effort, *et cetera*, and which have heretofore cooperated with the national service committee, are earnestly requested to cooperate with your district representative on the committee in assembling this information. These individual experience records should be sent direct to K. C. Heald.

There were at one time more than 700 members of A.A.P.G. in the Armed Services and out of that number we have a record in the headquarters office of the return of only about 100. It is our opinion that more than that number have returned but they have failed to notify the headquarters office. Any member returning to civilian status should do this promptly.

2. The vice-chairman on selective service regulations is W. B. Heroy who has already been very active in keeping up with the many changes in this respect, and such information as he has reported has already been passed on to the members of the national service committee. All information on future changes will be forwarded to them as soon as received. Many inquiries have been received on possibilities of the release of geologists who do not have sufficient points for release from the Armed Services when located in this country and overseas. Consult your representative on the national service committee for information in this respect.

3. The vice-chairman on teaching and military application of geology is Charles B. Hunt, who is the most outstanding and qualified man in our profession for this work. During the past three years he has been increasingly responsible for the development of military geology in the U. S. Geological Survey and, particularly, he has played an important part in selling geology to the Army. Your attention is directed to the articles appearing in the *Saturday Evening Post*, March 24, 1945, and *World Petroleum*, April 1, 1945, concerning the work of Mr. Hunt and his associates on the outstanding contributions of geology in World War II. During his recent tour of lectures on "Geology Applied to Military Intelligence" before the affiliated societies of the A.A.P.G. he gave a most complete and informative discussion on this subject. It was surprising to learn that he had started working several years ago on our Point No. 3. Mr. Hunt has been instructed to carry on this work (Point No. 3) with the assistance of as many members or consultants as he desires. It is indeed very fortunate for the profession, as well as for geology, that Mr. Hunt will serve on this committee.

4. The vice-chairman on keeping abreast of legislative and other developments which may have point for the profession is M. G. Gulley, and it is his responsibility to keep us informed on these subjects. It is not our objective or that of the Association to do anything to influence legislation on these matters.

5. We consider the objective on this part of our program an obligation of the highest importance. A. R. Denison is vice-chairman of this activity. He is located in Tulsa where he will be in close contact with the headquarters office where the records and other in-

formation on all members of the Association will be available to him. Several cases of our physically handicapped war veterans have come to our attention where the local geologists have taken a special interest in advising and suggesting the proper training to fit the veteran for some kind of geological work, even through such training would be of a different type from previous experience. This interest in such members should be encouraged in every case and we should do whatever is possible to keep them in geological work.

Another very important activity is to aid and assist returning veterans in seeking employment in geological work. In the case of those who were previously employed in geological work before entering the service, we should not encourage re-employment with a different company or a change of position with the former employer. In cases where his former job no longer exists and for those not previously employed we should help them to find employment in geological work. We should also keep in mind that, in so assisting, we or the Association assume no legal or other responsibilities.

The headquarters office will be the clearing house for both the applicant for employment and the prospective employer. In several late numbers of the *Bulletin* you probably have noted that there was a page announcement to the effect that companies or individuals are requested to list with the headquarters office any or all geological positions available. The applicants for employment should also contact the headquarters office in Tulsa, giving a brief history of their training and experience in geological work. In this connection, the members of the national service committee should contact and urge all companies and prospective employers in their areas to cooperate with the headquarters office. *Please keep in mind that the headquarters office is not running an employment service or agency*, as our principal objective is only to suggest possible opportunities for members and non-members of the Association.

In connection with the discussion of our five-point program you will note that our objectives have been changed in some respects from those of prior years. In addition to all of the foregoing, we should encourage the returning veterans who have not finished their geological training in college to resume that training with the aid of the provisions of the G. I. Bill of Rights. All returning veterans should be entirely familiar with the Bill of Rights and, if not, they can be referred to the proper authorities in each community.

If there is any question concerning our program, please feel free to call on the chairman or vice-chairmen at any time for any information pertaining to the work of this committee.

FOR AVAILABLE GEOLOGISTS

The Association invites oil companies and other employers who desire the services of geologists to list their needs with

A.A.P.G. HEADQUARTERS
BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA

The executive committee desires to remind the members and associates that the Association offers the facilities of the Headquarters office to those seeking employment. The committee desires in particular to offer its services to those who have served in the Armed Forces and are now released and seeking employment. File a complete record of your education and experience with J. P. D. Hull, business manager, Box 979, Tulsa, Oklahoma. He will bring your qualifications to the attention of those who have filed their needs with his office. A member of the national service committee will be available for counsel.

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
VOL. 29, NO. 12 (DECEMBER, 1945), PP. 1794-1796, 1 FIG.

MEMORIAL

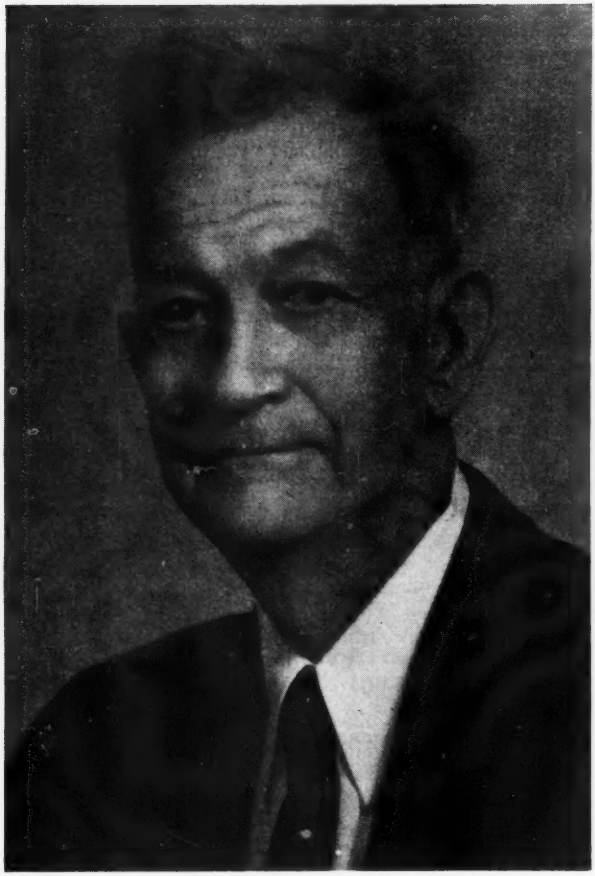
NOAH FIELDS DRAKE
(1864–1945)

Dr. Noah Fields Drake died suddenly of a heart attack in the late afternoon of May 4, 1945. He had been in his usual good health and had just returned from a business and pleasure trip to Tulsa, Oklahoma, early in the afternoon. His death removed one of the oldest and most widely known residents of northwest Arkansas. Dr. Drake was born on a farm near Summers, 20 miles west of Fayetteville, Arkansas, January 30, 1864. His grandparents had migrated from Virginia to establish their home in a region sparsely populated and primitive, the frontier of that early day. Dr. Drake's early education was in the rural schools near his home. He was graduated from the University of Arkansas with the degree of Civil Engineering in 1888, 14 years after the establishment of the University at Fayetteville. Following graduation, he joined the Arkansas Geological Survey for a year, where he came under the influence of Dr. J. C. Branner whose inspiration encouraged him to devote his life to geology. From 1888 to 1893 he pioneered in the geology of Texas on the State Geological Survey of that state, and also did geological work in the Indian Territory. Following Branner's resignation from the Arkansas Geological Survey and his removal to Leland Stanford University, Drake decided to follow. He was graduated from Stanford with the A.B. in 1894, the A.M. in 1895, and the Ph.D. degree in geology in 1897.

After graduation from Stanford in 1897, Dr. Drake joined the United States Geological Survey. He continued with that Survey for a year. Yielding to the pioneer spirit that actuated his forebears to leave Virginia and settle in a new land, young Drake decided to continue his professional work in China, an unknown country geologically at this early date. He accepted an appointment as professor of geology and mining at Pei Yang University, Tientsin, China, where he stayed two years. From 1900 to 1905, Dr. Drake pioneered in the geology of China, searching particularly for oil and other mineral resources. His work carried him into virtually unexplored parts of China attended with the usual hardships and dangers, including encounters with bandits. During this period, Dr. Drake completed a geologic reconnaissance of Tientsin, China, his map of the province being one of the first geological maps of any part of China. His work was recognized by the Chinese Government which awarded him three decorations at successive intervals. In 1905 he returned to Pei Yang University where he taught until 1911. Part of this time was devoted to further investigation of the geology and resources of China, his researches carrying him into every province of China. During 1900 and 1901, Dr. Drake was engineer for the Public Works Department of Tientsin, and from 1902 to 1904 he served as consulting geologist for the American China Development Company. He was chairman of the board of the Tientsin Land and Investment Company, Ltd., from 1904 to 1911, and in 1910 he was vice-president of the American Machinery and Export Company of Tientsin.

In 1911 Dr. Drake returned to California and accepted the associate professorship of economic geology at Stanford University. The next year he accepted the professorship of geology and mining at the University of Arkansas, retiring from active professional work in 1920 except for consulting work. During his tenure he did much to strengthen the department and forward the interest of the University.

Following his retirement from teaching, he became active in civic affairs and real estate development in Fayetteville. Several attractive homes in the northern suburbs of Fayetteville are a tribute to his architectural taste. The City Park with its large swimming pool resulted from his plans for the future of his home city. The first land for the Fayetteville airport was donated to the city by Dr. Drake. For years Dr. Drake was a member



NOAH FIELDS DRAKE

of the Fayetteville City Council. During much of this period he was chairman of the finance committee of the Council. Dr. Drake was also a leader in the local Chamber of Commerce.

Notwithstanding his many and varied interests in the city, Dr. Drake found time to devote to his farm a few miles north of Fayetteville. Here he specialized in fruit and grape culture. He was a pioneer in the culture of black walnuts, developing several new varieties with thin shells. His experiments attracted wide attention among walnut growers.

Dr. Drake was the author of numerous articles on the geology of Arkansas, Texas, California, and China, published in technical journals and the engineering press. His contributions to geology and his wide experience both here and abroad brought him numerous honors. He was an original member of the American Association of Petroleum Geologists, fellow of the Geological Society of America, member of the American Institute of Mining

and Metallurgical Engineers, Seismological Society of America, Royal Asiatic Society (North China Branch), China Philosophical Society, and the American Association for the Advancement of Science.

Dr. Drake was married to Mary Eleanor Shockley, June 30, 1904, who died on December 25, 1926. He was married to Lota West Fairchild, December 23, 1932, who survives. Two daughters of the first marriage also survive, Doris, the wife of Dean Robert A. Leflar of the University of Arkansas Law School, and Vera, the wife of Major Clifton Wade of the United States Army.

Dr. Drake was very modest and quiet, typical of many whose achievements and progressive ideas make them leaders in their community and profession. He rarely discussed his rich and interesting experiences spanning nearly a half century of professional work. His outstanding ability, integrity, kindness, and qualities of leadership were soon recognized wherever his many interests demanded his presence. In nearly 20 years of acquaintance the writer never heard him criticize anyone. His sudden and unexpected death was a shock to his community and to a host of friends. An able scientist, a pioneer in the geology of the West and of China, a civic leader, and a highly respected citizen has finished his life work. It was well done.

ALBERT W. GILES

FAYETTEVILLE, ARKANSAS
October 31, 1945

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
VOL. 29, NO. 12 (DECEMBER, 1945), PP. 1797-1802

AT HOME AND ABROAD

CURRENT NEWS AND PERSONAL ITEMS OF THE PROFESSION

The South American Petroleum Institute plans a meeting in Lima, Peru, in January, 1947, as announced by president CARLOS R. VEGH GARZON and secretary GERMAN E. VILLAR. This meeting, or congress, will consider the petroleum possibilities of South America.

EUGENE HOLMAN, president of the Standard Oil Company (New Jersey), has announced that the University of Oklahoma Foundation has accepted a grant of $15,000 to compile a history of oil in the Southwest.

FRED T. FERGUSON, formerly supervisor with the Brown Geophysical Company, Tallahassee, Florida, is now with the geological department of the Ohio Oil Company, and may be addressed at 701 East Park Avenue, Tallahassee, Florida.

CHARLES H. RANKIN, formerly with the Great Lakes Carbon Corporation is now associated with the Cameron-Transcal interests, active in Central Wyoming. Rankin is making his headquarters at Rock Springs.

Lieutenant EDWARD BENJAMIN BALDWIN, of El Paso, Texas, is reported deceased. He was in consulting practice at Houston before entering the Navy. His age was 47 years.

B. F. ANDERSON, formerly with the Gulf Refining Company, is in consulting geological practice at 320) Prairie Avenue, Mattoon, Illinois.

W. E. BAKKE, for the past 5 years petroleum geologist in charge of the oil loan department of the First National Bank of St. Louis, has resigned to reenter the oil business as a petroleum geologist and producer, and is now situated at 421 Milam Building, San Antonio, Texas.

M. M. MULHOLLAND, who for the past 3½ years has been stationed at the Tropical Oil Company's DeMares Concession as resident geologist, has been transferred to the exploration department in Bogota, Colombia.

J. ELMER THOMAS, consultant of Fort Worth, Texas, is in South America on a special mission for the *Oil Weekly*, of Houston. His itinerary includes Uruguay, Brazil, Argentina, Chile, Peru, and Ecuador.

WALTER E. HOPPER, consultant of Tulsa, was recently elected president of the Oklahoma Philatelic Society. In October he spoke on "Oil and Postage Stamps," at the meeting of the Tulsa Chapter of Nomads, and in December at a luncheon meeting of the Tulsa Geological Society.

C. E. NEEDHAM has been transferred from Washington, D. C., to Salt Lake City, Utah, as supervising engineer of that office of the Economics and Statistics Branch of the United States Bureau of Mines.

W. K. ESGEN has joined the Standard Oil Company of Egypt as head of the land and exploration department. His address is Box 607, Cairo, Egypt.

JAMES W. HUNTER has resumed work with the geological department of the Carter Oil Company, Shreveport, Louisiana, after an extended leave of absence due to illness.

LYNN JACOBSEN is with the Union Oil Company of California at Laramie, Wyoming.

MANLEY OSGOOD, JR., has resigned from the Cities Service Oil Company and has opened his office as consulting petroleum geologist. His address is 502 South Arnold Street, Mt. Pleasant, Michigan.

T. B. VANCE, formerly with the Texas Company at Mt. Pleasant, has become associated with the Panhandle Eastern Pipe Line Company, Box 512, East Lansing, Michigan.

WILLIAM BILLINGSLEA MILTON, JR., of the Houston Oil Company, Houston, Texas, died at the age of 40 years. He was recently president of the Houston Geological Society.

The geology department of New Mexico School of Mines and the State Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources sponsored a fall field trip, October 20–21, in central New Mexico. More than 120 geologists attended, from Colorado, Oklahoma, Texas, and New Mexico. The registration was several times the largest pre-war figure. The first day's trip was through the Los Pinos Mountains and Chupadera Mesa, where stratigraphy and structure of Permian and Pennsylvanian strata were studied. On the second day the group drove to the top of a 9,200-foot peak in the Manzano Mountains to study the pre-Cambrian-Pennsylvanian contact and to discuss the regional structure of the Rio Grande and Estancia valleys. The excursion concluded with a visit to a well exposed thrust fault in Abo Canyon south of the Manzanos. The field trip was preceded by an open house Friday evening at the School of Mines. Those in charge of the trip were Professors GEORGES VORBE and RALPH H. WILPOLT of the Geology Department, School of Mines, and ROBERT L. BATES of the Oil and Gas Division, State Bureau of Mines and Mineral Resources. Able assistance in making arrangements was given by students of the School of Mines.

Lieutenant Colonel ROBERT B. WING, who was with the headquarters, Third Army, for 18 months in Europe, has returned to his work with the Shell Oil Company in Tulsa.

At the election meeting of the Wyoming Geological Association, Casper, Wyoming, the following officers were unanimously elected to serve from November 1, 1945, to October 31, 1946: president, WILLIAM H. CURRY, Atlantic Refining Company; 1st vice-president, ROBERT L. SIELAFF, Sinclair-Wyoming Oil Company; 2nd vice-president, P. W. REINHART, Shell Oil Company, Inc.; secretary-treasurer, DAVID T. HOENSHELL, General Petroleum Corporation. The address of the Association is Box 545, Casper, Wyoming.

The Southeastern Geological Society conducted a field trip in western Florida, November 9–10. Copies of the guidebook, composed of 93 mimeographed pages, a generalized stratigraphic column, a road map, and a geological map of Florida in colors, may be purchased at $3.00 per copy, by writing R. T. CHAPMAN, secretary-treasurer, Box 841, Tallahassee, Florida.

JOHN L. P. CAMPBELL, of the Lane-Wells Company, presented a paper on "Radioactivity Well Logging," at the meeting of the New Orleans Geological Society, November 5.

The Tulsa Geological Society and the Mid-Continent Section of the American Institute of Mining and Metallurgical Engineers met together, November 5, to hear JOHN H. MURRELL, of DeGolyer and MacNaughton, Dallas, on "Engineering and Geological Aspects of the Oil Fields of the Middle East."

SHELDON L. GLOVER is supervisor of the recently consolidated Division of Mines and Geology, 420 Transportation Building, Olympia, Washington. The postoffice address is Box 207. The office combines the former Division of Geology at Pullman and the Division of Mines and Mining at Olympia.

H. M. HOUGHTON has completed his work for the U. S. Engineers at the Loa Alamos Laboratories, Santa Fe, New Mexico, in connection with earth-shock measurements on the first Atomic Bomb, and is now employed by the Geotechnical Corporation at Bow Island, Alberta, Canada.

JOHN B. LUCKE has returned to his duties as associate professor of geology and head of the department of geology and geography at the University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut. During the past year, as Lieutenant, U.S.N.R., he was photo-interpretation officer in charge of terrain and beach studies at the Joint Intelligence Center, Pacific Ocean Areas, Pearl Harbor, T. H.

After 2½ years in military service, LUIS E. KEMNITZER has resumed his practice as consulting geologist at his former offices at 704 South Spring Street, Los Angeles. Kemnitzer was economics, trade, and industry officer in Military Government and served in this capacity in England, France, and Germany. His last assignment was with the regional Military Government detachment for Bavaria with headquarters in Munich. His associate, L. W. Richards, has carried on the consulting work during the period that Kemnitzer was in the Army.

The Houston Geological Society had as guest speaker on November 5, JOHN T. LONSDALE, director of the Bureau of Economic Geology of Texas. Lonsdale's topic was "Post-War Program for the Bureau of Economic Geology."

JOHN C. DUNLAP, United States Geological Survey, who has been doing geologic work in the Southern Appalachians for the past 3 years, has been transferred to Carlsbad, New Mexico, to work on the potash deposits. His address is Box 829, Carlsbad.

M. R. SPAHR left the employ of the Carter Oil Company on October 1 and was employed by the Stanolind Oil and Gas Company on October 26, as subsurface geologist in the Houston district.

JAMES D. BERWICK is with the Rocky Mountain Land and Leasing Corporation, Pueblo, Colorado.

R. J. MONAGHAN left the Texas Petroleum Company in August and is now connected with the Phillips Venezuelan Oil Company at Barcelona, Venezuela.

Major WILLIAM PALEN CONWAY, JR., was killed in a plane crash in February, 1944. He was with the Hdq. 13th Air Force, Weather Station, San Francisco Post Office. Conway graduated from Princeton University in 1936, worked a few months as a geologist for the Anaconda Copper Mining Company at Butte, Montana, and since October, 1938, had been with the Phillips Petroleum Company, prior to joining the Air Force. He was 29 years of age.

The East Texas Geological Society sponsored a field trip, on December 1 and 2, to visit outcrops of Pecan Gap, Wolfe City, and Annona formations. Overnight stops were made at Greenville and Paris, Texas. A registration fee of $3 covered the cost of a guide book and a luncheon. Extra copies of guide book and map may be purchased at $2.00 by writing T. H. SHELBY, secretary-treasurer, Humble Oil and Refining Company, Tyler, Texas. G. W. PIRTLE is president of the Society, and C. I. ALEXANDER was chairman of the field-trip committee.

The San Joaquin Geological Society resumed its meetings on October 9. The officers of the society are: president, GLEN WALLACE LEDINGHAM, Western Gulf Oil Company; vice-president, J. DAVID CERKEL, JR., U. S. Geological Survey; secretary, HERMAN W.

WEDDLE, Standard Oil Company of California, Bakersfield. The feature talk at the first fall meeting was made by JAMES WARNER SHELLER, of the Richfield Oil Corporation, who told of his experiences while a captain in the Army Air Forces.

JOHN R. GISBURNE was released by the Navy on October 31. He has returned to the Shell Oil Company, Inc., and is situated at Oklahoma City, Oklahoma.

EDWARD V. O'ROURKE, professor of petroleum engineering at Ohio State University, Columbus, has been appointed director of the newly established Edwy R. Brown School of Petroleum at Marietta College, Marietta, Ohio.

ALBERT FOSTER CRIDER, consulting geologist of Shreveport, Louisiana, died last month at the age of 72 years. He was State geologist of Mississippi from 1906 to 1909 and the author of U. S. Geological Survey water-supply papers and bulletins, particularly *Bulletin 283*, "Geology and Mineral Resources of Mississippi," published in 1906.

The National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association is scheduled to meet at the Hotel Heidelberg, Jackson, Mississippi, May 16–18, 1946.

United States Petroleum Resources, by J. Edgar Pew, vice-president of the Sun Oil Company, and chairman of the American Petroleum Institute, has been issued in pamphlet form. It is Pew's testimony of June 19, 1945, before the special committee of the United States Senate to investigate petroleum resources of the United States, Senator Joseph C. O'Mahoney, Chairman. The appendix of the booklet contains the report of the A.P.I. committee on petroleum reserves, made up of J. EDGAR PEW, R. F. BAKER, D. V. CARTER, FRANK R. CLARK, ALEXANDER DEUSSEN, G. CLARK GESTER, F. H. LAHEE, J. M. SANDS, FRED VAN COVERN, THERON WASSON, and FRED E. WOOD.

DONALD EGBERT FUELLHART, civil and petroleum engineer, died on October 23, 1945, at the age of 45 years. He had been with the firm of Brokaw, Dixon, Garner, and McKee since 1927. His recent address was Natchitoches, Louisiana.

The annual meeting of the A.I.M.E. will be held at the Palmer House, Chicago, February 25–28, 1946.

PHILIP ANDREWS, chief geologist for the Socony-Vacuum Oil Company of Colombia recently spent a few weeks in the states on business.

ROBERT R. OSBORNE, of San Antonio, Texas, died on January 5, 1945. He was connected with the Remo Oil Company and the Upland Oil Company. His age was 47 years.

New officers of the Pacific Section of the Association are: president, E. R. ATWILL, Union Oil Company of California; vice-president, VINCENT W. VANDIVER, Seaboard Oil Company; secretary-treasurer, ASHLY S. HOLSTON, Tide Water Associated Oil Company.

JOHN T. ISBERG has resigned from the Ohio Oil Company. He is employed by the Superior Oil Company at Bakersfield, California.

J. SMITH ADAIR, recently with the Lion Oil Company, El Dorado, Arkansas, is in the geological department of the Cabot Carbon Companies.

C. H. ACHESON has left Calgary, Alberta. He may be addressed in care of the International Ecuadorian Petroleum Company, Quayaquil, Ecuador, S. A.

GEORGE W. LA PEIRE is associated with W. E. Dunlap in consulting petroleum engineering. His address is 406 Subway Terminal Building, Los Angeles, California.

The fifty-eighth annual meeting of the Geological Society of America will be held Thursday, Friday, and Saturday, December 27, 28, 29, at the Hotel William Penn, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, under the auspices of the Pittsburgh Geological Society. Associated societies which will hold meetings in conjunction with the Geological Society of America are: the Paleontological Society, 37th annual meeting; the Mineralogical Society of America, 26th annual meeting; the Society of Economic Geologists, 26th annual meeting; and the Society of Vertebrate Paleontology, 5th annual meeting. Programs of vital interest to all geologists are being planned around the following principal topics: Geology in War and Peace, Geology in Engineering, the Geological Society's Obligations to Geologic Science and Public Welfare. All sessions are open to the general public.

R. B. PAXSON has left the Sunray Oil Corporation, Tulsa, Oklahoma, to open his office for consulting work in Houston, Texas, effective January 1, 1946.

EDWARD C. SIMPSON, formerly with the Superior Oil Company, Chico, California, is with the American Placers, Inc., Monravia, California.

KESSACK D. WHITE, petroleum geologist, may be addressed at Box G, Manteo, North Carolina.

DISTINGUISHED LECTURE TOURS

During November and early December two outstanding structural geologists visited 21 geological societies under the auspices of the distinguished lecture committee, in order to present their present interpretation of two diverse structural problems.

BAILEY WILLIS, emeritus professor of geology, Stanford University, appeared before a restricted group of societies in order to discuss his current thought on fundamental problems concerning forces active in the earth. His lecture on "Terrestrial Dynamics" encompassed all the accumulated wisdom of his many years of research and observation on structural movements, and was presented before the following societies.

November	9	Pacific Section, A. A. P. G., annual meeting at Los Angeles
	13	West Texas Geological Society at Midland
	15	Fort Worth Geological Society at Fort Worth
	16	Houston Geological Society at Houston
	19	Tulsa Geological Society at Tulsa
	21	Kansas Geological Society at Wichita
	23	Dallas Geological Society at Dallas
	26	Shreveport Geological Society at Shreveport
	28	Mississippi Geological Society at TACKSON
	30	Illinois Geological Society at Urbana
December	3	Pittsburgh Geological Society at Pittsburgh
	17	Rocky Mountain A. P. G. at Denver

CHESTER R. LONGWELL, chairman of the department of geology at Yale University, discussed the little-understood structure of the Colorado Plateau under the lecture subject, "Geology of the Basin Ranges: Revelations and Problems." During the lecture tour he visited the following societies.

November	5	Pittsburgh Geological Society at Pittsburgh
	8	Pacific Section, A. A. P. G., at Los Angeles
	12	Alberta Geological Society at Calgary
	15	Wyoming Geological Society at Casper
	16	Rocky Mountain A. P. G. at Denver
	17	Texas Technological College at Lubbock
	19	West Texas Geological Society at Midland

20 South Texas Geological Society at San Antonio
21 Houston Geological Society at Houston
23 Fort Worth Geological Society at Forth Worth
24 North Texas Geological Society at Wichita Falls
26 Dallas Geological Society at Dallas
27 Ardmore Geological Society at Ardmore
27 Oklahoma City Geological Society at Oklahoma City
28 Kansas Geological Society at Wichita
29 Ohio State University at Columbus
30 Appalachian Geological Society at Charleston

FRED H. MOORE, *Chairman*
Distinguished Lecture Committee

UNITED STATES GEOLOGICAL SURVEY STAFF CHANGES

Director W. E. WRATHER, of the United States Geological Survey, has announced recent organizational changes within the Geologic Branch of the Survey, which is headed by chief geologist W. H. BRADLEY.

The Geologic Branch has been subdivided into two Divisions and a Technical Service and Administrative Group. H. M. BANNERMAN has been named chief of the Division of Economic Geology. During most of the war period he served as chief of the Section of Non-Metallic Minerals.

H. S. LADD has been designated chief of the Division of Areal Geology and Basic Sciences. He was formerly regional geologist, in charge of the Rolla, Missouri, office of the Survey. J. W. PEOPLES, assistant chief geologist, has been named head of the Technical and Administrative Group.

A Special Research Staff has been set up within the Geologic Branch, having advisory function in connection with long-range research planning and Branch policies. This staff includes D. F. HEWETT, G. F. LOUGHLIN, and W. W. RUBEY. Other geologists are temporarily assigned to this staff as the planning needs dictate.

A new Section of Geologic Information and Reports has been established. DON L. CARROLL, until recently foreign editor and staff geologist of the *Oil Weekly*, has been designated chief of the new section.

The following sections now comprise the Division of Economic Geology:
Geology of Fuels: H. D. MISER, chief
Geology of Metalliferous Deposits: CHARLES F. PARK, JR., chief
Geology of Non-Metalliferous Deposits: JOSIAH BRIDGE, acting chief
Foreign Geology: J. V. N. DORR 2ND, acting chief

Within the Division of Areal Geology and Basic Sciences are included the following sections.
Areal Geology: J. T. HACK, acting chief
Engineering Geology: E. C. ECKEL, chief
Chemistry and Physics: W. T. SCHALLER, chief
Paleontology and Stratigraphy: J. B. REESIDE, JR., chief
Petrology: C. S. ROSS, chief
Military Geology: E. S. LARSEN, 3RD, acting chief
Geophysics: J. R. BALSLEY, acting chief

The Technical Service and Administrative Group includes the following units.
Manuscript Review Board: C. H. DANE, chairman
Geologic Map Editor: E. N. GODDARD
Geologic Cartography: L. B. PUSEY, chief
Committee of Geologic Names: Miss FRANCES WILLOUGHBY, secretary
Office of the Chief Clerk: Mrs. A. L. BROWN, chief

Changes in field assignments have also been announced. A. L. WEISSENBORN, of the Rolla, Missouri office, has been designated as regional geologist at Spokane, Washington. ROBERT A. LAURENCE has been made eastern regional geologist, with temporary headquarters at Jefferson City, Tennessee. CHARLES B. HUNT, formerly chief of the Military Geology Unit, has been designated regional geologist at Salt Lake City.

BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
VOL. 29, NO. 12 (DECEMBER, 1945), PP. 1803-1820

INDEX OF VOLUME 29 (1945)

Accumulation, Oil and Gas, Time of. By A. I. Levorsen 1189
———, Oil and Gas, Vertical Source in. Geological Note by James H. Gardner 1349
Accumulation and Migration of Petroleum and Natural Gas. By F. M. Van Tuyl, Ben H. Parker, and W. W. Skeeters. Review by W. P. Haynes 460
Accumulations, Oil and Gas, Geological Terminology and Classification of. By I. O. Brod . 1738
Adams, Clifford. Review of Symposium on Loess by C. B. Schultz and M. K. Elias . . . 846
Adkins, W. S., Bailey, Thomas L., and Evans, Frank G. Revision of Stratigraphy of Part of Cretaceous in Tyler Basin, Northeast Texas 170
Aerial Photographs, Preliminary Observations on Geological Use of. By Frank A. Melton . . 1756
Aerogeology in Mineral Exploration. By W. S. Levings. Review 106
Alberta, Canada, Cretaceous Stratigraphy of Vermilion Area. By Arthur W. Nauss . . . 1605
———, Limestone Reservoir Conditions in Turner Valley Oil Field. By A. J. Goodman . . 1156
Alexander, C. W., Morgan, C. L., and Norman, M. E. Developments in 1944 815
Alexander, W. H., Jr., and Rose, Nicholas A. Relation of Phenomenal Rise of Water Levels to a Defective Gas Well, Harris County, Texas. 253
America, Proposed Geological Institute of. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table 240
American Association of Petroleum Geologists, Code of Ethics. The Association Round Table 395
———, Constitution and By-Laws. The Association Round Table 613
———, Financial Statement, Division of Paleontology and Mineralogy, for 1944. The Association Round Table 393
———, Financial Statement for 1944. The Association Round Table 389, 585
———, Membership List, March 6, 1945. The Association Round Table 302
———, Minutes of Business Committee, Mayo Hotel, Tulsa, Oklahoma. By George S. Buchanan, chairman. The Association Round Table 609
———, Minutes, Thirtieth Annual Business Meeting, Mayo Hotel, Tulsa, Oklahoma, March 27, 1945. By Robert E. Rettger. The Association Round Table 573
———, Newly Elected Officers. The Association Round Table 574
———, Thirtieth Annual Meeting, Mayo Hotel, Tulsa, Oklahoma, March 27, 1945. The Association Round Table 573
A.I.M.E. Petroleum Development and Technology, 1944. Review by A. N. Murray . . . 106
Amstutz, P. T., Jr., and Stephenson, Eugene A. Optimum Producing Rates for Arbuckle Limestone Wells. Review by Arnold S. Bunte 1783
Anderson, J. L. Petroleum Geology of Colombia, South America 1065
Announcement and Rules of President's Award. By Ira H. Cram. The Association Round Table 118
Apache Mountains, Culberson County, Texas, Humble Deep Test. Geological Note by V. C. Maley 280
Apache Oil Pool, Caddo County, Oklahoma. Geological Note by V. C. Scott 100
Appalachian Area, Developments in 1944. By Appalachian Geological Society. 665
Appalachian Geological Society. Developments in Appalachian Area in 1944 665
Arbuckle Limestone Wells, Optimum Producing Rates for. By P. T. Amstutz, Jr., and Eugene A. Stephenson. Review by Arnold S. Bunte 1783
Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma. Thrust Faulting in. By Roy P. Lehman 187
Arkansas, Calhoun Field, Columbia County. Geological Note by F. B. Stein 459
———, South, and North Louisiana. Developments in 1944. By R. M. Wilson 803
Association Committees 111, 235, 299, 1361, 1525, 1672, 1786
Association Round Table 111, 235, 298, 467, 573, 851, 1054, 1215, 1361, 1525, 1672, 1786
At Home and Abroad 122, 247, 410, 471, 621, 853, 1059, 1225, 1371, 1531, 1683, 1797
Atlantic Coastal Plain, Subsurface Stratigraphy of, between New Jersey and Georgia. By Horace G. Richards 885
Aurin, F. L. National Service Committee Program. The Association Round Table 1791
Axes, Pre-Permian, of Maximum Deposition in West Texas. By Jackson M. Barton . . . 1336

Bacon Limestone, East Texas. Geological Note by Wayne V. Jones 839
Bailey, Thomas L., Evans, Frank G., and Adkins, W. S. Revision of Stratigraphy of Part of Cretaceous in Tyler Basin, Northeast Texas 170
Balcones, Luling, and Mexia Fault Zones in Texas. By A. W. Weeks 1733
Barton, Jackson M. Pre-Permian Axes of Maximum Deposition in West Texas 1336
Bartram, John G., chairman. Report of Committee on Method of Election of Officers. The Association Round Table 597

Basic English and Its Uses. By I. A. Richards. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . 1516
———, for Geology. By P. M. Rossiter. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1516
———, for Science. By C. K. Ogden. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1516
Bay City, Michigan, Exceptional Silurian Brine near. Geological Note by L. C. Case . . 567
Beaches, Dunes, and Sandstones, Some, Size Distribution of Sand in. By W. D. Keller . . 215
Beers, Roland F. Radioactivity and Organic Content of Some Paleozoic Shales 1
Bell, Alfred H. Developments in Eastern Interior Basin in 1944 685
Borden, Joseph L. Developments in Oklahoma in 1944 708
Bore, Deep, in Cleveland Hills. By A. Fowler. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . 1354
Brasil, Geologia do. By Avelino Ignacio de Oliveira and Othon Henry Leonardos. Review by H. D. Hedberg 289
Brazer (Mississippian) and Lower Wells (Pennsylvanian) Section at Dry Lake, Logan Quadrangle, Utah. By J. Stewart Williams and James S. Yolton 1143
Brazos River and Rio Grande, Oakville, Cuero, and Goliad Formations of Texas Coastal Plain between. By A. W. Weeks 1721
———, Quaternary Deposits of Texas Coastal Plain between. By A. W. Weeks 1693
Bremner, Carl St. John. Memorial by W. S. W. Kew 120
Brine, Exceptional Silurian, near Bay City, Michigan. Geological Note by L. C. Case . . 567
Brod, I. O. Geological Terminology and Classification of Oil and Gas Accumulations . . 1738
Buchanan, George S., chairman. Minutes of Business Committee, Mayo Hotel, Tulsa, Oklahoma, March 27, 1945. The Association Round Table 609
Bullard, Fred M. Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad 625
Bulman, O. M. B., and Fearnsides, W. G. Geology in Service of Man. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 230
Bulnes, A. C., and Fitting, R. U., Jr. Introductory Discussion of Reservoir Performance of Limestone Formations. Review by John M. Hills 461
Bunte, Arnold S. Review of Optimum Producing Rates for Arbuckle Limestone Wells, by P. T. Amstutz, Jr., and Eugene A. Stephenson 1783
Business Committee, Minutes of, Mayo Hotel, Tulsa, Oklahoma, March 27, 1945. By George S. Buchanan, chairman. The Association Round Table 609
———, Recommendations of. By Robert E. Rettger. The Association Round Table . . . 597

Caddo County, Oklahoma, Apache Oil Pool. Geological Note by V. C. Scott 100
Calendar, Geological (Indications of Periodicity in Nature and Succession of Geological Periods). Geological Note by Maxim K. Elias 1035
Calhoun Field, Columbia County, Arkansas. Geological Note by F. B. Stein 459
California, Developments in 1944. By Graham B. Moody 646
———, Stratigraphic Relations of Upper Cretaceous in Great Valley. By Paul P. Goudkoff. 956
Cambrian, Upper, and Lower Ordovician Subsurface Subdivisions in North-Central Texas. By A. J. Crowley and Leo Hendricks 413
Camp Polk and North Camp Polk, Louisiana, Ground-Water Geology of. By John C. Maher 1169
Canada, Cretaceous Stratigraphy of Vermilion Area, Alberta. By Arthur W. Nauss . . . 1605
———, Developments in 1944. By G. S. Hume 654
———, Limestone Reservoir Conditions in Turner Valley Oil Field, Alberta. By A. J. Goodman 1156
Canol Geological Investigations in Mackenzie River Area, Northwest Territories and Yukon. By G. S. Hume and T. A. Link. Review by J. V. Howell 1669
Carpenter, E. Gail. Ness County, Kansas. Geological Note 564
Carter County, Oklahoma, Graptolites from Well Core. Geological Note by Charles E. Decker and Mrs. Tom Coleman 454
———, Graptolites on Well Cuttings. Geological Note by Charles E. Decker 1043
Case, L. C. Exceptional Silurian Brine near Bay City, Michigan. Geological Note . . . 567
Cederstrom, D. J. Structural Geology of Southeastern Virginia 71
Cheyenne, Lincoln, and Kiowa Counties, Colorado, Structural Development of Las Animas Arch. Geological Note by John C. Maher 1663
Cheney, M. G., chairman. Report of Representative on Division of Geology and Geography of National Research Council, 1944–1945. The Association Round Table 608
———, *et al*. Classification of Mississippian and Pennsylvanian Rocks of North America . 125
———, chairman. Report of Research Committee. The Association Round Table. . . . 607
Civil Service Resolution. Discussion by J. Edmund Eaton 1352
Clapp, Frederick Gardner. Memorial by Chester W. Washburne. 402
Clark, L. M. Memorial of Gerhard Henny 246
Classification of Mississippian and Pennsylvanian Rocks of North America. By M. G. Cheney *et al*. 125
——— of Petroleum Reservoirs, by O. Wilhelm 1537

———, Stratigraphical, and Nomenclature. By F. R. S. Henson. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1208
Classification and Terminology, Geological, of Oil and Gas Accumulations. By I. O. Brod . 1738
Cleveland Hills, Deep Bore in. By A. Fowler. Review by Burton Wallace Collins. . . . 1354
Clifton, R. L. Permian Word Formation: Its Faunal and Stratigraphic Correlatives, Texas . 1766
Coastal Plain, Atlantic, Subsurface Stratigraphy of, between New Jersey and Georgia. By Horace G. Richards 885
Cobban, W. A., Imlay, R. W., and Reeside, John B., Jr. Type Section of Ellis Formation (Jurassic) of Montana. Geological Note 451
Code of Ethics. The Association Round Table 395
———, Report of Committee on. By C. W. Tomlinson. The Association Round Table . . 117
Cole, Virgil B., and Koester, Edward A. Developments in North Mid-Continent in 1944 . 701
Coleman, Mrs. Thom, and Decker, Charles E. Graptolites from Well Core, Carter County, Oklahoma. Geological Note 454
College Students Majoring in Geology, Survey of. Research Note by A. I. Levorsen . . . 571
Collins, Burton Wallace. Review of Basic English and Its Uses, by I. A. Richards . . . 1516
———. Review of Basic English for Geology, by P. M. Rossiter 1516
———. Review of Basic English for Science, by C. K. Ogden 1516
———. Review of Deep Bore in Cleveland Hills, by A. Fowler 1354
———. Review of Geology in Service of Man, by W. G. Fearnsides and O. M. B. Bulman . 230
———. Review of Geology of Southern Roumanian Oil District, by J. F. M. de Raaf . . 1355
———. Review of Search for Oilfields in Great Britain, by G. M. Lees and A. H. Taitt . . 1353
———. Review of Some Igneous Rocks from New Plymouth Area (New Zealand), by C. Osborne Hutton 1048
———. Review of Stratigraphical Classification and Nomenclature, by F. R. S. Henson . 1208
———. Review of Volcanoes as Landscape Forms, by C. A. Cotton 1046
Colombia, South America, Petroleum Geology of. By J. L. Anderson 1065
Colorado, Résumé of Paleozoic Stratigraphy of. By J. Harlan Johnson 1356
———, Structural Development of Las Animas Arch, Lincoln, Cheyenne, and Kiowa Counties. Geological Note by John C. Maher 1663
Colorado Group, Upper Cretaceous, in Northern New Mexico, Stratigraphy of. By Charles H. Rankin. Review by W. A. Waldschmidt 232
Columbia County, Arkansas, Calhoun Field. Geological Note by F. B. Stein 459
Combined Surface and Seismic Exploration Party. Geological Note by Robert L. Geyer . . 1781
Committee on Method of Election of Officers, Report of. By John G. Bartram, chairman. The Association Round Table 597
Constitution and By-Laws. The Association Round Table 613
Contact, Rosiclare-Fredonia, in and adjacent to Hardin and Pope Counties, Illinois. Geological Note by Frank E. Tippie 1654
Correlations, Faunal and Stratigraphic: Permian Word Formation, Texas. By R. L. Clifton. 1766
Cotton, C. A. Volcanoes as Landscape Forms. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . 1046
Cram, Ira H. Announcement and Rules of President's Award. The Association Round Table 118
———. Definitions of Geology. The Association Round Table 470
———. Fourth War-Time Conference Cancelled. The Association Round Table 239
———. Report of President. The Association Round Table 581
———. Resources and Resourcefulness 857
Cretaceous of Tyler Basin, Northeast Texas, Revision of Stratigraphy of Part of. By Thomas L. Bailey, Frank G. Evans, and W. S. Adkins. 170
———, Lower, Formations, Subsurface, of South Texas. By Ralph W. Imlay 1416
———, Upper, Colorado Group, in Northern New Mexico, Stratigraphy of. By Charles H. Rankin. Review by W. A. Waldschmidt 232
———, Upper, Fossils from Wells in Mississippi, Significance of. By Lloyd W. Stephenson . 1008
———, Upper, Stratigraphic Relations of, in Great Valley, California. By Paul P. Goudkoff 956
Cretaceous Stratigraphy of Vermilion Area, Alberta, Canada. By Arthur W. Nauss . . . 1605
Crowley, A. J., and Hendricks, Leo. Lower Ordovician and Upper Cambrian Subsurface Subdivisions in North-Central Texas 413
Crystalline Rock in Deep Well in Winkler County, Texas. Geological Note by Leroy T. Patton 222
Culberson County, Texas, Humble Deep Test, Apache Mountains. Geological Note by V. C. Maley 280
Cuero, Oakville, and Goliad Formations of Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande. By A. W. Weeks 1721
Cullison, James S. Stratigraphy of Some Lower Ordovician Formations of Ozark Uplift. Review by Garrett A. Muilenburg 296

de Oliveira, Avelino Ignacio, and Leonardos, Othon Henry. *Geologia do Brasil*. Review by H. D. Hedberg . . . 289
de Raaf, J. F. M. Geology of Southern Roumanian Oil District. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . 1355
De Soto Parish, Louisiana, Holly Field. Geological Note by H. N. Spofford . . . 96
Decker, Charles E. Graptolites on Well Cuttings, Carter County, Oklahoma. Geological Note 1043
Decker, Charles, and Coleman, Mrs. Tom. Graptolites from Well Core, Carter County, Oklahoma. Geological Note . . . 454
Deegan, Charles J., and MacNaughton, Lewis W. E. DeGolyer, Honorary Member. The Association Round Table . . . 397
Deep Bore in Cleveland Hills. By A. Fowler. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . 1354
Deep Oil Test at Salisbury, Wicomico County, Maryland. Geological Note by Horace G. Richards . . . 1196
Deep Test, Recent, in Moore County, Texas. Geological Note by E. W. Fosshage . . . 227
Deep Well in Winkler County, Texas, Crystalline Rock in. Geological Note by Leroy T. Patton . . . 222
Deep Wells in West Texas, Igneous Rocks from. Geological Note by Leroy T. Patton . . . 1028
Defective Gas Well, Harris County, Texas, Relation of Phenomenal Rise of Water Levels to. By Nicholas A. Rose and W. H. Alexander, Jr. . . . 253
Definitions of Geology. By Ira H. Cram. The Association Round Table . . . 470
DeGolyer, E., Honorary Member. By Charles J. Deegan and Lewis W. MacNaughton. The Association Round Table . . . 397
———. Wallace Everette Pratt, First Sidney Powers Memorial Medalist, an Appreciation . 478
Denison, A. Rodger. Presentation of First Sidney Powers Memorial Medal Award . . . 477
———. Proposed Geological Institute of America. The Association Round Table . . . 240
———. Report of Medal Award Committee. The Association Round Table . . . 602
———. Review of The Story of the Great Geologists, by Carroll Lane Fenton and Mildred Adams Fenton . . . 1520
———. William Edward Wallace—Recipient of President's Award. The Association Round Table . . . 469
Deposition, Pre-Permian Axes of Maximum, in West Texas. By Jackson M. Barton . . . 1336
Deposits, Quaternary, of Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande. By A. W. Weeks . . . 1693
Development, Oil and Gas Field, in United States, 1943. By National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association. Review by A. N. Murray . . . 107
———, Structural, of Las Animas Arch, Lincoln, Cheyenne, and Kiowa Counties, Colorado. Geological Note by John C. Maher . . . 1663
Developments in Appalachian Area in 1944. By Appalachian Geological Society . . . 665
——— in California in 1944. By Graham B. Moody . . . 646
——— in Canada in 1944. By G. S. Hume . . . 654
——— in Rocky Mountain Region in 1944. By Raymond M. Larsen . . . 1593
——— in East Texas in 1944. By East Texas Geological Society . . . 766
——— in Eastern Interior Basin in 1944. By Alfred H. Bell . . . 685
——— in Louisiana Gulf Coast in 1944. By G. Frederick Sheppard . . . 792
——— in Michigan in 1944. By H. J. Hardenberg . . . 693
——— in North and West-Central Texas in 1944. By North Texas Geological Society . . . 757
——— in North Mid-Continent in 1944. By Virgil B. Cole and Edward A. Koester . . . 701
——— in Oklahoma in 1944. By Joseph L. Borden . . . 708
——— in South Arkansas and North Louisiana in 1944. By R. M. Wilson . . . 803
——— in South Texas in 1944. By Bruce Scrafford . . . 777
——— in Southeastern States in 1944. By C. W. Alexander, C. L. Morgan, and M. E. Norman 815
——— in Texas Panhandle in 1944. By C. Richard Wagner . . . 721
——— in Upper Gulf Coast of Texas in 1944. By Homer A. Noble . . . 785
——— in West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico in 1944. By Sam C. Giesey and Henry G. Raish . . . 725
Discovery, Oil, Rôle of Stratigraphy in. By Vincent C. Illing . . . 872
Discussion . . . 1352
———, Introductory, of Reservoir Performance of Limestone Formations. By A. C. Bulnes and R. U. Fitting, Jr. Review by John M. Hills . . . 461
Distinguished Lecture Committee, Report of. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. The Association Round Table . . . 605
Distinguished Lecture Tour by Bailey Willis. By Fred H. Moore, chairman. At Home and Abroad . . . 1801
——— by Charles E. Weaver. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad . . . 124
——— by Chester R. Longwell. By Fred H. Moore, chairman. At Home and Abroad . . . 1801
——— by Fred M. Bullard. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad . . . 625
——— by M. King Hubbert. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad . . . 474

——— by Philip S. Smith. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad . . . 249
——— by William C. Krumbein. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad . 474
Division of Geology and Geography of National Research Council, 1944–1945, Report of Representative on. By M. G. Cheney, chairman. The Association Round Table . . . 608
Division of Paleontology and Mineralogy, Financial Statement for 1944. The Association Round Table . . . 393
Drake, Noah Fields. Memorial by Albert W. Giles. . . . 1794
Drilling, Exploratory, in 1944. By Frederic H. Lahee . . . 629
Drilling, Statistics, Exploratory, 1938–1944, Review of. By Frederic H. Lahee . . . 1581
Dry Lake, Logan Quadrangle, Utah, Brazer (Mississippian) and Lower Wells (Pennsylvanian) Section at. By J. Stewart Williams and James S. Yolton . . . 1143
Dunes, Beaches, and Sandstones, Some, Size Distribution of Sand in. By W. D. Keller . . 215

Earth, Strength of. By M. King Hubbert . . . 1630
East Texas, Bacon Limestone. Geological Note by Wayne V. Jones . . . 839
———, Developments in 1944. By East Texas Geological Society . . . 766
East Texas Geological Society. Developments in East Texas in 1944 . . . 766
Eastern Interior Basin, Developments in 1944. By Alfred H. Bell . . . 685
Eaton, Joseph Edmund. Civil Service Resolution. Discussion. . . . 1352
———. Photography of Megafossils . . . 1494
Eby, J. Brian. Geophysical History of South Houston Salt Dome and Oil Field, Harris County, Texas . . . 210
Editor, Report of. By Gayle Scott. The Association Round Table . . . 594
Election of Officers, Report of Committee on Method of. By John G. Bartram, chairman. The Association Round Table . . . 597
Elias, Maxim K. Indications of Periodicity in Nature and Succession of Geological Periods. Geological Calendar. Geological Note . . . 1035
Elias, M. K., and Schultz, C. B., chairmen. Symposium on Loess. Review by Clifford Adams 846
Ellenburger Strata, Llano Region, Texas, Field Conference on. At Home and Abroad . . 622
Ellis Formation (Jurassic) of Montana, Type Section of. Geological Note by W. A. Cobban, R. W. Imlay, and John B. Reeside, Jr. . . . 451
English, Basic, and Its Uses. By I. A. Richards. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . 1516
Ethics, Code of. The Association Round Table . . . 395
Evaluation of New Geophysical Methods. By W. M. Rust, Jr. . . . 865
Evans, Frank G., Bailey, Thomas L., and Adkins, W. S. Revision of Stratigraphy of Part of Cretaceous in Tyler Basin, Northeast Texas . . . 170
Exceptional Silurian Brine near Bay City, Michigan. Geological Note by L. C. Case . . 567
Exploration, Outlook for Research in. Research Note by Roy R. Morse . . . 1203
Exploration and Development in 1944, Review of . . . 629
Exploration Party, combined Surface and Seismic. Geological Note by Robert L. Geyer . . 1781
Exploratory Drilling in 1944. By Frederic H. Lahee . . . 629
Exploratory Drilling Statistics, 1938–1944, Review of. By Frederic H. Lahee . . . 1581

Facts and Opinions on Sedimentation in Gulf Coast Region of Texas and Louisiana, Résumé of. By L. W. Storm . . . 1304
Farish, Linn Markley—Distinguished Service Cross. Memorial by George D. Pence . . . 1530
Fault Zones, Balcones, Luling, and Mexia, in Texas. By A. W. Weeks . . . 1733
Faulting, Thrust, in Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma. By Roy P. Lehman . . . 187
Faunal and Stratigraphic Correlatives: Permian Word Formation, Texas. By R. L. Clifton . 1766
Fearnsides, W. G., and Bulman, O. M. B. Geology in Service of Man. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . 230
Fenton, Carroll Lane, and Fenton, Mildred Adams. The Story of the Great Geologists. Review by A. Rodger Denison . . . 1520
Fenton, Mildred Adams, and Fenton, Carroll Lane. The Story of the Great Geologists. Review by Rodger Denison . . . 1520
Ferguson, John L., chairman. Distinguished Lecture Tour, by Charles E. Weaver. At Home and Abroad. . . . 124
———, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour by Fred M. Bullard. At Home and Abroad . 625
———, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour by M. King Hubbert. At Home and Abroad 474
———, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour by Philip S. Smith. At Home and Abroad 249
———, chairman, Distinguished Lecture Tour by William C. Krumbein. At Home and Abroad 474
———, chairman, Report of Distinguished Lecture Committee. The Association Round Table . . . 605
Field Conference on Ellenburger Strata, Llano Region, Texas. At Home and Abroad. . 622, 1064
Financial Statement, Division of Paleontology and Mineralogy. The Association Round Table . . . 393

——— for 1944. The Association Round Table 389
First Sidney Powers Memorial Medal Award, Presentation of. By A. Rodger Denison . . 477
Fitting, R. U., Jr., and Bulnes, A. C. Introductory Discussion of Reservoir Performance of Limestone Formations. Review by John M. Hills 461
Formations, Subsurface Lower Cretaceous, of South Texas. By Ralph W. Imlay 1416
Fosshage, E. W. Recent Deep Test in Moore County, Texas. Geological Note 227
Fossils, Upper Cretaceous, from Wells in Mississippi, Significance of. By Lloyd W. Stephenson 1008
Fourth War-Time Conference Cancelled. By Ira H. Cram. The Association Round Table . 239
Fowler, A. Deep Bore in Cleveland Hills. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1354
Franklin County, Texas, New Hope Field. Geological Note by R. A. Stehr 836
Fredonia-Rosiclare Contact in and adjacent to Hardin and Pope Counties, Illinois. Geological Note by Frank E. Tippie 1654
Funk, Marion Harbin. Memorial by Dana M. Secor 1216

Galliher, Edgar Wayne. Memorial by Robert T. White 1680
Gas and Oil, Geology of Oregon and Washington and Its Relation to Occurrence of. By Charles E. Weaver 1377
Gas and Oil Accumulation, Time of. By A. I. Levorsen 1189
———, Vertical Source in. Geological Note by James H. Gardner 1349
Gas and Oil Accumulations, Geological Terminology and Classification of. By I. O. Brod . 1738
Gas and Oil Field Development in United States, 1943. By National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association. Review by A. N. Murray 107
Gardner, James H. Vertical Source in Oil and Gas Accumulation. Geological Note . . . 1349
Geographic Distribution of Members. The Association Round Table 588
Geologia do Brasil. By Avelino Ignacio de Oliveira and Othon Henry Leonardos. Review by H. D. Hedberg 289
Geologic Structure and Ground Water of Natchitoches Area, Louisiana. By John C. Maher and Paul H. Jones 23
Geological Calendar (Indications of Periodicity in Nature and Succession of Geological Periods). Geological Note by Maxim K. Elias 1035
Geological Institute of America, Proposed. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table 240
Geological Use of Aerial Photographs, Preliminary Observations on. By Frank A. Melton . . 1756
Geological Investigations, Canol, in Mackenzie River Area, Northwest Territories and Yukon. By G. S. Hume and T. A. Link. Review by J. V. Howell 1669
Geological Notes 96, 222, 280, 451, 564, 836, 1028, 1195, 1349, 1654, 1777
Geological Periods, Indications of Periodicity in Nature and Succession of. Geological Calendar. Geological Note by Maxim K. Elias 1035
Geological Terminology and Classification of Oil and Gas Accumulations. By I. O. Brod . 1738
Geologists, the Great, the Story of. By Carroll Lane Fenton and Mildred Adams. Fenton. Review by A. Rodger Denison 1520
Geology, Basic English for. By P. M. Rossiter. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . 1516
———, Definitions of. By Ira H. Cram. The Association Round Table 470
———, Ground-Water, of Camp Polk and North Camp Polk, Louisiana. By John C. Maher 1169
——— in Service of Man. By W. G. Fearnsides and O. M. B. Bulman. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 230
——— Is a Way of Life. By Wallace E. Pratt 491
——— of Oregon and Washington and Its Relation to Occurrence of Oil and Gas. By Charles E. Weaver 1377
——— of Southern Roumanian Oil District. By J. F. M. de Raaf. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1355
———, Petroleum, of Colombia, South America. By J. L. Anderson 1065
———, Regional, Oil Possibilities of South America in the Light of. By John L. Rich . . 498
———, Survey of College Students Majoring in. Research Note by A. I. Levorsen . . . 571
Geophysical History of South Houston Salt Dome and Oil Field, Harris County, Texas. By J. Brian Eby 210
Geophysical Methods, New, Evaluation of. By W. M. Rust, Jr. 865
Georgia, Subsurface Stratigraphy of Atlantic Coastal Plain between New Jersey and. By Horace G. Richards 885
Geyer, Robert L. Combined Surface and Seismic Exploration Party. Geological Note . . . 1781
Giesey, Sam C., and Raish, Henry G. Developments in West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico in 1944 725
Giles, Albert W. Memorial of Noah Fields Drake 1794
Goliad, Cuero, and Oakville Formations of Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande. By A. W. Weeks 1721

Goodman, A. J., Limestone Reservoir Conditions in Turner Valley Oil Field, Alberta, Canada 1156
Goudkoff, Paul P. Stratigraphic Relations of Upper Cretaceous in Great Valley, California 956
Graptolites from Well Core, Carter County, Oklahoma. Geological Note by Charles E. Decker and Mrs. Tom Coleman 454
——— on Well Cuttings, Carter County, Oklahoma. Geological Note by Charles E. Decker 1043
Great Britain, Search for Oilfields in. By G. M. Lees and A. H. Taitt. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1353
Great Geologists, the Story of the. By Carroll Lane Fenton and Mildred Adams Fenton. Review by A. Rodger Denison 1520
Great Valley, California, Stratigraphic Relations of Upper Cretaceous in. By Paul P. Goudkoff 956
Ground Water and Geologic Structure of Natchitoches Area, Louisiana. By John C. Maher and Paul H. Jones 23
Ground-Water Geology of Camp Polk and North Camp Polk, Louisiana. By John C. Maher 1169
Gulf Coast, Louisiana, Developments in 1944. By G. Frederick Sheppard 792
———, Upper, of Texas, Developments in 1944. By Homer A. Noble 785
Gulf Coast Region of Texas and Louisiana, Résumé of Facts and Opinions on Sedimentation in. By L. W. Storm 1304

Hardenberg, H. J. Developments in Michigan in 1944 693
Hardin and Pope Counties, Illinois, Rosiclare-Fredonia Contact in and adjacent to. Geological Note by Frank E. Tippie 1654
Harris County, Texas, Geophysical History of South Houston Salt Dome and Oil Field. By J. Brian Eby 210
———, Relation of Phenomenal Rise of Water Levels to a Defective Gas Well. By Nicholas A. Rose and W. H. Alexander, Jr. 253
Haynes, W. P. Review of Migration and Accumulation of Petroleum and Natural Gas, by F. M. Van Tuyl, Ben H. Parker, and W. W. Skeeters 460
Heald, K. C., chairman. Report of National Service Committee. The Association Round Table 601
Hedberg, H. D. Review of *Geologia do Brasil*, by Avelino Ignacio de Oliveira and Othon Henry Leonardos 289
Hendricks, Leo, and Crowley, A. J. Lower Ordovician and Upper Cambrian Subsurface Subdivisions in North-Central Texas 413
Henny, Gerhard. Memorial by L. M. Clark 246
Henson, F. R. S. Stratigraphical Classification and Nomenclature. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1208
Hesse, Curtis Julian. Memorial by Harold Vance 1219
Hills, John M. Review of Introductory Discussion of Reservoir Performance of Limestone Formations, by A. C. Bulnes and R. U. Fitting, Jr. 461
History, Geophysical, of South Houston Salt Dome and Oil Field, Harris County, Texas. By J. Brian Eby 210
Holly Field, DeSoto Parish, Louisiana. Geological Note by H. N. Spofford 96
Honorary Member, E. DeGolyer. By Charles J. Deegan and Lewis W. MacNaughton. The Association Round Table 397
Hopkins County, Texas, Pickton Field. Geological Note by T. H. Shelby, Jr. 1777
Howell, J. V., chairman. Report of Committee for Publication. The Association Round Table 607
———. Review of Canol Geological Investigations in Mackenzie River Area, Northwest Territories, and Yukon, by G. S. Hume and T. A. Link 1669
Hubbert, M. King. Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad 474
———. Strength of the Earth 1630
Humble Deep Test, Apache Mountains, Culberson County, Texas. Geological Note by V. C. Maley 280
Hume, G. S. Developments in Canada in 1944 654
Hume, G. S., and Link, T. A. Canol Geological Investigations in Mackenzie River Area, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Review by J. V. Howell 1669
Hutton, C. Osborne. Some Igneous Rocks from New Plymouth Area (New Zealand). Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1048

Igneous Rocks from Deep Wells in West Texas. Geological Note by Leroy T. Patton 1028
———, Some, from New Plymouth Area (New Zealand). By C. Osborne Hutton. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1048
Illing, Vincent C. Rôle of Stratigraphy in Oil Discovery 872
Illinois, Rosiclare-Fredonia Contact in and adjacent to Hardin and Pope Counties. Geological Note by Frank E. Tippie 1654

Imbt, W. C. Review of Stratigraphy of Marmaton Group, Pennsylvanian, in Kansas, by John Mark Jewett . . . 1521
Imlay, Ralph W. Occurrence of Middle Jurassic Rocks in Western Interior of United States . 1019
Imlay, R. W., Cobban, W. A., and Reeside, John B., Jr. Type Section of Ellis Formation (Jurassic) of Montana. Geological Note . . . 451
Indications of Periodicity in Nature and Succession of Geological Periods. Geological Calendar. Geological Note by Maxim K. Elias . . . 1035
Interior, Western, of United States, Occurrence of Middle Jurassic Rocks in. By Ralph W. Imlay . . . 1019
Introductory Discussion of Reservoir Performance of Limestone Formations. By A. C. Bulnes and R. U. Fitting, Jr. Review by John M. Hills . . . 461
Investigations, Canol Geological, in Mackenzie River Area, Northwest Territories and Yukon. By G. S. Hume and T. A. Link. Review by J. V. Howell . . . 1669
Isenberger, N. P., and Lounsbery, D. E. Memorial of Donald Frost Newell . . . 1368

Jewett, John Mark. Stratigraphy of Marmation Group, Pennsylvanian, in Kansas. Review by W. C. Imbt . . . 1521
Johnson, J. Harlan. Résumé of Paleozoic Stratigraphy of Colorado . . . 1356
Jones, Paul H., and Maher, John C. Ground Water and Geologic Structure of Natchitoches Area, Louisiana . . . 23
Jones, Wayne V. Bacon Limestone, East Texas. Geological Note . . . 839
Jurassic, Ellis Formation, of Montana, Type Section of. Geological Note by W. A. Cobban, R. W. Imlay, and John B. Reeside, Jr. . . . 451
Jurassic Formations, Marine, of Sweetgrass Arch, Montana. By W. A. Cobban . . . 1262

Kamb, H. R. Ruston Gas Field, Lincoln Parish, Louisiana. Geological Note . . . 226
Kansas, Ness County. Geological Note by E. Gail Carpenter . . . 564
———, Stratigraphy of Marmaton Group, Pennsylvanian, in. By John Mark Jewett. Review by W. C. Imbt . . . 1521
Kay, Marshall. Paleogeographic and Palinspastic Maps . . . 426
Keller, W. D. Size Distribution of Sand in Some Dunes, Beaches, and Sandstones . . . 215
Kennedy, Luther E. Memorial of Charles Townsend Kirk . . . 1222
Kew, W. S. W. Memorial of Carl St. John Bremner . . . 120
Kiowa, Lincoln, and Cheyenne Counties, Colorado, Structural Development of Las Animas Arch. Geological Note by John C. Maher . . . 1663
Kirk, Charles Townsend. Memorial by Luther E. Kennedy . . . 1222
Koester, Edward A., and Cole, Virgil B. Developments in North Mid-Continent in 1944 . . . 701
Krumbein, William C. Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad . . . 474
———. Marine Jurassic Formations of Sweetgrass Arch, Montana . . . 1262
———. Recent Sedimentation and the Search for Petroleum . . . 1233

Lahee, Frederic H. Exploratory Drilling in 1944 . . . 629
———. Review of Exploratory Drilling Statistics . . . 1581
Landscape Forms, Volcanoes as. By C. A. Cotton. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . 1046
Larsen, Raymond M. Developments in Rocky Mountain Region in 1944 . . . 1593
Las Animas Arch, Lincoln, Cheyenne, and Kiowa Counties, Colorado, Structural Development of. Geological Note by John C. Maher . . . 1663
Lees, G. M., and Taitt, A. H. Search for Oilfields in Great Britain. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . 1353
Lehman, Roy P. Thrust Faulting in Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma . . . 187
Leonardos, Othon Henry, and de Oliveira, Avelino Ignacio. *Geologia do Brasil*. Review by H. D. Hedberg . . . 289
Levings, W. S. Aerogeology in Mineral Exploration. Review . . . 106
Levings, W. S., Van Tuyl, F. M., *et al.* Review of Petroleum Geology in 1944. Review by Warren B. Weeks . . . 1211
Levorsen, A. I. Survey of College Students Majoring in Geology. Research Note . . . 571
———. Time of Oil and Gas Accumulation . . . 1189
Limestone Formations, Introductory Discussion of Reservoir Performance of. By A. C. Bulnes and R. U. Fitting, Jr. Review by John M. Hills . . . 461
Limestone Reservoir Conditions in Turner Valley Oil Field, Alberta, Canada. By A. J. Goodman . . . 1156
Limestone Wells, Arbuckle, Optimum Producing Rates for. By P. T. Amstutz, Jr., and Eugene A. Stephenson. Review by Arnold S. Bunte . . . 1783
Lincoln, Cheyenne, and Kiowa Counties, Colorado, Structural Development of Las Animas

Arch. Geological Note by John C. Maher 1663
Lincoln Parish, Louisiana, Ruston Gas Field. Geological Note by H. R. Kamb 226
Link, T. A., and Hume, G. S. Canol Geological Investigations in Mackenzie River Area, Northwest Territories and Yukon. Review by J. V. Howell 1669
Llano Region, Texas, Field Conference on Ellenburger Strata. At Home and Abroad . . 622
Loess, Symposium on. By C. B. Schultz and M. K. Elias, chairmen. Review by Clifford Adams 846
Log Work, Sample, Textural Standard for. Geological Note by Gordon Rittenhouse . . . 1195
Logan Quadrangle, Utah, Brazer (Mississippian) and Lower Wells (Pennsylvanian) Section at Dry Lake. By J. Stewart Williams and James S. Yolton 1143
Longwell, Chester R. Distinguished Lecture Tour. By Fred H. Moore, chairman. At Home and Abroad. 1801
Louisiana, Ground Water and Geologic Structure of Natchitoches Area. By John C. Maher and Paul H. Jones 23
———, Ground-Water Geology of Camp Polk and North Camp Polk. By John C. Maher . . 1169
———, Holly Field, De Soto Parish. Geological Note by H. N. Spofford 96
———, North, and South Arkansas, Developments in 1944. By R. M. Wilson 803
———, Ruston Gas Field, Lincoln Parish. Geological Note by H. R. Kamb 226
Louisiana and Texas, Midway-Wilcox Surface Stratigraphy of Sabine Uplift. By Grover E. Murray and E. Paul Thomas 45
———, Résumé of Facts and Opinions on Sedimentation in Gulf Coast Region of. By L. W. Storm 1304
Louisiana Gulf Coast, Developments in 1944. By G. Frederick Sheppard 792
Lounsbery, D. E., and Isenberger, N. P. Memorial of Donald Frost Newell 1368
Lower Cretaceous Formations, Subsurface, of South Texas. By Ralph W. Imlay 1416
Lower Ordovician and Upper Cambrian Subsurface Subdivisions in North-Central Texas. By A. J. Crowley and Leo Hendricks 413
Lower Ordovician Formations of Ozark Uplift, Stratigraphy of Some. By James S. Cullison. Review by Garrett A. Muilenburg 296
Lowman, S. W. Research Committee Program. Research Note 1494
———. Selected References on Research. Research Notes 1668
Luling, Balcones, and Mexia Fault Zones, in Texas. By A. W. Weeks 1733

Mackenzie River Area, Northwest Territories, and Yukon, Canol Geological Investigations in. By G. S. Hume and T. A. Link. Review by J. V. Howell 1669
MacNaughton, Lewis W., and Deegan, Charles J. E. DeGolyer, Honorary Member. The Association Round Table 397
Maddox, D. C. Maddox Spoon. Geological Note 281
Maddox Spoon. Geological Note by D. C. Maddox 281
Maher, John C. Ground-Water Geology of Camp Polk and North Camp Polk, Louisiana . . 1169
———. Structural Development of Las Animas Arch, Lincoln, Cheyenne, and Kiowa Counties, Colorado, Geological Note 1663
Maher, John C., and Jones, Paul H. Ground Water and Geologic Structure of Natchitoches Area, Louisiana 23
Maley, V. C. Humble Deep Test, Apache Mountains, Culberson County, Texas. Geological Note 280
Man, Geology in Service of. By W. G. Fearnsides and O. M. B. Bulman. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 230
Manuscripts, Preparation of. The Association Round Table 1056
Marine Jurassic Formations of Sweetgrass Arch, Montana. By W. A. Cobban. 1262
Marmaton Group, Pennsylvanian, in Kansas, Stratigraphy of. By John Mark Jewett. Review by W. C. Imbt 1521
Maryland, Deep Oil Test at Salisbury, Wicomico County. Geological Note by Horace G. Richards 1196
Medal Award Committee, Report of. By A. Rodger Denison, chairman. The Association Round Table 602
Megafossils, Photography of. By Joseph Edmund Eaton 1494
Melton, Frank A. Preliminary Observations on Geological Use of Aerial Photographs . . . 1756
Membership Applications 113, 238, 298, 467, 851, 1054, 1215, 1363, 1527, 1788
Membership List, Supplementary, September 6, 1945. The Association Round Table . . . 1364
Members and Associates Deceased. The Association Round Table 584
Members Reported as Missing in Action. The Association Round Table 584
Memorial 120, 246, 402, 1216, 1368, 1530, 1675, 1794
Memorial Medal Award, Sidney Powers, Presentation of First. By A. Rodger Denison . . . 477
Merigale Field, Wood County, Texas. Geological Note by A. C. Wright 1779

Method of Approach—Origin of Petroleum. Research Note by Charles Nevin 285
Method of Election of Officers, Report of Committee on. By John G. Bartram, chairman. The Association Round Table 597
Mexia, Luling, and Balcones Fault Zones in Texas. By A. W. Weeks 1733
Michigan, Developments in 1944. By H. J. Hardenberg 693
———, Exceptional Silurian Brine near Bay City. Geological Note by L. C. Case 567
Mid-Continent, North, Developments in 1944. By Virgil B. Cole and Edward A. Koester . . 701
Middle Jurassic, Occurrence of, in Western Interior of United States. By Ralph W. Imlay . . 1019
Midway-Wilcox Surface Stratigraphy of Sabine Uplift, Louisiana. By Grover E. Murray and E. Paul Thomas 45
Migration and Accumulation of Petroleum and Natural Gas. By F. M. Van Tuyl, Ben H. Parker, and W. W. Skeeters. Review by W. P. Haynes 460
Mineral Exploration, Aerogeology in. By W. S. Levings. Review 106
Minutes of Business Committee, Mayo Hotel, Tulsa, Oklahoma, March 27, 1945. By George S. Buchanan, chairman. The Association Round Table 609
———, Thirtieth Annual Meeting. By Robert E. Rettger. The Association Round Table . . 573
Mississippi, Significance of Upper Cretaceous Fossils from Wells in. By Lloyd W. Stephenson 1008
Mississippi Geological Society Symposium, Edwards Hotel, Jackson, Mississippi, April 27, 1945. At Home and Abroad 626
Mississippian, Brazer, and Lower Wells (Pennsylvanian) Section at Dry Lake, Logan Quadrangle, Utah. By J. Stewart Williams and James S. Yolton 1143
Mississippian and Pennsylvanian Rocks of North America, Classification of. By M. G. Cheney *et al.* 125
Montana, Marine Jurassic Formations of Sweetgrass Arch. By W. A. Krumbein 1262
———, Type Section of Ellis Formation (Jurassic) of. Geological Note by W. A. Cobban, R. W. Imlay, and John B. Reeside, Jr. 451
Moody, Graham B. Developments in California in 1944 646
Fred H. Moore, chairman. Distinguished Lecture Tours. At Home and Abroad 1801
Moore County, Texas, Recent Deep Test in. Geological Note by E. W. Fosshage 227
Morgan, C. L., Alexander, C. W., and Norman, M. E. Developments in 1944 815
Morse, Roy R. Outlook for Research in Exploration. Research Note 1203
Moulton, Gail F. New York District Meeting. The Association Round Table 1529
Muilenberg, Garrett A. Review of Stratigraphy of Some Lower Ordovician Formations of Ozark Uplift. By James S. Cullison 296
Murray, A. N. Review of Petroleum Development and Technology, by A.I.M.E. 106
———, Review of Oil and Gas Field Development in United States, 1943, by National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association 107
Murray, Grover E., and Thomas, E. Paul. Midway-Wilcox Surface Stratigraphy of Sabine Uplift, Louisiana and Texas 45

Nachitoches Area, Louisiana, Ground Water and Geologic Structure of. By John C. Maher and Paul H. Jones 23
National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association. Oil and Gas Field Development in United States, 1943. Review by A. N. Murray 107
National Research Council, 1944–1945, Report of Representative on Division of Geology and Geography of. By M. G. Cheney, chairman. The Association Round Table 608
National Service Committee, Report of. By K. C. Heald, chairman. The Association Round Table 601
National Service Committee Program. By F. L. Aurin. The Association Round Table . . . 1791
Natural Gas and Petroleum, Migration and Accumulation of. By F. M. Van Tuyl, Ben H. Parker, and W. W. Skeeters. Review by W. P. Haynes 460
Nauss, Arthur W. Cretaceous Stratigraphy of Vermilion Area, Alberta, Canada 1605
Ness County, Kansas, Geological Note by E. Gail Carpenter 564
Nevin, Charles. Origin of Petroleum—A Method of Approach. Research Note 285
New Geophysical Methods, Evaluation of, By W. M. Rust, Jr. 865
New Hope Field, Franklin County, Texas. Geological Note by R. A. Stehr 836
New Jersey and Georgia, Subsurface Stratigraphy of Atlantic Coastal Plain between. By Horace G. Richards 885
New Mexico, Northern, Stratigraphy of Colorado Group, Upper Cretaceous, in. By Charles H. Rankin. Review by W. A. Waldschmidt 232
———, Southeastern, and West Texas, Developments in 1944. By Sam C. Giesey and Henry G. Raish 725
New Plymouth Area (New Zealand), Some Igneous Rocks from. By C. Osborne Hutton. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1048
New York District Meeting. By Gail F. Moulton. The Association Round Table 1529
New Zealand, New Plymouth Area, Some Igneous Rocks from. By C. Osborne Hutton. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1048

Newell, Donald Frost. Memorial by D. E. Lounsbery and N. P. Isenberger 1368
Newly Elected Officers of the Association. The Association Round Table 574
Noble, Homer A. Developments in Upper Gulf Coast of Texas in 1944 785
Nomenclature and Stratigraphical Classification. By F. R. S. Henson. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1208
Norman, M. E., Alexander, C. W., and Morgan, C. L. Developments in 1944 815
North America, Classification of Mississippian and Pennsylvanian Rocks of. By M. G. Cheney *et al.* 125
North and West-Central Texas, Developments in 1944. By North Texas Geological Society . 757
North Camp Polk and Camp Polk, Louisiana, Ground-Water Geology of. By John C. Maher . 1169
North Louisiana and South Arkansas, Developments in 1944. By R. M. Wilson 803
North Mid-Continent, Developments in 1944. By Virgil B. Cole and Edward A. Koester . . 701
North Texas Geological Society. Developments in North and West-Central Texas in 1944 . . 757
North-Central Texas, Lower Ordovician and Upper Cambrian Subsurface Subdivisions in. By A. J. Crowley and Leo Hendricks 413
Northeast Texas, Revision of Stratigraphy of Part of Cretaceous in Tyler Basin. By Thomas L. Bailey, Frank G. Evans, and W. S. Adkins 170
Northwest Territories, Yukon, and Mackenzie River Area, Canol Geological Investigations in. By G. S. Hume and T. A. Link. Review by J. V. Howell 1669

Oakville, Cuero, and Goliad Formations of Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande. By A. W. Weeks 1721
Occurrence of Middle Jurassic Rocks in Western Interior of United States. By Ralph W. Imlay 1019
——— of Oil and Gas, Geology of Oregon and Washington and Its Relation to. By Charles E. Weaver 1377
Officers of the Association, Past and Present. The Association Round Table 237, 301
———, Report of Committee on Method of Election. By John G. Bartram, chairman. The Association Round Table 597
Ogden, C. K. Basic English for Science. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1516
Oil and Gas, Geology of Oregon and Washington and Its Relation to Occurrence of. By Charles E. Weaver 1377
Oil and Gas Accumulation, Time of. By A. I. Levorsen 1189
———, Vertical Source in. Geological Note by James H. Gardner 1349
Oil and Gas Accumulations, Geological Terminology and Classification of. By I. O. Brod . . 1738
Oil and Gas Field Development in United States, 1943. By National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association. Review by A. N. Murray 107
Oil Discovery, Rôle of Stratigraphy in. By Vincent C. Illing 872
Oil District, Southern Roumanian, Geology of. By J. F. M. de Raaf. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1355
Oil Field and Salt Dome, South Houston, Harris County, Texas, Geophysical History of. By J. Brian Eby 210
Oil Possibilities of South America in the Light of Regional Geology. By John L. Rich . . . 495
Oil Test, Deep, at Salisbury, Wicomico County, Maryland. Geological Note by Horace G. Richards 1196
Oilfields in Great Britain, Search for. By G. M. Lees and A. H. Taitt. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1353
Oklahoma, Apache Oil Pool, Caddo County. Geological Note by V. C. Scott 100
———, Developments in 1944. By Joseph L. Borden 708
———, Graptolites from Well Core, Carter County. Geological Note by Charles E. Decker and Mrs. Tom Coleman 454
———, Graptolites on Well Cuttings, Carter County. Geological Note by Charles E. Decker 1043
———, Thrust Faulting in Arbuckle Mountains. By Roy P. Lehman 187
Opinions and Facts on Sedimentation in Gulf Coast Region of Texas and Louisiana, Résumé of. By L. W. Storm 1304
Optimum Producing Rates for Arbuckle Limestone Wells. By P. T. Amstutz, Jr., and Eugene A. Stephenson. Review by Arnold S. Bunte 1783
Ordovician, Lower, and Upper Cambrian Subsurface Subdivisions in North-Central Texas. By A. J. Crowley and Leo Hendricks 413
———, Lower, Formations of Ozark Uplift, Stratigraphy of Some. By James S. Cullison. Review by Garrett A. Muilenburg 296
Oregon and Washington, Geology of, and Its Relation to Occurrence of Oil and Gas. By Charles E. Weaver 1377
Organic Content, Sedimentation, and Radioactivity, Relation of. By William L. Russell . . 1470
Organic Content and Radioactivity of Some Paleozoic Shales. By Roland F. Beers 1
Origin of Petroleum—A Method of Approach. Research Note by Charles Nevin 285

Outlook for Research in Exploration. Research Note by Roy R. Morse 1203
Ozark Uplift, Stratigraphy of Some Lower Ordovician Formations of. By James S. Cullison. Review by Garrett A. Muilenburg 296

Paleogeographic and Palinspastic Maps. By Marshall Kay 426
Paleontology and Mineralogy, Division of, Financial Statement for 1944. The Association Round Table 393
Paleozoic Shales, Some, Radioactivity and Organic Content of. By Roland F. Beers . . . 1
Paleozoic Stratigraphy of Colorado, Résumé of. By J. Harlan Johnson 1356
Palinspastic and Paleogeographic Maps. By Marshall Kay 426
Parker, Ben H., Van Tuyl, F. M., and Skeeters, W. W. Migration and Accumulation of Petroleum and Natural Gas. Review by W. P. Haynes 460
Past and Present Officers of the Association. The Association Round Table 237, 301
Patton, Leroy T. Crystalline Rock in Deep Well in Winkler County, Texas. Geological Note . 222
———. Igneous Rocks from Deep Wells in West Texas. Geological Note 1028
Pence, George D. Memorial of Linn Markley Farish—Distinguished Service Cross 1530
Pennsylvanian, Marmaton Group in Kansas, Stratigraphy of. By John Mark Jewett. Review by W. C. Imbt 1521
Pennsylvanian and Mississippian Rocks of North America, Classification of. By M. G. Cheney *et al.* 125
Pennsylvanian Wells, and Brazer (Mississippian) Section at Dry Lake, Logan Quadrangle, Utah. By J. Stewart Williams and James S. Yolton 1143
Periodicity in Nature and Succession of Geological Periods, Indications of. Geological Calendar. Geological Note by Maxim K. Elias 1035
Permian Word Formation; Its Faunal and Stratigraphic Correlatives, Texas. By R. L. Clifton 1766
Petroleum, Origin of—A Method of Approach. Research Note by Charles Nevin 285
———, Recent Sedimentation and the Search for. By W. C. Krumbein 1233
Petroleum and Natural Gas, Migration and Accumulation of. By F. M. Van Tuyl, Ben H. Parker, and W. W. Skeeters. Review by W. P. Haynes 460
Petroleum Development and Technology, 1944. By A.I.M.E. Review by A. N. Murray . . 106
Petroleum Geology in 1944, Review of. By F. M. Van Tuyl, W. S. Levings, *et al.* Review by Warren B. Weeks 1211
——— of Colombia, South America. By J. L. Anderson 1065
Petroleum Reservoirs, Classification of. By O. Wilhelm 1537
Photographs, Aerial, Preliminary Observations on Geological Use of. By Frank A. Melton . . 1756
Photography of Megafossils. By Joseph Edmund Eaton 1494
Pickton Field, Hopkins County, Texas. Geological Note by T. H. Shelby, Jr. 1777
Pope and Hardin Counties, Illinois, Rosiclare-Fredonia Contact in and adjacent to. Geological Note by Frank E. Tippie 1654
Powers, Sidney, Memorial Medal Award, Presentation of First. By A. Rodger Denison . . 477
Pratt, Wallace Everette, First Sidney Powers Memorial Medalist, an Appreciation. By E. DeGolyer 478
———. Geology Is a Way of Life 491
Preliminary Observations on Geological Use of Aerial Photographs. By Frank A. Melton . . 1756
Preparation of Manuscripts. The Association Round Table 1056
Pre-Permian Axes of Maximum Deposition in West Texas. By Jackson M. Barton 1336
Presentation of First Sidney Powers Memorial Medal Award. By A. Rodger Denison . . . 477
President, Report of. By Ira H. Cram. The Association Round Table 581
President's Award, Announcement and Rules of. By Ira H. Cram. The Association Round Table 118
———, Recipient of,—William Edward Wallace. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table 469
Producing Rates, Optimum, for Arbuckle Limestone Wells. By P. T. Amstutz, Jr., and Eugene A. Stephenson. Review by Arnold S. Bunte 1783
Program, Research Committee. Research Note by S. W. Lowman 1494
Proposed Geological Institute of America. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table 240
Publication, Report of Committee for. By J. V. Howell, chairman. The Association Round Table 607

Quaternary Deposits of Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande. By A. W. Weeks 1693

Radioactivity and Organic Content of Some Paleozoic Shales. By Roland F. Beers 1
Radioactivity, Organic Content, and Sedimentation, Relation of. By William L. Russell . . 1470

Raish, Henry G., and Giesey, Sam C. Developments in West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico in 1944 725
Rankin, Charles H., Stratigraphy of Colorado Group, Upper Cretaceous, in Northern New Mexico. Review by W. A. Waldschmidt 232
Recent Deep Test in Moore County, Texas. Geological Note by E. W. Fosshage 227
Recent Publications 108, 232, 296, 464, 572, 846, 1051, 1213, 1356, 1521, 1669, 1784
Recent Sedimentation and the Search for Petroleum. By W. C. Krumbein 1233
Recommendations of Business Committee. By Robert E. Rettger. The Association Round Table 597
Reeside, John B., Jr., Cobban, W. A., and Imlay, R. W. Type Section of Ellis Formation (Jurassic) of Montana. Geological Note 451
Regional Geology, Oil Possibilities of South America in the Light of. By John L. Rich . . . 498
Relation of Phenomenal Rise of Water Levels to a Defective Gas Well, Harris County, Texas. By Nicholas A. Rose and W. H. Alexander, Jr. 253
——— of Radioactivity, Organic Content, and Sedimentation. By William L. Russell 1470
Report of Committee for Publication. By J. V. Howell, chairman. The Association Round Table 607
——— of Committee on Code of Ethics. The Association Round Table 597
——— of Committee on Code of Ethics. By C. W. Tomlinson. The Association Round Table 117
——— of Committee on Method of Election of Officers. By John G. Bartram, chairman. The Association Round Table 597
——— of Distinguished Lecture Committee. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. The Association Round Table 605
——— of Editor. By Gayle Scott. The Association Round Table 594
——— of Geologic Names and Correlations Committee. By John G. Bartram, chairman. The Association Round Table 602
——— of Medal Award Committee. By A. Rodger Denison, chairman. The Association Round Table 602
——— of National Service Committee. By K. C. Heald, chairman. The Association Round Table 601
——— of President. By Ira H. Cram. The Association Round Table 581
——— of Representative on Division of Geology and Geography of National Research Council, 1944–1945. By M. G. Cheney, chairman. The Association Round Table 608
——— of Research Committee. By M. G. Cheney, chairman. The Association Round Table . 607
——— of Resolutions Committee. By W. B. Wilson, chairman. The Association Round Table . 597
——— of Secretary-Treasurer. By Robert E. Rettger. The Association Round Table 583
Representative on Division of Geology and Geography of National Research Council, 1944–1945, Report of. By M. G. Cheney, chairman. The Association Round Table 608
Research in Exploration, Outlook for. Research Note by Roy R. Morse 1203
Research, Selected References on. By S. W. Lowman. Research Notes 1668
Research Committee, Report of. By M. G. Cheney, chairman. The Association Round Table . 607
Research Committee Program. Research Note by S. W. Lowman 1512
Research Notes 285, 571, 1203, 1512, 1668
Reservoir, Limestone, Conditions in Turner Valley Oil Field, Alberta, Canada. By A. J. Goodman 1156
Reservoir Performance of Limestone Formations, Introductory Discussion of. By A. C. Bulnes and R. U. Fitting, Jr. Review by John M. Hills 461
Reservoirs, Petroleum, Classification of. By O. Wilhelm 1537
Resolutions Committee, Report of. By W. B. Wilson. The Association Round Table . . . 597
Resources and Resourcefulness. By Ira H. Cram 857
Résumé of Facts and Opinions on Sedimentation in Gulf Coast Region of Texas and Louisiana. By L. W. Storm 1304
Résumé of Paleozoic Stratigraphy of Colorado. By J. Harlan Johnson 1356
Rettger, Robert E. Minutes, Thirtieth Annual Meeting. The Association Round Table . . 573
———, Report of Secretary-Treasurer. The Association Round Table 583
Review of Petroleum Geology in 1944. By F. M. Van Tuyl, W. S. Levings, *et al.* Review by Warren B. Weeks 1211
Review of Exploratory Drilling Statistics, 1938–1944. By Frederic H. Lahee 1581
Reviews 106, 230, 289, 460, 572, 846, 1046, 1208, 1353, 1516, 1669, 1783
Revision of Stratigraphy of Part of Cretaceous in Tyler Basin, Northeast Texas. By Thomas L. Bailey, Frank G. Evans, and W. S. Adkins 170
Rich, John L. Oil Possibilities of South America in the Light of Regional Geology 498
Richards, Horace G. Deep Oil Test at Salisbury, Wicomico County, Maryland. Geological Note 1196
Richards, Horace G. Subsurface Stratigraphy of Atlantic Coastal Plain between New Jersey and Georgia 885
Richards, I. A. Basic English and Its Uses. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1516

Rio Grande and Brazos River, Oakville, Cuero, and Goliad Formations of Texas Coastal Plain between. By A. W. Weeks . . . 1721
Rio Grande and Brazos River. Quaternary Deposits of Texas Coastal Plain between. By A. W. Weeks . . . 1693
Rittenhouse, Gordon. Textural Standard for Sample Log Work. Geological Note . . . 1195
Rock, Crystalline, in Deep Well in Winkler County, Texas. Geological Note by Leroy T. Patton . . . 222
Rocky Mountain Region, Developments in 1944. By Raymond M. Larsen . . . 1593
Rôle of Stratigraphy in Oil Discovery. By Vincent C. Illing . . . 872
Rose, Nicholas A., and Alexander, W. H., Jr. Relation of Phenomenal Rise of Water Levels to a Defective Gas Well, Harris County, Texas . . . 253
Rosiclare-Fredonia Contact in and adjacent to Hardin and Pope Counties, Illinois. Geological Note by Frank E. Tippie . . . 1654
Rossiter, P. M. Basic English for Geology. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . 1516
Roumanian Oil District, Southern, Geology of. By J. F. M. de Raaf. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . 1355
Russell, William L. Relation of Radioactivity, Organic Content, and Sedimentation . . . 1470
Rust, W. M., Jr. Evaluation of New Geophysical Methods . . . 865
Ruston Gas Field, Lincoln Parish, Louisiana. Geological Note by H. R. Kamb . . . 226

Sabine Uplift, Louisiana and Texas, Midway-Wilcox Surface Stratigraphy of. By Grover E. Murray and E. Paul Thomas . . . 45
Salisbury, Wicomico County, Maryland, Deep Oil Test at. Geological Note by Horace G. Richards . . . 1196
Salt Dome and Oil Field, South Houston, Harris County, Texas, Geophysical History of. By J. Brian Eby . . . 210
Sample Log Work, Textural Standard for. Geological Note by Gordon Rittenhouse . . . 1195
Sand, Size Distribution of, in Some Dunes, Beaches, and Sandstones. By W. D. Keller . . . 215
Sandstones, Dunes, and Beaches, Some, Size Distribution of Sand in. By W. D. Keller . . . 215
Schultz, C. B., and Elias, M. K., chairmen. Symposium on Loess. Review by Clifford Adams . 846
Science, Basic English for. By C. K. Ogden. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . 1516
Scott, Gayle. Report of Editor. The Association Round Table . . . 594
Scott, V. C. Apache Oil Pool, Caddo County, Oklahoma. Geological Note . . . 100
Scrafford, Bruce. Developments in South Texas in 1944 . . . 777
Search for Oilfields in Great Britain. By G. M. Lees and A. H. Taitt. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . . 1353
——— for Petroleum, Recent Sedimentation and. By W. C. Krumbein . . . 1233
Secor, Dana M. Memorial of Marion Harbin Funk . . . 1216
Secretary-Treasurer, Report of. By Robert E. Rettger. The Association Round Table . . . 583
Sedimentation in Gulf Coast Region of Texas and Louisiana, Résumé of Facts and Opinions on. By L. W. Storm . . . 1304
———, Organic Content, and Radioactivity, Relation of. By William L. Russell . . . 1470
———, Recent, and the Search for Petroleum. By W. C. Krumbein . . . 1233
Selected References on Research. By S. W. Lowman. Research Notes . . . 1668
Shelby, T. H., Jr. Pickton Field, Hopkins County, Texas. Geological Note . . . 1777
Sheppard, G. Frederick. Developments in Louisiana Gulf Coast in 1944 . . . 792
Sidney Powers Memorial Medal Award, Presentation of First. By A. Rodger Denison . . . 477
Sidney Powers Memorial Medalist, First, Wallace Everette Pratt, an Appreciation. By E. DeGolyer . . . 478
Significance of Upper Cretaceous Fossils from Wells in Mississippi. By Lloyd W. Stephenson 1008
Silurian Brine, Exceptional, near Bay City, Michigan. Geological Note by L. C. Case . . . 567
Size Distribution of Sand in Some Dunes, Beaches, and Sandstones. By W. D. Keller . . . 215
Skeeters, W. W., Van Tuyl, F. M., and Parker, Ben H. Migration and Accumulation of Petroleum and Natural Gas. Review by W. P. Haynes . . . 460
Small, Walter M. Memorial of Ion Popescu-Voitesti . . . 1221
Smith, Philip S. Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad . . . 249
Source of *Bulletin* Papers. The Association Round Table . . . 595
———, Vertical, in Oil and Gas Accumulation. Geological Note by James H. Gardner . . . 1349
South America, Oil Possibilities of, in the Light of Regional Geology. By John L. Rich . . . 495
———, Petroleum Geology of Colombia. By J. L. Anderson . . . 1065
South Arkansas and North Louisiana, Developments in 1944. By R. M. Wilson . . . 803
South Houston Salt Dome and Oil Field, Harris County, Texas, Geophysical History of. By J. Brian Eby . . . 210
South Texas, Developments in 1944. By Bruce Scrafford . . . 777

———, Subsurface Lower Cretaceous Formations of. By Ralph W. Imlay 1416
Southern Roumanian Oil District, Geology of. By J. F. M. de Raaf. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1355
Southeastern New Mexico and West Texas, Developments in 1944. By Sam C. Giesey and Henry G. Raish 725
Southeastern States, Developments in 1944. By C. W. Alexander, C. L. Morgan, and M. E. Norman 815
Southeastern Virginia, Structural Geology of. By D. J. Cederstrom 71
Spofford, H. N. Holly Field, De Soto Parish, Louisiana. Geological Note 96
Standard, Textural, for Sample Log Work. Geological Note by Gordon Rittenhouse . . . 1195
Statistics, Exploratory Drilling, 1938–1944, Review of. By Frederic H. Lahee 1581
Stehr, R. A. New Hope Field, Franklin County, Texas. Geological Note 836
Stein, F. B. Calhoun Field, Columbia County, Arkansas. Geological Note 459
Stephenson, Eugene A., and Amstutz, P. T., Jr. Optimum Producing Rates for Arbuckle Limestone Wells. Review by Arnold S. Bunte 1783
Stephenson, Lloyd W. Significance of Upper Cretaceous Fossils from Wells in Mississippi . . 1008
Storm, L. W. Résumé of Facts and Opinions on Sedimentation in Gulf Coast Region of Texas and Louisiana 1304
Story of the Great Geologists, The. By Carroll Lane Fenton and Mildred Adams Fenton, Review by A. Rodger Denison 1520
Stratigraphic and Faunal Correlatives: Permian Word Formation, Texas. By R. L. Clifton . 1766
Stratigraphic Relations of Upper Cretaceous in Great Valley, California. By Paul P. Goudkoff 956
Stratigraphical Classification and Nomenclature. By F. R. S. Henson. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1208
Stratigraphy, Cretaceous, of Vermilion Area, Alberta, Canada. By Arthur W. Nauss . . . 1605
Stratigraphy of Colorado Group, Upper Cretaceous, in Northern New Mexico. By Charles H. Rankin. Review by W. A. Waldschmidt 232
——— of Marmaton Group, Pennsylvanian, in Kansas. By John Mark Jewett. Review by W. C. Imbt 1521
——— of Part of Cretaceous in Tyler Basin, Northeast Texas, Revision of. By Thomas L. Bailey, Frank G. Evans, and W. S. Adkins 170
——— of Some Lower Ordovician Formations of Ozark Uplift. By James S. Cullison. Review by Garrett A. Muilenburg 296
———, Paleozoic, of Colorado, Résumé of. By J. Harlan Johnson 1356
———, Rôle of, in Oil Discovery. By Vincent C. Illing 872
———, Subsurface, of Atlantic Coastal Plain between New Jersey and Georgia. By Horace G. Richards 885
Strength of the Earth. By M. King Hubbert 1630
Structural Development of Las Animas Arch, Lincoln, Cheyenne, and Kiowa Counties, Colorado. Geological Note by John C. Maher 1663
Structural Geology of Southeastern Virginia. By D. J. Cederstrom 71
Surface Stratigraphy, Midway-Wilcox, of Sabine Uplift, Louisiana and Texas. By Grover E. Murray and E. Paul Thomas 45
Subsurface Lower Cretaceous Formations of South Texas. By Ralph W. Imlay 1416
Subsurface Stratigraphy of Atlantic Coastal Plain between New Jersey and Georgia. By Horace G. Richards 885
Subsurface Subdivisions, Lower Ordovician and Upper Cambrian, in North-Central Texas. By A. J. Crowley and Leo Hendricks 413
Succession of Geological Periods, Indications of Periodicity in Nature and. Geological Calendar. Geological Note by Maxim K. Elias 1035
Supplementary Membership List, September 6, 1945. The Association Round Table . . . 1364
Surface and Seismic Exploration Party, Combined. Geological Note by Robert L. Geyer . . 1781
Survey of College Students Majoring in Geology. Research Note by A. I. Levorsen . . . 571
Sweetgrass Arch, Montana, Marine Jurassic Formations of. By W. A. Cobban 1262
Symposium on Loess. By C. B. Schultz and M. K. Elias, chairmen. Review by Clifford Adams 846

Taitt, A. H., and Lees, G. M. Search for Oilfields in Great Britain. Review by Burton Wallace Collins 1353
Technology and Development, Petroleum, 1944. By A.I.M.E. Review by A. N. Murray . 106
Terminology and Classification, Geological, of Oil and Gas Accumulations. By I. O. Brod . . 1738
Texas, Balcones, Luling, and Mexia Fault Zones in. By A. W. Weeks 1733
———, Crystalline Rock in Deep Well in Winkler County. Geological Note by Leroy T. Patton 222
———, East, Bacon Limestone. Geological Note by Wayne V. Jones 839

———, East, Developments in 1944. By East Texas Geological Society 766
———, Field Conference on Ellenburger Strata, Llano Region. At Home and Abroad . . 622
———, Geophysical History of South Houston Salt Dome and Oil Field, Harris County. By J. Brian Eby 210
———, Humble Deep Test, Apache Mountains, Culberson County. Geological Note by V. C. Maley 280
———, Merigale Field, Wood County, Geological Note by A. C. Wright 1779
———, New Hope Field, Franklin County. Geological Note by R. A. Stehr 836
———, North and West-Central, Developments in 1944. By North Texa Geological Society 757
———, North-Central, Lower Ordovician and Upper Cambrian Subsurface Subdivisions in. By A. J. Crowley and Leo Hendricks 413
———, Northeast, Revision of Stratigraphy of Part of Cretaceous in Tyler Basin. By Thomas L. Bailey, Frank G. Evans, and W. S. Adkins 170
———, Permian Word Formation: Its Faunal and Stratigraphic Correlatives. By R. L. Clifton 1766
———, Pickton Field, Hopkins County. Geological Note by T. H. Shelby, Jr. 1777
———, Recent Deep Test in Moore County. Geological Note by E. W. Fosshage . . . 227
———, Relation of Phenomenal Rise of Water Levels to a Defective Gas Well, Harris County. By Nicholas A. Rose and W. H. Alexander, Jr. 253
———, South, Developments in 1944. By Bruce Scrafford 777
——— South, Subsurface Lower Cretaceous Formations of. By Ralph W. Imlay . . . 1416
———, Upper Gulf Coast of, Developments in 1944. By Homer A. Noble 785
———, West, Igneous Rocks from Deep Wells in. Geological Note by Leroy T. Patton . . . 1028
———, West, and Southeastern New Mexico, Developments in 1944. By Sam C. Giesey and Henry G. Raish 725
———, West, Pre-Permian Axes of Maximum Deposition in. By Jackson M. Barton . . 1336
Texas and Louisiana, Midway-Wilcox Surface Stratigraphy of Sabine Uplift. By Grover E. Murray and E. Paul Thomas 45
———, Résumé of Facts and Opinions on Sedimentation in Gulf Coast Region of. By L. W. Storm 1304
Texas Coastal Plain, Oakville, Cuero, and Goliad Formations of, between Brazos River and Rio Grande. By A. W. Weeks 1721
———, Quaternary Deposits of, between Brazos River and Rio Grande. By A. W. Weeks . 1693
Texas Panhandle, Developments in 1944. By C. Richard Wagner 721
Textural Standard for Sample Log Work. Geological Note by Gordon Rittenhouse 1195
Thirtieth Annual Business Meeting, Minutes. By Robert E. Rettger. The Association Round Table 573
———, Tulsa, March, 1945. Announcement. The Association Round Table 115, 396
Thomas, E. Paul, and Murray, Grover E., Midway-Wilcox Surface Stratigraphy of Sabine Uplift, Louisiana and Texas 45
Thrust Faulting in Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma. By Roy P. Lehman 187
Time of Oil and Gas Accumulation. By A. I. Levorsen 1189
Tippie, Frank E. Rosiclare-Fredonia Contact in and adjacent to Hardin and Pope Counties, Illinois. Geological Note 1654
Tomlinson, C. W. Report of Committee on Code of Ethics. The Association Round Table . . 117
Turner Valley Oil Field, Alberta, Canada, Limestone Reservoir Conditions in. By A. J. Goodman 1156
Type Section of Ellis Formation (Jurassic) of Montana. Geological Note by W. A. Cobban, R. W. Imlay, and John B. Reeside, Jr. 451

United States, Occurrence of Middle Jurassic Rocks in Western Interior of. By Ralph W. Imlay 1019
———, Oil and Gas Field Development in, 1943. By National Oil Scouts and Landmen's Association. Review by A. N. Murray 107
Upper Cambrian and Lower Ordovician Subsurface Subdivisions in North-Central Texas. By A. J. Crowley and Leo Hendricks 413
Upper Cretaceous, Colorado Group, in Northern New Mexico, Stratigraphy of. By Charles H. Rankin. Review by W. A. Waldschmidt 232
——— in Great Valley, California, Stratigraphic Relations of. By Paul P. Goudkoff . . . 956
——— Fossils from Wells in Mississippi, Significance of. By Lloyd W. Stephenson 1008
Upper Gulf Coast of Texas, Developments in 1944. By Homer A. Noble 785
Use, Geological, of Aerial Photographs, Preliminary Observations on. By Frank A. Melton . 1756
Utah, Brazer (Mississippian) and Lower Wells (Pennsylvanian) Section at Dry Lake, Logan Quadrangle. By J. Stewart Williams and James S. Yolton 1143
Van Tuyl, F. M., Levings, W. S., *et al.* Review of Petroleum Geology in 1944. Review by

Warren B. Weeks 1211
Van Tuyl, F. M., Parker, Ben H., and Skeeters, W. W. Migration and Accumulation of Petroleum and Natural Gas. Review by W. P. Haynes 460
Vance, Harold. Memorial of Curtis Julian Hesse 1219
Vermilion Area, Alberta, Canada, Cretaceous Stratigraphy of. By Arthur W. Nauss . . . 1605
Vertical Source in Oil and Gas Accumulation. Geological Note by James H. Gardner . . 1349
Virginia, Southeastern, Structural Geology of. By D. J. Cederstrom 71
Voitesti, Ion Popescu. Memorial by Walter M. Small 1221
Volcanoes as Landscape Forms. By C. A. Cotton. Review by Burton Wallace Collins . . 1046

Wagner, C. Richard. Developments in Texas Panhandle in 1944 721
Waldschmidt, W. A. Review of Stratigraphy of Colorado Group, Upper Cretaceous, in Northern New Mexico, by Charles H. Rankin 232
Wallace Everette Pratt, First Sidney Powers Memorial Medalist, an Appreciation. By E. DeGolyer 478
Wallace, William Edward—Recipient of President's Award. By A. Rodger Denison. The Association Round Table 469
War-Time Conference, Fourth, Cancelled. By Ira H. Cram. The Association Round Table . 239
Washburne, Chester W. Memorial of Frederick Gardner Clapp 402
Washington and Oregon, Geology of, and Its Relation to Occurrence of Oil and Gas. By Charles E. Weaver 1377
Water Levels, Relation of Phenomenal Rise of, to a Defective Gas Well, Harris County, Texas. By Nicholas A. Rose and W. H. Alexander, Jr. 253
Weaver, Charles E., Distinguished Lecture Tour. By John L. Ferguson, chairman. At Home and Abroad 124
———. Geology of Oregon and Washington and Its Relation to Occurrence of Oil and Gas . . 1377
Weeks, A. W. Oakville, Cuero, and Goliad Formations of Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande 1721
———. Quaternary Deposits of Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande . 1693
Weeks, Warren B. Review of Review of Petroleum Geology in 1944, by F. M. Van Tuyl and W. S. Levings, *et al.* 1211
Well Core, Carter County, Oklahoma, Graptolites from. Geological Note by Charles E. Decker and Mrs. Tom Coleman 454
Well Cuttings, Carter County, Oklahoma, Graptolites on. Geological Note by Charles E. Decker 1043
Wells, Arbuckle Limestone, Optimum Producing Rates for. By P. T. Amstutz, Jr., and Eugene A. Stephenson. Review by Arnold S. Bunte 1783
——— Deep, in West Texas, Igneous Rocks from. Geological Note by Leroy T. Patton . . . 1028
——— in Mississippi, Significance of Upper Cretaceous Fossils from. By Lloyd W. Stephenson 1008
West-Central and North Texas, Developments in 1944. By North Texas Geological Society . 757
West Texas, Igneous Rocks from Deep Wells in. Geological Note by Leroy T. Patton . . . 1028
———, Pre-Permian Axes of Maximum Deposition in. By Jackson M. Barton 1336
West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico, Developments in 1944. By Sam C. Giesey and Henry G. Raish 725
Western Interior of United States, Occurrence of Middle Jurassic Rocks in. By Ralph W. Imlay 1019
White, Robert T. Memorial of Edgar Wayne Galliher 1680
Wicomico County, Maryland, Deep Oil Test at Salisbury. Geological Note by Horace G. Richards 1196
Wilhelm, O. Classification of Petroleum Reservoirs 1537
Williams, J. Stewart, and Yolton, James S. Brazer (Mississippian) and Lower Wells (Pennsylvanian) Section at Dry Lake, Logan Quadrangle, Utah 1143
Willis, Bailey. Distinguished Lecture Tour. By Fred H. Moore, chairman. At Home and Abroad 1801
Wilson, R. M. Developments in South Arkansas and North Louisiana in 1944 803
Wilson, W. B. Report of Resolutions Committee. The Association Round Table 597
Winkler County, Texas, Crystalline Rock in Deep Well in. Geological Note by Leroy T. Patton 222
Wood County, Texas, Merigale Field. Geological Note by A. C. Wright 1779
Word Formation, Permian: Its Faunal and Stratigraphic Correlatives, Texas. By R. L. Clifton 1766
Wright, A. C. Merigale Field, Wood County, Texas. Geological Note 1779

Yolton, James S., and Williams, J. Stewart. Brazer (Mississippian) and Lower Wells (Pennsylvanian) Section at Dry Lake, Logan Quadrangle, Utah 1143
Yukon, Northwest Territories, and Mackenzie River Area, Canol Geological Investigations in. By G. S. Hume and T. A. Link. Review by J. V. Howell 1669

AVAILABLE PUBLICATIONS OF

The American Association of Petroleum Geologists

Box 979, Tulsa 1, Oklahoma

1931 **Geologic Map of Cuba.** Compiled by J. Whitney Lewis. Folded paper sheet, 24 x 10 inches. Scale, 3/16 inch = 10 miles. Geologic column on same sheet. From Lewis' "Geology of Cuba," in June, 1932, *Bulletin* ..... $ .25

1936 **Geology of the Tampico Region, Mexico.** By John M. Muir. 280 pp., 15 half-tone plates, 41 line drawings, 9 tables. 6 x 9 inches. Cloth. **To members and associates, $3.50** 4.50

1936 **Areal and Tectonic Map of Southern California.** By R. D. Reed and J. S. Hollister. In 10 colors. From "Structural Evolution of Southern California," December, 1936, *Bulletin.* Scale, 1/8 inch = 1 mile. Map and 4 structure sections on strong ledger paper, 27 x 31 inches, rolled in tube .50

1938 **Miocene Stratigraphy of California.** By Robert M. Kleinpell. 450 pp.; 14 line drawings, including a large correlation chart; 22 full-tone plates of foraminifera; 18 tables (check lists and a range chart of 15 pages). 6 x 9 inches. Cloth. **To members and associates, $4.50** 5.00

1941 **Stratigraphic Type Oil Fields.** Symposium of 37 papers by 52 authors. 902 pp., 300 illus., 227 references in annotated bibliography. 6 x 9 inches. Cloth. **To members and associates, $4.50** 5.50

1942 **Source Beds of Petroleum.** By Parker D. Trask and H. Whitman Patnode. Report of investigation supported jointly by the American Petroleum Institute and the Geological Survey of the United States Department of the Interior from 1931 to 1941. 566 pp., 72 figs., 151 tables. 6 x 9 inches. Cloth. **To members and associates, $3.50** 4.50

1942 **Correlation Chart of Permian System and Related Strata in West Texas Region.** By Philip B. King. 22 x 14 inches. From King's "Permian of West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico," in April, 1942, *Bulletin.* Folded paper sheet. ..... .25

1944 **Possible Future Oil Provinces of the United States and Canada.** Association research committee. Reprinted and repaged from August, 1941, *Bulletin.* 154 pp., 83 figs. 6 x 9 inches. Paper. **To members and associates, $1.00** 1.50

1944 **Tectonic Map of the United States.** Prepared under the direction of the Committee on Tectonics, Division of Geology and Geography, National Research Council. Scale, 1 inch = 40 miles. Printed in 7 colors on 2 sheets, each 40 x 50 inches. Folded, $1.75. Rolled in tube 2.00

Bulletin of The American Association of Petroleum Geologists. Official monthly publication. Each number, approximately 150 pages of articles, maps, discussions, reviews. Annual subscription, $15.00 (outside United States, $15.40). Descriptive price list of back numbers on request.

(Prices, postpaid. Write for discount to colleges and public libraries.)

BULLETIN

of the

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

GAYLE SCOTT, *Editor*
TEXAS CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY, FORT WORTH 9, TEXAS

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

GENERAL	K. C. HEALD, Gulf Oil Corporation, Box 1166, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
	HUGH D. MISER, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington 25, D. C.
	THERON WASSON, Pure Oil Company, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Ill.
APPALACHIANS	JOHN R. REEVES, Penn-York Natural Gas Corporation, Buffalo, N. Y.
NORTH CENTRAL STATES	R. B. NEWCOMBE, Superior Oil Company, Grand Rapids, Mich.
KANSAS	EDWARD A. KOESTER, Darby and Bothwell, Inc., Wichita 2, Kan.
OKLAHOMA	
Western	ROBERT H. DOTT, Oklahoma Geological Survey, Norman, Okla.
Eastern	SHERWOOD BUCKSTAFF, Shell Oil Company, Inc., Box 1191, Tulsa 2, Okla.
TEXAS	
North and Central	J. B. LOVEJOY, Gulf Oil Corporation, Fort Worth 1, Tex.
Northeastern	C. I. ALEXANDER, Magnolia Petroleum Company, Tyler, Tex.
San Antonio	JOHN R. SANDIDGE, Magnolia Petroleum Company, San Antonio 5, Tex.
Permian Basin	E. RUSSELL LLOYD, Box 1026, Midland, Tex.
GULF COAST	SIDNEY A. JUDSON, Texas Gulf Producing Company, Houston 1, Tex.
	MARCUS A. HANNA, Gulf Oil Corporation, Houston 1, Tex.
ARKANSAS AND NORTH LOUISIANA	ROY T. HAZZARD, Gulf Refining Company of Louisiana, Shreveport 93, La.
ROCKY MOUNTAINS	A. E. BRAINERD, Continental Oil Company, Denver 2, Colo.
CALIFORNIA	W. D. KLEINPELL, Box 1131, Bakersfield, Calif.
CANADA	THEODORE A. LINK, Imperial Oil, Ltd., Toronto, Ontario
SOUTH AMERICA	HOLLIS D. HEDBERG, Mene Grande Oil Co., Apt. 709, Caracas, Venezuela

VOLUME 29

JANUARY—DECEMBER 1945

PART I

PAGES 1-856

ASSOCIATION HEADQUARTERS, BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA

THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS, INC.

OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL, 1946

MONROE G. CHENEY, *President*
Coleman, Texas

M. GORDON GULLEY, *Vice-President*
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

EDWARD A. KOESTER, *Secretary-Treasurer*
Wichita, Kansas

GAYLE SCOTT, *Editor*
Fort Worth, Texas

(The foregoing officers, together with the *Past-President*, IRA H. CRAM, Chicago, Illinois, constitute the Executive Committee)

DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES

(Representatives' terms expire immediately after annual meetings of the years shown in parentheses)

Amarillo
Elisha A. Paschal (1946), Amarillo, Tex.
Appalachians
W. O. Ziebold (1947), Charleston, W. Va.
Canada
Edwin H. Hunt (1947), Calgary, Canada
Capital
Carle H. Dane (1946), Washington, D. C.
Corpus Christi
Ira H. Stein (1947), Alice, Tex.
Dallas
Barney Fisher (1946), Dallas, Tex.
East Oklahoma
D. E. Lounsbery (1946), Bartlesville, Okla.
J. L. Borden (1947), Tulsa, Okla.
Glenn D. Hawkins (1947), Tulsa, Okla.
Fort Worth
Lynn K. Lee (1947), Fort Worth, Tex.
Great Lakes
Stanley G. Elder (1946), Evansville, Ind.
Robert M. English (1947), Mattoon, Ill.
Houston
George S. Buchanan (1946), Houston, Tex.
Donald M. Davis (1946), Houston, Tex.
A. P. Allison (1947), Houston, Tex.
P. B. Leavenworth (1947), Houston, Tex.
Michigan
E. J. Baltrusaitis (1947), Saginaw, Mich.
New Mexico
Georges Vorbe (1947), Socorro, N. Mex.
New York
Gail F. Moulton (1947), New York City
Pacific Coast
Eugene H. Vallat (1946), Los Angeles, Calif.
Robert T. White (1946), Los Angeles, Calif.
Elmo W. Adams (1946), San Francisco, Calif.
Rollin Eckis (1947), Bakersfield, Calif.
Glenn C. Ferguson (1947), Bakersfield, Calif.
Rocky Mountains
Robert L. Sielaff (1947), Casper, Wyo.
Shreveport
G. D. Thomas (1947), Shreveport, La.
South America
L. W. Henry (1947), Caracas, Venezuela
Southeast Gulf
Henry N. Toler (1947), Jackson, Miss.
Southern Louisiana
Max Bornhauser (1947), Lafayette
So. Permian Basin
John M. Hills (1946), Midland, Tex.
George R. Gibson (1947), Midland, Tex.
South Texas
Edwin L. Porch (1946), San Antonio
Tyler
F. B. Stein (1947), Tyler, Tex.
West Oklahoma
Arthur M. Meyer (1946), Shawnee
Jerry B. Newby (1947), Oklahoma City
Wichita
John W. Inkster (1947), Wichita, Kan.
Wichita Falls
Earl M. Stilley (1946), Wichita Falls, Tex.

DIVISION REPRESENTATIVES

Paleontology and Mineralogy

John R. Sandidge (1946), San Antonio, Tex.

Henryk B. Stenzel (1946), Austin, Tex.

OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH, 1945

President: IRA H. CRAM

Vice-President: WARREN B. WEEKS

Secretary-Treasurer: ROBERT E. RETTGER

Editor: GAYLE SCOTT

(The foregoing officers, together with the *Past-President*, A. RODGER DENISON, constitute the Executive Committee)

COPYRIGHT 1945 BY
THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF
PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

PUBLISHED
MONTHLY

Composed and Printed by
George Banta Publishing Company
Menasha, Wisconsin, U.S.A.

CONTENTS OF VOLUME 29 (1945), PART I

NUMBER 1 (JANUARY)

Radioactivity and Organic Content of Some Paleozoic Shales, *Roland F. Beers* 1
Ground Water and Geologic Structure of Natchitoches Area, Louisiana, *John C. Maher and Paul H. Jones* 23
Midway-Wilcox Surface Stratigraphy of Sabine Uplift, Louisiana and Texas, *Grover E. Murray and E. Paul Thomas* 45
Structural Geology of Southeastern Virginia, *D. J. Cederstrom* 71
GEOLOGICAL NOTES
Holly Field, DeSoto Parish, Louisiana, *H. N. Spofford* 96
Apache Oil Pool, Caddo County, Oklahoma, *V. C. Scott* 100
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS 106
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE 111
MEMORIAL
Carl St. John Bremner, *W. S. W. Kew* 120
AT HOME AND ABROAD 122

NUMBER 2 (FEBRUARY)

Clarsification of Mississippian and Pennsylvanian Rocks of North America, *M. G. Cheney et al.* 125
Revision of Stratigraphy of Part of Cretaceous in Tyler Basin, Northeast Texas, *Thomas L. Baily, Frank G. Evans, and W. S. Adkins* 170
Thrust Faulting in Arbuckle Mountains, Oklahoma, *Roy P. Lehman* 187
Geophysical History of South Houston Salt Dome and Oil Field, Harris County, Texas, *J. Brian Eby* 210
Size Distribution of Sand in Some Dunes, Beaches, and Sandstones, *W. D. Keller* 215
GEOLOGICAL NOTES
Crystalline Rock in a Deep Well in Winkler County, Texas, *Leroy T. Patton* 222
Ruston Gas Field, Lincoln Parish, Louisiana, *H. R. Kamb* 226
Recent Deep Test in Moore County, Texas, *E. W. Fosshage* 227
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS 230
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE 235
MEMORIAL
Gerhard Henny, *L. M. Clark* 246
AT HOME AND ABROAD 247

NUMBER 3 (MARCH)

Relation of Phenomenal Rise of Water Levels to a Defective Gas Well, Harris County, Texas, *Nicholas A. Rose and W. H. Alexander, Jr.* 253
GEOLOGICAL NOTES
Humble Deep Test, Apache Mountains, Culberson County, Texas, *V. C. Maley* . . . 280
Maddox Spoon, *D. C. Maddox* 281
RESEARCH NOTES
Origin of Petroleum—A Method of Approach, *Charles Nevin* 285
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS 289
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE 298
Association Membership List, March 6, 1945 302
Financial Statement for 1944 389
MEMORIAL
Frederick Gardner Clapp, *Chester W. Washburne* 402
AT HOME AND ABROAD 410

NUMBER 4 (APRIL)

Lower Ordovician and Upper Cambrian Subsurface Subdivisions in North-Central Texas, *A. J. Crowley and Leo Hendricks* . . . 413
Paleogeographic and Palinspastic Maps, *Marshall Kay* . . . 426
GEOLOGICAL NOTES
Type Section of Ellis Formation (Jurassic) of Montana, *W. A. Cobban, R. W. Imlay, and John B. Reeside, Jr.* . . . 451
Graptolites from Well Core, Carter County, Oklahoma, *Charles E. Decker and Mrs. Tom Coleman* . . . 454
Calhoun Field, Columbia County, Arkansas, *F. B. Stein* . . . 459
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS . . . 460
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE . . . 467
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . . 471

NUMBER 5 (MAY)

Presentation of First Sidney Powers Memorial Medal Award, *A. Rodger Denison* . . . 477
Wallace Everette Pratt, First Sidney Powers Memorial Medalist, An Appreciation, *E. DeGolyer* 478
Geology Is a Way of Life, *Wallace E. Pratt* . . . 491
Oil Possibilities of South America in the Light of Regional Geology, *John L. Rich* . . . 495
GEOLOGICAL NOTES
Ness County, Kansas, *E. Gail Carpenter* . . . 564
Exceptional Silurian Brine near Bay City, Michigan, *L. C. Case* . . . 567
RESEARCH NOTE
Survey of College Students Majoring in Geology, *A. I. Levorsen* . . . 571
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS . . . 572
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE
Minutes, Thirtieth Annual Meeting, *Robert E. Rettger* . . . 573
Constitution and By-Laws . . . 613
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . . 621

NUMBER 6 (JUNE)

REVIEW OF EXPLORATION AND DEVELOPMENT IN 1944

Exploratory Drilling in 1944, *Frederic H. Lahee* . . . 629
California, *Graham B. Moody* . . . 646
Canada, *George S. Hume* . . . 654
Appalachians, *Appalachian Geological Society* . . . 665
Eastern Interior, *Alfred H. Bell* . . . 685
Michigan, *H. J. Hardenberg* . . . 693
North Mid-Continent, *Virgil B. Cole and Edward A. Koester* . . . 701
Oklahoma, *Joseph L. Borden* . . . 708
Texas Panhandle, *C. Richard Wagner* . . . 721
West Texas and Southeastern New Mexico, *Sam C. Giesey and Henry G. Raish* . . . 725
North and West-Central Texas, *North Texas Geological Society* . . . 757
East Texas, *East Texas Geological Society* . . . 766
South Texas, *Bruce Scrafford* . . . 777
Upper Gulf Coast of Texas, *Homer A. Noble* . . . 785
Louisiana Gulf Coast, *G. Frederick Shepherd* . . . 792
South Arkansas and North Louisiana, *R. M. Wilson* . . . 803
Southeastern States, *C. W. Alexander, C. L. Morgan, and M. E. Norman* . . . 815
GEOLOGICAL NOTES
New Hope Field, Franklin County, Texas, *R. A. Stehr* . . . 836
Bacon Limestone, East Texas, *Wayne V. Jones* . . . 839
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS . . . 846
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE . . . 851
AT HOME AND ABROAD . . . 853

ERRATA

Page 530, 2d paragraph, 1st line. "Fig. 12" should be Fig. 23.

BULLETIN

of the

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

GAYLE SCOTT, *Editor*

TEXAS CHRISTIAN UNIVERSITY, FORT WORTH 9, TEXAS

ASSOCIATE EDITORS

GENERAL	K. C. HEALD, Gulf Oil Corporation, Box 1166, Pittsburgh 30, Pa.
	HUGH D. MISER, U. S. Geological Survey, Washington 25, D. C.
	THERON WASSON, Pure Oil Company, 35 E. Wacker Drive, Chicago 1, Ill.
APPALACHIANS	JOHN R. REEVES, Penn-York Natural Gas Corporation, Buffalo, N. Y.
NORTH CENTRAL STATES	R. B. NEWCOMBE, Superior Oil Company, Grand Rapids, Mich.
KANSAS	EDWARD A. KOESTER, Darby and Bothwell, Inc., Wichita 2, Kan.
OKLAHOMA	
Western	ROBERT H. DOTT, Oklahoma Geological Survey, Norman, Okla.
Eastern	SHERWOOD BUCKSTAFF, Shell Oil Company, Inc., Box 1191, Tulsa 2, Okla.
TEXAS	
North and Central	J. B. LOVEJOY, Gulf Oil Corporation, Fort Worth 1, Tex.
Northeastern	C. I. ALEXANDER, Magnolia Petroleum Company, Tyler, Tex.
San Antonio	JOHN R. SANDIDGE, Magnolia Petroleum Company, San Antonio 5, Tex.
Permian Basin	E. RUSSELL LLOYD, Box 1026, Midland, Tex.
GULF COAST	SIDNEY A. JUDSON, Texas Gulf Producing Company, Houston 1, Tex.
	MARCUS A. HANNA, Gulf Oil Corporation, Houston 1, Tex.
ARKANSAS AND NORTH LOUISIANA	ROY T. HAZZARD, Gulf Refining Company of Louisiana, Shreveport 93, La.
ROCKY MOUNTAINS	A. E. BRAINERD, Continental Oil Company, Denver 2, Colo.
CALIFORNIA	W. D. KLEINPELL, Box 1131, Bakersfield, Calif.
CANADA	THEODORE A. LINK, Imperial Oil, Ltd., Calgary, Alberta
SOUTH AMERICA	HOLLIS D. HEDBERG, Mene Grande Oil Co., Apt. 709, Caracas, Venezuela

VOLUME 29

JANUARY—DECEMBER 1945

PART II

PAGES 857-1820

ASSOCIATION HEADQUARTERS, BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA

THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS, INC.

OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR ENDING APRIL, 1946

MONROE G. CHENEY, *President*
Coleman, Texas

M. GORDON GULLEY, *Vice-President*
Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

EDWARD A. KOESTER, *Secretary-Treasurer*
Wichita, Kansas

GAYLE SCOTT, *Editor*
Fort Worth, Texas

(The foregoing officers, together with the *Past-President*, IRA H. CRAM, Chicago, Illinois, constitute the Executive Committee)

DISTRICT REPRESENTATIVES

(Representatives' terms expire immediately after annual meetings of the years shown in parentheses)

Amarillo
Elisha A. Paschal (1946), Amarillo, Tex.
Appalachians
W. O. Ziebold (1947), Charleston, W. Va.
Canada
Edwin H. Hunt (1947), Calgary, Canada
Capital
Carle H. Dane (1946), Washington, D. C.
Corpus Christi
Ira H. Stein (1947), Alice, Tex.
Dallas
Barney Fisher (1946), Dallas, Tex.
East Oklahoma
D. E. Lounsbery (1946), Bartlesville, Okla.
J. L. Borden (1947), Tulsa, Okla.
Glenn D. Hawkins (1947), Tulsa, Okla.
Fort Worth
Lynn K. Lee (1947), Fort Worth, Tex.
Great Lakes
Stanley G. Elder (1946), Evansville, Ind.
Robert M. English (1947), Mattoon, Ill.
Houston
George S. Buchanan (1946), Houston, Tex.
Donald M. Davis (1946), Houston, Tex.
A. P. Allison (1947), Houston, Tex.
P. B. Leavenworth (1947), Houston, Tex.
Michigan
E. J. Baltiusaitis (1947), Saginaw, Mich.
New Mexico
Georges Vorbe (1947), Socorro, N. Mex.
New York
Gail F. Moulton (1947), New York City
Pacific Coast
Eugene H. Vallat (1946), Los Angeles, Calif.
Robert T. White (1946), Los Angeles, Calif.
Elmo W. Adams (1946), San Francisco, Calif.
Rollin Eckis (1947), Bakersfield, Calif.
Glenn C. Ferguson (1947), Bakersfield, Calif.
Rocky Mountains
Robert L. Sielaff (1947), Casper, Wyo.
Shreveport
G. D. Thomas (1947), Shreveport, La.
South America
L. W. Henry (1947), Caracas, Venezuela
Southeast Gulf
Henry N. Toler (1947), Jackson, Miss.
Southern Louisiana
Max Bornhauser (1947), Lafayette
So. Permian Basin
John M. Hills (1946), Midland, Tex.
George R. Gibson (1947), Midland, Tex.
South Texas
Edwin L. Porch (1946), San Antonio
Tyler
F. B. Stein (1947), Tyler, Tex.
West Oklahoma
Arthur M. Meyer (1946), Shawnee
Jerry B. Newby (1947), Oklahoma City
Wichita
John W. Inkster (1947), Wichita, Kan
Wichita Falls
Earl M. Stilley (1946), Wichita Falls, Tex.

DIVISION REPRESENTATIVES

Paleontology and Mineralogy

John R. Sandidge (1946), San Antonio, Tex.

Henryk B. Stenzel (1946), Austin, Tex.

OFFICERS FOR THE YEAR ENDING MARCH, 1945

President: IRA H. CRAM

Vice-President: WARREN B. WEEKS

Secretary-Treasurer: ROBERT E. RETTGER

Editor: GAYLE SCOTT

(The foregoing officers, together with the *Past-President*, A. RODGER DENISON, constitute the Executive Committee)

COPYRIGHT 1945 BY
THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF
PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

PUBLISHED
MONTHLY

Composed and Printed by
George Banta Publishing Company
Menasha, Wisconsin, U.S.A.

CONTENTS OF VOLUME 29 (1945), PART II

NUMBER 7 (JULY)

Resources and Resourcefulness, *Ira H. Cram* 857
Evaluation of New Geophysical Methods, *W. M. Rust, Jr.* 865
Role of Stratigraphy in Oil Discovery, *Vincent C. Illing* 872
Subsurface Stratigraphy of Atlantic Coastal Plain between New Jersey and Georgia, *Horace G. Richards* 885
Stratigraphic Relations of Upper Cretaceous in Great Valley, California, *Paul P. Goudkoff* . . 956
Significance of Upper Cretaceous Fossils from Wells in Mississippi, *Lloyd W. Stephenson* . 1008
Occurrence of Middle Jurassic Rocks in Western Interior of United States, *Ralph W. Imlay* . 1019
GEOLOGICAL NOTES
Igneous Rocks from Deep Wells in West Texas, *Leroy T. Patton* 1028
Geological Calendar (Indications of Periodicity in Nature and Succession of Geological Periods), *Maxim K. Elias* 1035
Graptolites on Well Cuttings, Carter County, Oklahoma, *Charles E. Decker* 1043
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS 1046
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE 1054
AT HOME AND ABROAD 1059

NUMBER 8 (AUGUST)

Petroleum Geology of Colombia, South America, *J. L. Anderson* 1065
Brazer (Mississippian) and Lower Wells (Pennsylvanian) Section at Dry Lake, Logan Quadrangle, Utah, *J. Stewart Williams and James S. Vollon* 1143
Limestone Reservoir Conditions in Turner Valley Oil Field, Alberta, Canada, *A. J. Goodman* . 1156
Ground-Water Geology of Camp Polk and North Camp Polk, Louisiana, *John C. Maher* . . 1169
Time of Oil and Gas Accumulation, *A. I. Levorsen* 1189
GEOLOGICAL NOTES
Textural Standard for Sample Log Work, *Gordon Rittenhouse* 1195
Deep Oil Test at Salisbury, Wicomico County, Maryland, *Horace G. Richards* . . . 1196
RESEARCH NOTES
Outlook for Research in Exploration, *Roy R. Morse* 1203
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS 1208
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE 1215
MEMORIAL
Marion Harbin Funk, *Dana M. Secor* 1216
Curtis Julian Hesse, *Harold Vance* 1219
Ion Popescu-Voitesti, *Walter M. Small* 1221
Charles Townsend Kirk, *Luther E. Kennedy* 1222
AT HOME AND ABROAD 1225

NUMBER 9 (SEPTEMBER)

Recent Sedimentation and the Search for Petroleum, *W. C. Krumbein* 1233
Marine Jurassic Formations of Sweetgrass Arch, Montana, *W. A. Cobban* 1262
Résumé of Facts and Opinions on Sedimentation in Gulf Coast Region of Texas and Louisiana, *L. W. Storm* 1304
Pre-Permian Axes of Maximum Deposition in West Texas, *Jackson M. Barton* 1336
GEOLOGICAL NOTES
Vertical Source in Oil and Gas Accumulation, *James H. Gardner* 1349
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS 1353
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE 1361
MEMORIAL
Donald Frost Newell, *D. E. Lounsbery and N. P. Isenberger* 1368
AT HOME AND ABROAD 1371

NUMBER 10 (OCTOBER)

Geology of Oregon and Washington and Its Relation to Occurrence of Oil and Gas, *Charles E. Weaver* 1377
Subsurface Lower Cretaceous Formations of South Texas, *Ralph W. Imlay* 1416
Relation of Radioactivity, Organic Content, and Sedimentation, *William L. Russell* . . . 1470
Photography of Megafossils, *Joseph Edmund Eaton* 1494
RESEARCH NOTES
Research Committee Program, *S. W. Lowman* 1512
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS 1516
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE 1525
MEMORIAL
Linn M. Farish—Distinguished Service Cross 1530
AT HOME AND ABROAD 1531

NUMBER 11 (NOVEMBER)

Classification of Petroleum Reservoirs, *O. Wilhelm* 1537
Review of Exploratory Drilling Statistics, 1938–1944, *Frederic H. Lahee* 1581
Developments in Rocky Mountain Region in 1944, *Raymond M. Larsen* 1593
Cretaceous Stratigraphy of Vermilion Area, Alberta, Canada, *Arthur W. Nauss* 1605
Strength of the Earth, *M. King Hubbert* 1630
GEOLOGICAL NOTES
Rosiclare-Fredonia Contact in and Adjacent to Hardin and Pope Counties, Illinois, *Frank E. Tippie* 1654
Structural Development of Las Animas Arch, Lincoln, Cheyenne, and Kiowa Counties, Colorado, *John C. Maher* 1663
RESEARCH NOTES
Selected References on Research, *S. W. Lowman* 1668
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS 1669
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE 1672
MEMORIAL
Harold Beach Goodrich, *Frank R. Clark* 1675
Edgar Wayne Galliher, *R. T. White* 1680
AT HOME AND ABROAD 1683

NUMBER 12 (DECEMBER)

Quaternary Deposits of Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande, *A. W. Weeks* 1693
Oakville, Cuero, and Goliad Formations of Texas Coastal Plain between Brazos River and Rio Grande, *A. W. Weeks* 1721
Balcones, Luling, and Mexia Fault Zones in Texas, *A. W. Weeks* 1733
Geological Terminology in Classification of Oil and Gas Accumulations, *I. O. Brod* 1738
Preliminary Observations on Geological Use of Aerial Photographs, *Frank A. Melton* . . . 1756
Permian Word Formation: Its Faunal and Stratigraphic Correlatives, Texas, *R. L. Clifton* . . 1766
GEOLOGICAL NOTES
Pickton Field, Hopkins County, Texas, *T. H. Shelby, Jr.* 1777
Merigale Field, Wood County, Texas, *A. C. Wright* 1779
Combined Surface and Seismic Exploration Party, *Robert L. Geyer* 1781
REVIEWS AND NEW PUBLICATIONS 1783
THE ASSOCIATION ROUND TABLE 1786
MEMORIAL
Noah Fields Drake, *Albert W. Giles* 1794
AT HOME AND ABROAD 1797
INDEX OF VOLUME 29 (1945) 1803

PROFESSIONAL DIRECTORY

Space for Professional Cards Is Reserved for Members of the Association. For Rates Apply to A.A.P.G. Headquarters, Box 979, Tulsa 1, Oklahoma

CALIFORNIA

J. L. CHASE
Geologist — Geophysicist
169 LaVerne Avenue
LONG BEACH 3 CALIFORNIA
Tel. 816-04
Specializing in Magnetic Surveys

PAUL P. GOUDKOFF
Geologist
Geologic Correlation by Foraminifera and Mineral Grains
799 Subway Terminal Building
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

VERNON L. KING
Petroleum Geologist and Engineer
707 South Hill Street
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA
Vandike 7087

A. I. LEVORSEN
Petroleum Geologist
STANFORD UNIVERSITY CALIFORNIA

JEROME J. O'BRIEN
Petroleum Geologist
Examinations, Reports, Appraisals
Petroleum Building
714 West Olympic Boulevard
McCARTHY & O'BRIEN Los Angeles 15, Calif.

ERNEST K. PARKS
Consultant in Petroleum and Natural Gas Development and Engineering Management
614 S. Hope St.
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

HENRY SALVATORI
Western Geophysical Company
711 Edison Building
601 West Fifth Street
LOS ANGELES, CALIFORNIA

RICHARD L. TRIPLETT
Core Drilling Contractor
WHitney 9876 2013 West View St.
LOS ANGELES 16, CALIF.

COLORADO

C. A. HEILAND
Heiland Research Corporation
130 East Fifth Avenue
DENVER 9, COLORADO

HARRY W. OBORNE
Geologist
304 Mining Exchange Bldg. 230 Park Ave.
Colorado Springs, Colo. New York, N.Y.
Main 5663 Murray Hill 9-3541

ILLINOIS

C. E. BREHM AND J. L. McMANAMY
Consulting Geologists and Geophysicists
116½ South 9th Street, Mt. Vernon, Illinois
and
Henry Building, Jackson, Mississippi

ELMER W. ELLSWORTH
Consulting Geologist
Room 23 Metropolitan Building
122A North Locust Street
CENTRALIA, ILLINOIS
Now in military service

ILLINOIS

L. A. MYLIUS
Geologist *Engineer*
122A North Locust Street
Box 264, Centralia, Illinois

T. E. WALL
Geologist
Mt. Vernon Illinois

INDIANA

HARRY H. NOWLAN
Consulting Geologist and Engineer
Specializing in Valuations
Evansville 19, Indiana
317 Court Bldg. Phone 2-7818

KANSAS

WENDELL S. JOHNS
PETROLEUM
GEOLOGIST
Office Phone 3-0281 600 Bitting Building
Res. Phone 2-7266 Wichita 2, Kansas

LOUISIANA

WILLIAM M. BARRET, INC.
Consulting Geophysicists
Specializing in Magnetic Surveys
Giddens-Lane Building SHREVEPORT, LA.

MISSISSIPPI

L. B. HERRING
Geologist
Natural Gas Petroleum
TOWER BLDG. JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

G. JEFFREYS
Geologist *Engineer*
Specialist, Mississippi & Alabama
100 East Pearl Street
Box 2415 Depot P.O.
Jackson, Mississippi

MELLEN & MONSOUR
Consulting Geologists
Frederic F. Mellen E. T. "Mike" Monsour
Box 2571, West Jackson, Mississippi
112½ E. Capitol St. Phone 2-1368

NEW YORK

BROKAW, DIXON & McKEE
Geologists *Engineers*
OIL—NATURAL GAS
Examinations, Reports, Appraisals
Estimates of Reserves
120 Broadway Gulf Building
New York Houston

BASIL B. ZAVOICO
Petroleum Geologist and Engineer
220 East 42nd Street
NEW YORK 17, NEW YORK
MUrray Hill 2-6750

NORTH CAROLINA

RODERICK A. STAMEY
Petroleum Geologist
109 East Gordon Street
KINSTON NORTH CAROLINA

OHIO

JOHN L. RICH
Geologist
Specializing in extension of "shoestring" pools
University of Cincinnati
Cincinnati, Ohio

OKLAHOMA

ELFRED BECK
Geologist
308 Tulsa Loan Bldg. Box 55
TULSA, OKLA. DALLAS, TEX.

R. W. Laughlin L. D. Simmons
WELL ELEVATIONS
LAUGHLIN-SIMMONS & CO.
615 Oklahoma Building
TULSA OKLAHOMA

FRANK A. MELTON
Consulting Geologist
Aerial Photographs
and Their Structural Interpretation
1010 Chautauqua Norman, Oklahoma

CLARK MILLISON
Petroleum Geologist
Philtower Building
TULSA OKLAHOMA

P. B. NICHOLS
Mechanical Well Logging
THE GEOLOGRAPH CO.
25 Northwestern
Oklahoma City Oklahoma

SCHWEER AND HARDISON
Independent Consulting
Petroleum Geologists
Henry F. Schweer Geo. P. Hardison
600 Eubanks Street 1412 Buchanan Street
Oklahoma City, Okla. Wichita Falls, Texas

JOSEPH A. SHARPE
Geophysicist
C. H. FROST GRAVIMETRIC SURVEYS, INC.
1242 South Boston Ave. Tulsa 3, Okla.

C. L. WAGNER
Consulting Geologist
Petroleum Engineering
Geophysical Surveys
2259 South Troost St.
TULSA OKLAHOMA

G. H. WESTBY
Geologist and Geophysicist
Seismograph Service Corporation
Kennedy Building Tulsa, Oklahoma

PENNSYLVANIA

HUNTLEY & HUNTLEY
Petroleum Geologists
and Engineers
L. G. HUNTLEY
J. R. WYLIE, JR.
JAMES F. SWAIN
Grant Building, Pittsburgh, Pa.

TEXAS

JOSEPH L. ADLER
Geologist and Geophysicist
Contracting Geophysical Surveys in Latin America
Independent Exploration Company
Esperson Building Houston, Texas

CHESTER F. BARNES
Geologist and Geophysicist
Petroleum Bldg. P.O. Box 266, Big Spring, Tex.

D'ARCY M. CASHIN
Geologist *Engineer*
Specialist Gulf Coast Salt Domes
Examinations, Reports, Appraisals
Estimates of Reserves
705 Nat'l Standard Bldg.
HOUSTON, TEXAS

PAUL CHARRIN
Geologist and Geophysicist
UNIVERSAL EXPLORATION COMPANY
2044 Richmond Road, Houston 6, Texas
913 Union National Bank Building
Houston 2, Texas

CUMMINS, BERGER & PISHNY
Consulting Engineers & Geologists
Specializing in Valuations
1603 Commercial Standard Bldg.
Fort Worth 2, Texas
Ralph H. Cummins
Walter R. Berger
Chas. H. Pishny

E. DEGOLYER
Geologist
Esperson Building
Houston, Texas
Continental Building
Dallas, Texas

J. H. DEMING
Geophysicist
AMERICAN EXPLORATION ASSOCIATES
Box 6296 Houston, Texas

ALEXANDER DEUSSEN
Consulting Geologist
Specialist, Gulf Coast Salt Domes
1006 Shell Building
HOUSTON, TEXAS

DAVID DONOGHUE
Consulting Geologist
Appraisals - Evidence - Statistics
Fort Worth National Bank Building
FORT WORTH, TEXAS

J. E. (BRICK) ELLIOTT
Petroleum Geologist
108 West 15th Street Austin, Texas

F. B. Porter, *President* R. H. Fash, *Vice-President*
THE FORT WORTH LABORATORIES
Analyses of Brines, Gas, Minerals, Oil, Interpretation of Water Analyses. Field Gas Testing.
828½ Monroe Street FORT WORTH, TEXAS
Long Distance 138

JOHN A. GILLIN
National Geophysical Company
Tower Petroleum Building
Dallas, Texas

CECIL HAGEN
Geologist
Gulf Bldg. HOUSTON, TEXAS

SIDON HARRIS
Southern Geophysical Company
1003 Sinclair Building, FORT WORTH 2, TEXAS

TEXAS

JOHN M. HILLS
Consulting Geologist
Midland, Texas
Box 418 Phone 1015

SAMUEL HOLLIDAY
Consulting Paleontologist
Houston, Texas
Box 1957, Rt. 17 M. 2-1134

PALEONTOLOGICAL LABORATORY
R. V. HOLLINGSWORTH
Geologist
Box 51 Phone 2359
MIDLAND, TEXAS

J. S. HUDNALL G. W. PIRTLE
HUDNALL & PIRTLE
Petroleum Geologists
Appraisals Reports
Peoples Nat'l. Bank Bldg. TYLER, TEXAS

JOHN S. IVY
Geologist
1124 Niels Esperson Bldg., HOUSTON, TEXAS

W. P. JENNY
Consulting Geologist and Geophysicist
Specializing in MICROMAGNETIC SURVEYS, GEOLOGICAL INTERPRETATIONS and CORRELATIONS of seismic, gravimetric, electric and magnetic surveys.
1404 Esperson Bldg. HOUSTON, TEXAS

MID-CONTINENT TORSION BALANCE SURVEYS
SEISMIC AND GRAVITY INTERPRETATIONS
KLAUS EXPLORATION COMPANY
H. KLAUS
Geologist and Geophysicist
115 South Jackson, Enid, Oklahoma
2223 15th Street, Lubbock, Texas

JOHN D. MARR
Geologist and Geophysicist
SEISMIC EXPLORATION, INC.
Gulf Building Houston, Texas

HAYDON W. McDONNOLD
Geologist and Geophysicist
KEYSTONE EXPLORATION COMPANY
2813 Westheimer Road Houston, Texas

GEORGE D. MITCHELL, JR.
Geologist and Geophysicist
ADVANCED EXPLORATION COMPANY
622 First Nat'l. Bank Bldg. Houston 2, Texas

BOATRIGHT & MITCHELL
Consulting Petroleum and Natural Gas Engineers and Geologists
B. B. Boatright and R. B. Mitchell
Second National Bank Building
Houston 2, Texas Capitol 7319

LEONARD J. NEUMAN
Geology and Geophysics
Contractor and Counselor
Reflection and Refraction Surveys
943 Mellie Esperson Bldg. Houston, Texas

DABNEY E. PETTY
10 Tenth Street
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS
No Commercial Work Undertaken

J. C. POLLARD
Robert H. Ray, Inc.
Rogers-Ray, Inc.
Geophysical Engineering
Gulf Building Houston, Texas

TEXAS

ROBERT H. RAY
ROBERT H. RAY, INC.
Geophysical Engineering
Gravity Surveys and Interpretations
Gulf Bldg. Houston, Texas

F. F. REYNOLDS
Geophysicist
SEISMIC EXPLORATIONS, INC.
Gulf Building Houston, Texas

JAMES L. SAULS, JR.
Geophysicist
ADVANCED EXPLORATION COMPANY
622 First Nat'l. Bank Bldg. Houston 2, Texas

W. G. SAVILLE J. P. SCHUMACHER A. C. PAGAN
GRAVITY METER EXPLORATION CO.
TORSION BALANCE EXPLORATION CO.
Gravity Surveys
Domestic and Foreign
1347-48 ESPERSON BLDG. HOUSTON, TEX.

HUGH C. SCHAEFFER
Geologist and Geophysicist
NORTH AMERICAN GEOPHYSICAL COMPANY
636 Bankers Mortgage Bldg. Houston 2, Texas

SIDNEY SCHAFER
Consulting Geophysicist
Seismic and Gravity
Supervision, Review, and Interpretation
1248 Mellie Esperson Building
Houston 2, Texas

A. L. SELIG
Consulting Geologist
Gulf Building Houston, Texas

WM. H. SPICE, JR.
Consulting Geologist
2101-02 Alamo National Building
SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

HARRY C. SPOOR, JR.
Consulting Geologist
Petroleum . . . . . Natural Gas
Commerce Building Houston, Texas

CHARLES C. ZIMMERMAN
Geologist and Geophysicist
KEYSTONE EXPLORATION COMPANY
2813 Westheimer Road Houston, Texas

WEST VIRGINIA

DAVID B. REGER
Consulting Geologist
217 High Street
MORGANTOWN WEST VIRGINIA

WYOMING

E. W. KRAMPERT
Geologist
P.O. Box 1106
CASPER, WYOMING

GEOLOGICAL AND GEOPHYSICAL SOCIETIES

COLORADO

ROCKY MOUNTAIN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

DENVER, COLORADO

President - - - - - - - - - J. J. Zorichak
Petroleum Administration for War
First National Bank Building
1st Vice-President - - - - John Vanderwilt
Climax Molybdenum Company
2nd Vice-President - - - - Max L. Krueger
Union Oil Company of California
Secretary-Treasurer - - - - Robert McMillan
Frontier Refining Company
First National Bank Building

Luncheons every Friday noon, Cosmopolitan Hotel. Evening dinner (6:15) and program (7:30) first Monday each month or by announcement, Cosmopolitan Hotel.

ILLINOIS

ILLINOIS GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

President - - - - - - - - - Lee C. Lamar
Carter Oil Company, Box 568, Mattoon
Vice-President - - - - - - - - Jack Hirsch
The Texas Company, Mattoon
Secretary-Treasurer - - - - - Gene Gaddess
Pure Oil Company, Olney

Meetings will be announced.

INDIANA-KENTUCKY

INDIANA-KENTUCKY GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

EVANSVILLE, INDIANA

President - - - - - - - - Stanley G. Elder
Sun Oil Company
Vice-President - - - - - Hillard W. Bodkin
The Superior Oil Company
Secretary-Treasurer - - - - - Jess H. Hengst
Barnsdall Oil Company

Meetings will be announced.

KANSAS

KANSAS GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

WICHITA, KANSAS

President - - - - - - - - - Virgil B. Cole
Gulf Oil Corporation
Vice-President - - - - - - - Laurence C. Hay
Consulting Geologist, 402 Union National Bank Building
Secretary-Treasurer - - - Edward A. Huffman
J. M. Huber Corporation, 407 First National Bank Building

Regular Meetings: 7:30 P.M., Geological Room, University of Wichita, first Tuesday of each month. The Society sponsors the Kansas Well Log Bureau, 412 Union National Bank Building, and the Kansas Well Sample Bureau, 137 North Topeka.

LOUISIANA

NEW ORLEANS GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

NEW ORLEANS, LOUISIANA

President - - - - - - - - - B. E. Bremer
The Texas Company, P.O. Box 252
Vice-President and Program Chm. - - - - - - - - - - - - R. R. Copeland, Jr.
The Calitornia Company, 1818 Canal Bldg.
Secretary-Treasurer - - - - - R. W. Bybee
Humble Oil and Refining Co., 1405 Canal Bldg.

Meets the first Monday of every month, October-May inclusive, 7:30 P.M., St. Charles Hotel. Special meetings by announcement. Visiting geologists cordially invited.

LOUISIANA

THE SHREVEPORT GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

SHREVEPORT, LOUISIANA

President - - - - - - - - - T. H. Philpott
Vice-President - - - - - - Van D. Robinson
Atlantic Refining Company
Secretary-Treasurer - - - - - W. E. Wallace
Sohio Petroleum Corporation, Atlas Building

Meets the first Monday of every month, September to May, inclusive, 7:30 P.M., Criminal Court Room, Caddo Parish Court House. Special meetings and dinner meetings by announcement.

LOUISIANA

SOUTH LOUISIANA GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

LAKE CHARLES, LOUISIANA

President - - - - - - - - Max Bornhauser
Continental Oil Co., Box 569, Lafayette
Vice-President - - - - - A. Lyndon Morrow
Magnolia Petroleum Co., Box 872
Secretary - - - - - - - - Bruce M. Choate
Atlantic Refg. Co., Box 895
Treasurer - - - - - - - - P. F. Haberstick

Meetings: Dinner and business meetings third Tuesday of each month at 7:00 P.M. at the Majestic Hotel. Special meetings by announcement. Visiting geologists are welcome.

MICHIGAN

MICHIGAN GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

President - - - - - - Kenneth K. Landes
University of Michigan, Ann Arbor
Vice-President - - - - - - - T. J. Weaver
Michigan Consolidated Gas Co., Grand Rapids
Secretary-Treasurer - - - Manley Osgood, Jr.
Consulting, 502 S. Arnold St., Mt. Pleasant
Business Manager - - - Harry J. Hardenberg
Michigan Geological Survey
Capitol Savings and Loan Bldg., Lansing

Meetings: Bi-monthly from November to April at Lansing. Afternoon session at 3:00, informal dinner at 6:30 followed by discussions. (Dual meetings for the duration.) Visiting geologists are welcome.

MISSISSIPPI

MISSISSIPPI GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
JACKSON, MISSISSIPPI

President - - - - - - - - - - J. B. Storey
Union Producing Company

Vice-President - - - - - Frederic F. Mellen
Mellen & Monsour
Box 2571, W. Jackson Sta.

Secretary-Treasurer - - - - - J. B. Wheeler
Stanolind Oil and Gas Company

Meetings: First and third Thursdays of each month, from October to May, inclusive, at 7:30 P.M., Edwards Hotel, Jackson, Mississippi. Visiting geologists welcome to all meetings.

OKLAHOMA

ARDMORE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
ARDMORE, OKLAHOMA

President - - - - - - - - Stanford L. Rose
The California Company, 618 Simpson Bldg.

Vice-President - - - - - Maynard P. White
Gulf Oil Corporation, Box 30

Secretary-Treasurer - - Hamilton M. Johnson
Schlumberger Well Surveying Corp., Box 747

Dinner meetings will be held at 7:00 P.M. on the first Wednesday of every month from October to May, inclusive, at the Ardmore Hotel.

OKLAHOMA

OKLAHOMA CITY GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

President - - - - - - - - Ralph L. Fillmore
1216 Petroleum Building

Vice-President - - - - - - Roy D. McAninch
Consulting

Secretary-Treasurer - - - - - Carl A. Moore
Carter Oil Company
1300 Apco Tower

Meetings: Technical program each month, subject to call by Program Committee, Oklahoma City University, 24th Street and Blackwelder. Luncheons: Every second Wednesday, at 12:00 noon. Skirvin Hotel.

SHAWNEE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
SHAWNEE, OKLAHOMA

President - - - - - - - - Richard D. Buck
Schlumberger Well Surveying Corporation

Vice-President - - - - - - Delbert F. Smith
Oklahoma Seismograph Company

Secretary-Treasurer - - - - Marcelle Mousley
Atlantic Refining Company, Box 169

Meets the fourth Thursday of each month at 8:00 P.M., at the Aldridge Hotel. Visiting geologists welcome.

TULSA GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
TULSA, OKLAHOMA

President - - - - - - - - A. N. Murray
University of Tulsa

1st Vice-President - - - - Paul E. Fitzgerald
Dowell, Inc., Kennedy Building

2nd Vice-President - - - - - E. J. Handley
Shell Oil Company, Inc.

Secretary-Treasurer - - - Glenn R. V. Griffith
U. S. Geological Survey, Box 311

Editor - - - - - - - - Charles J. Deegan
Oil and Gas Journal, Box 1260

Meetings: First and third Mondays, each month, from October to May, inclusive at 8:00 P.M., University of Tulsa, Kendall Hall Auditorium. Luncheons: Every Tuesday (October-May), Bradford Hotel.

TEXAS

CORPUS CHRISTI GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS

President - - - - - - - - - - Ira H. Stein
Bridwell Oil Company, Alice, Texas

Vice-President - - - - Henry D. McCallum
Humble Oil and Refining Company

Secretary-Treasurer - - - - Elsie B. Chalupnik
Barnsdall Oil Company, 604 Driscoll Building

Regular luncheons, every Wednesday, Petroleum Room, Plaza Hotel, 12:05 P.M. Special night meetings, by announcement.

TEXAS

DALLAS PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
DALLAS, TEXAS

President - - - - - - - - - Henry C. Cortes
Magnolia Petroleum Company

Vice-President - - - - - - - Cecil H. Green
Geophysical Service, Inc.

Secretary-Treasurer - - - - Willis G. Meyer
DeGolyer and MacNaughton, Continental Building

Executive Committee - - - Henry J. Morgan
Atlantic Refining Company

Meetings: Monthly luncheons by announcement. Special night meetings by announcement.

EAST TEXAS GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY
TYLER, TEXAS

President - - - - - - - - George W. Pirtle
Hudnall & Pirtle, Peoples Bank Building

Vice-President - - - - - - - - F. B. Stein
Tide Water Associated—Seaboard Oil Companies

Secretary-Treasurer - - - - T. H. Shelby, Jr.
Humble Oil and Refining Company

Luncheons: Each week, Monday noon, Blackstone Hotel.

Evening meetings and programs will be announced. Visiting geologists and friends are welcome.

TEXAS

FORT WORTH GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

FORT WORTH, TEXAS

President - - - - - - Thomas B. Romine
Sinclair Prairie Oil Company, 901 Fair Building

Vice-President - - - - - William J. Nolte
Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Box 1410

Secretary-Treasurer - - - Spencer R. Normand
Independent Exploration Company
2210 Ft. Worth Natl. Bank Bldg.

Meetings: Luncheon at noon, Hotel Texas, first and third Mondays of each month. Visiting geologists and friends are invited and welcome at all meetings.

HOUSTON GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

HOUSTON, TEXAS

President - - - - - - - - - Olin G. Bell
Humble Oil and Refining Company, Box 2180

Vice-President - - - - - Shapleigh G. Gray
Consultant, 1713 Esperson Building

Secretary - - - - - - - - - Harry Kilian
Consultant, 1235 Commerce Building

Treasurer - - - - - - - - - M. M. Sheets
Stanolind Oil and Gas Company, Box 3092

Regular meeting held the second and fourth Mondays at noon (12 o'clock), Mezzanine floor, Texas State Hotel. For any particulars pertaining to the meetings write or call the secretary.

NORTH TEXAS GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS

President - - - - - William Lloyd Haseltine
Magnolia Petroleum Co., Box 239

Vice-President - - - - Charles R. Canfield
Stanolind Oil and Gas Company
909 Hamilton Building

Secretary-Treasurer - - - - John R. Davis
Superior Oil Company, 807 Hamilton Building

Luncheons and evening programs will be announced.

SOUTH TEXAS GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

President - - - - - - - - Harvey Whitaker
1409 Milam Building

Vice-President - - - - - - George H. Coates
638 Milam Building

Secretary-Treasurer - - - - Marion J. Moore
Transwestern Oil Company, 1600 Milam Building

Meetings: One regular meeting each month in San Antonio. Luncheon every Monday noon at Milam Cafeteria, San Antonio.

WEST TEXAS GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

MIDLAND, TEXAS

President - - - - - - - - F. H. McGuigan
Lion Oil Refining Company

Vice-President - - - - - Leo R. Newfarmer
Shell Oil Company, Inc.

Secretary-Treasurer - - - - - Alan B. Leeper
Honolulu Oil Corporation

Meetings will be announced.

WEST VIRGINIA

THE APPALACHIAN GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY

CHARLESTON, WEST VIRGINIA
P. O. Box 2605

President - - - - - - - - R. B. Anderson
Columbian Carbon Company

Vice-President - - - - - - - - C. E. Stout
Parkersburg

Vice-President - - - - - Ralph N. Thomas
Inland Gas Corp., Ashland, Kentucky

Secretary-Treasurer - - - - W. B. Maxwell
United Fuel Gas Company, Box 1273

Editor - - - - - - - - H. J. Simmons, Jr.
Godfrey L. Cabot, Inc., Box 1473

Meetings: Second Monday, each month, except June July, and August, at 6:30 P.M., Kanawha Hotel.

WYOMING

WYOMING GEOLOGICAL ASSOCIATION

CASPER, WYOMING
P. O. Box 545

President - - - - - - - - William H. Curry
Atlantic Refining Company

1st Vice-President - - - - - Robert L. Sielaff
Sinclair-Wyoming Oil Company

2nd Vice-President (Programs) - P. W. Rinehart
Shell Oil Company, Inc.

Secretary-Treasurer - - - David T. Hoenshell
General Petroleum Corporation

Informal luncheon meetings every Friday, 12 noon, Townsend Hotel. Visiting geologists welcome. Special Meetings by announcement.

THE SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS

President - - - - - - - - Henry C. Cortes
Magnolia Petroleum Co., Dallas, Texas

Vice-President - - - - - - - - J. J. Jakosky
University of Southern California, Los Angeles

Editor - - - - - - - - L. L. Nettleton
Gulf Research Laboratory, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania

Secretary-Treasurer - - - - Cecil H. Green
Geophysical Service, Inc., 1311 Republic Bank Building, Dallas, Texas

Past-President - - - - William M. Rust, Jr.
Humble Oil & Refining Company, Houston

Business Manager - - - - - - - - E. Stiles Hamilton, Texas

FIRST IN OIL FINANCING
1895-1945
THE FIRST NATIONAL BANK
AND TRUST COMPANY OF TULSA
MEMBER FEDERAL DEPOSIT INSURANCE CORPORATION

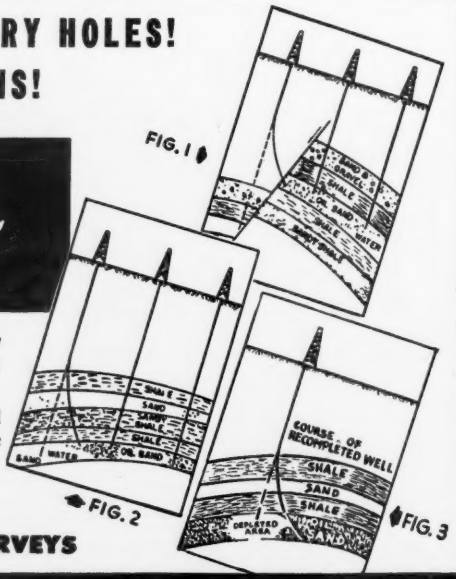
THE GEOTECHNICAL CORPORATION
Roland F. Beers
President
1702 Tower Petroleum Building
Telephone L D 101 Dallas, Texas

FOR { RE-DRILLING DRY HOLES!
RECOMPLETIONS!

Eastman
DIRECTIONAL DRILLING

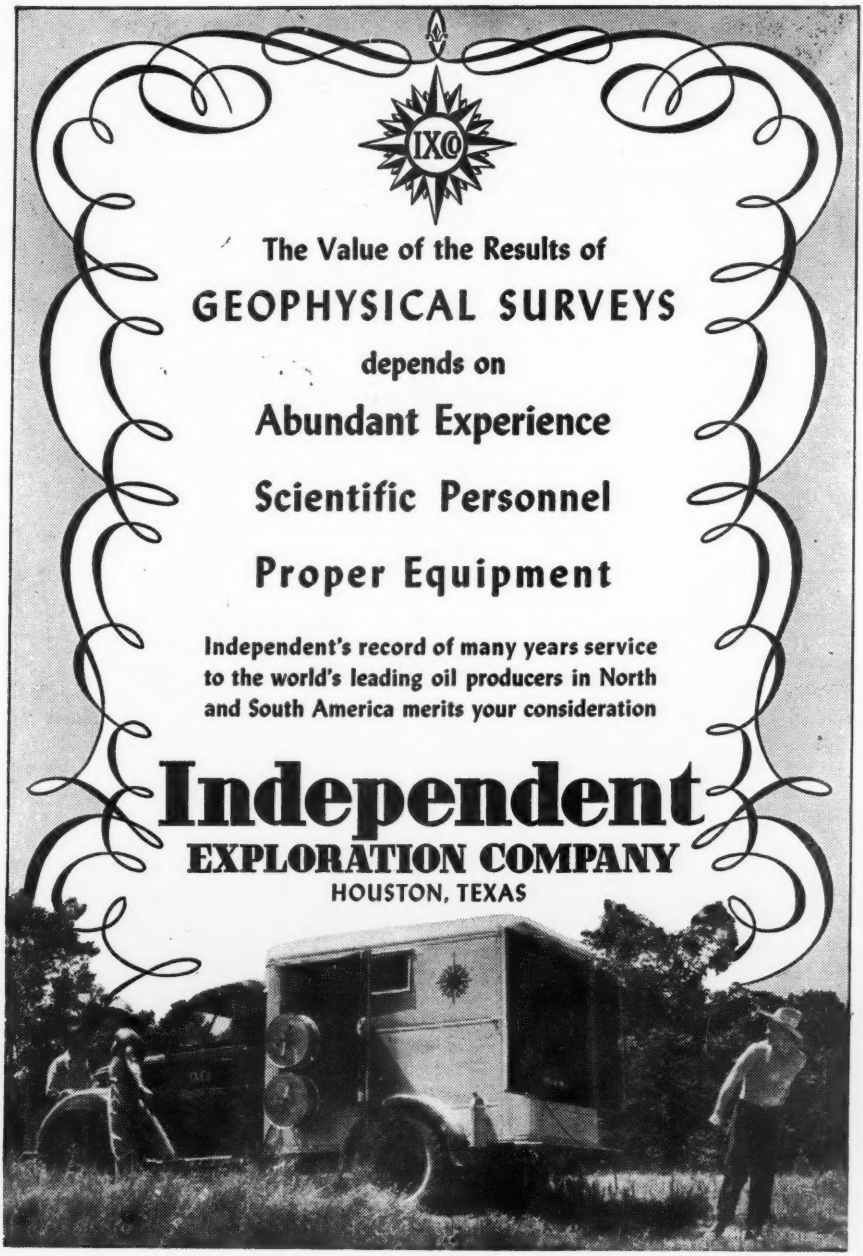
DRY HOLES may be redrilled *directionally* to producing horizons as in figures No. 1 and No. 2.

DEPLETED WELLS may be milled out and *directionally drilled* to new position on the structure as in figure No. 3.



Eastman OIL WELL SURVEYS

DALLAS, TEXAS • LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA • DENVER, COLORADO
HOUSTON · LAFAYETTE · OKLAHOMA CITY · BAKERSFIELD · VENTURA · CASPER
EXPORT OFFICE 2895 LONG BEACH BLVD., LONG BEACH, CALIFORNIA


IXC
The Value of the Results of
GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS
depends on
Abundant Experience
Scientific Personnel
Proper Equipment
Independent's record of many years service to the world's leading oil producers in North and South America merits your consideration
Independent
EXPLORATION COMPANY
HOUSTON, TEXAS

PRACTICAL PETROLEUM ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK

SECOND EDITION

Revised and Enlarged

By JOSEPH ZABA

and

W. T. DOHERTY

This book was written by practical oil men. The tables were compiled so that they can be used by anyone to meet practical field situations without further calculations, and will fit 99% of the conditions under which the average operator is working in the field.

The second edition of the PRACTICAL PETROLEUM ENGINEERS' HANDBOOK has been completely revised and enlarged. Many changes which have been made in the Standard Specifications of the American Petroleum Institute, particularly in pipe specifications, are incorporated in this second edition. Several tables are rearranged and charts enlarged to facilitate their use. Table of Contents and Index are more complete. Also about 90 pages of new formulae, tables, charts and useful information have been added.

This handbook was compiled and published for the purpose of saving the time of operators, engineers, superintendents, foremen and others.

TABLE OF CONTENTS

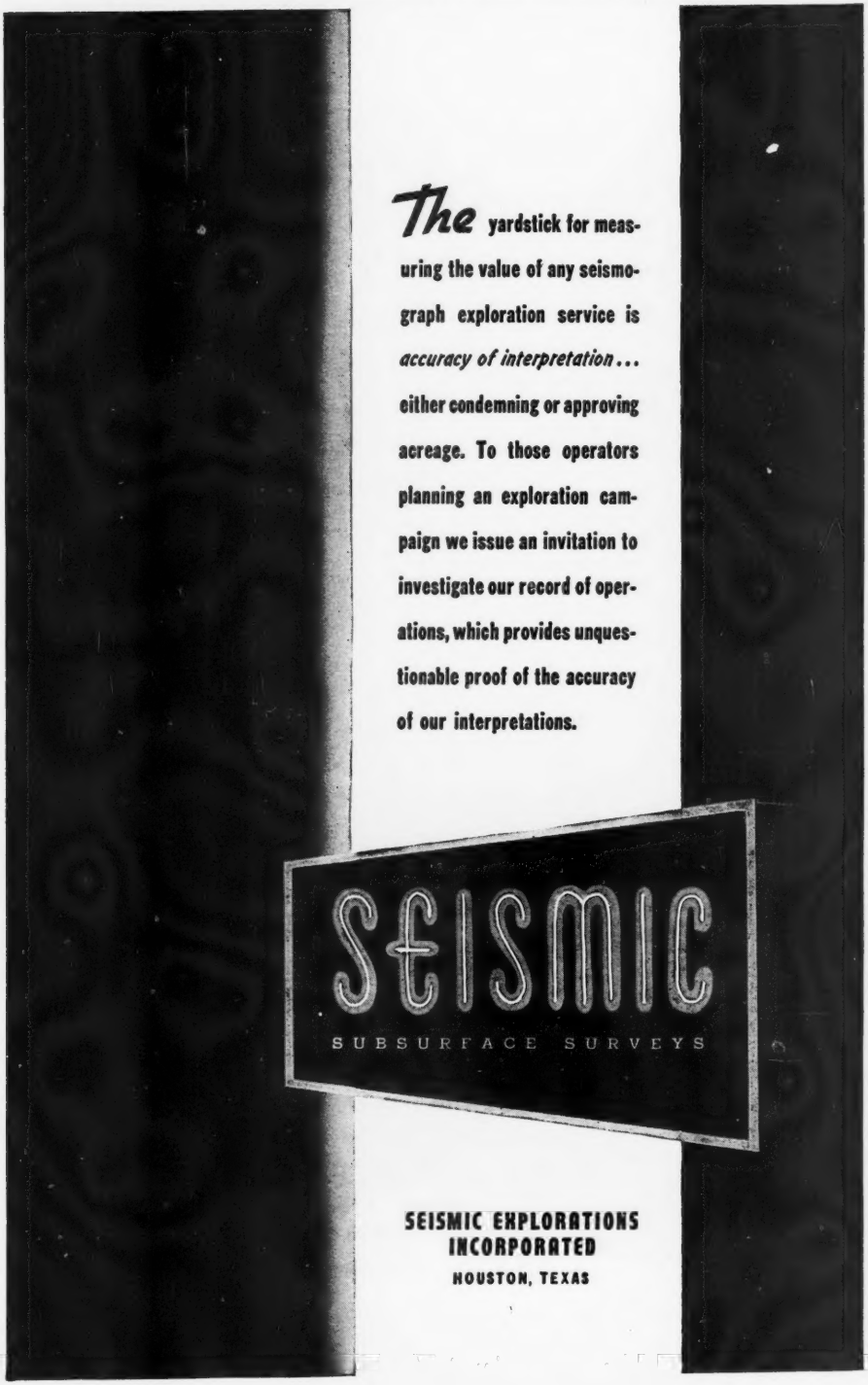
Chapter I —General Engineering Data
Chapter II —Steam
Chapter III —Power Transmission
Chapter IV —Tubular Goods
Chapter V —Drilling
Chapter VI —Production
Chapter VII —Transportation

Semi-Flexible Fabrikoid Binding, size 6 x 9, 492 Pages. Price: $5.00 Postpaid

Send Checks to the

GULF PUBLISHING COMPANY

P. O. BOX 2608, HOUSTON, TEXAS



The yardstick for measuring the value of any seismograph exploration service is *accuracy of interpretation*... either condemning or approving acreage. To those operators planning an exploration campaign we issue an invitation to investigate our record of operations, which provides unquestionable proof of the accuracy of our interpretations.

SEISMIC

SUBSURFACE SURVEYS

SEISMIC EXPLORATIONS INCORPORATED

HOUSTON, TEXAS

OIL INDUSTRY CARTOGRAPHY

Base Maps for Geologic Compilations

On scales of 1 inch to 1 mile and smaller covering Oklahoma, Kansas, Texas, Mississippi, Eastern New Mexico, Eastern Colorado, Montana, Southern Nebraska, Southern Illinois, Southern Indiana, and Western Kentucky; and ½ inch to 1 mile and smaller on Louisiana and South Arkansas. PRINTED IN STRIPS AND COMBINATIONS TO YOUR ORDER at moderate prices. All parts of United States and Western Canada on Albers Equal Area projection, scale 1:1,000,000 and smaller.

213 Kennedy Bldg. **GEO. F. KELLY** P. O. Box 1773
Tulsa 1, Oklahoma

LUFKIN

CHROME CLAD STEEL TAPES

"ATLAS"
King of all
Gaging Tapes

The outstanding development in the manufacture of measuring tapes

Features of all Chrome Clad Tapes:
Easy to read markings that are durable
Line resists rust, will not crack, chip or peel
Line is extra strong.

Send for Catalog No. 12 showing complete line of Tapes, Rules and Precision Tools

THE LUFKIN RULE CO.

Saginaw, Michigan New York City

The Annotated
Bibliography of Economic Geology
Vol. XVI

Orders are now being taken for the entire volume at $5.00 or for individual numbers at $3.00 each. No. 1 of Volume XVI is in press. Volumes I-XV can still be obtained at $5.00 each.

The number of entries in Vol. XV is 1744.

Of these, 381 refer to *petroleum, gas,* etc., and *geophysics.* They cover the world, so far as information was available in war time.

If you wish future numbers sent you promptly, kindly give us a *continuing* order.

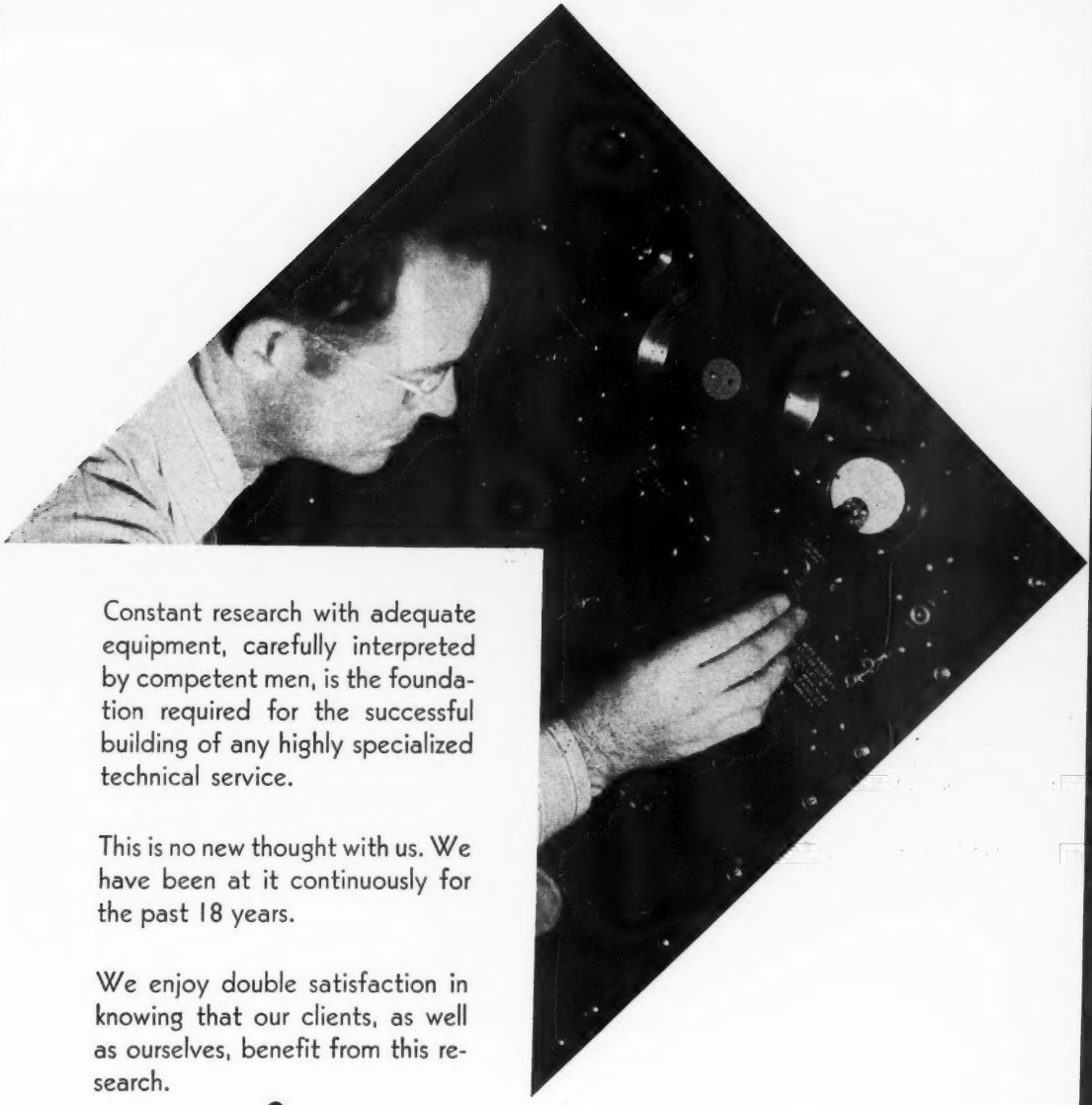
An Index of the 10 volumes was issued in May, 1939. Price: $5.00

Economic Geology Publishing Co.
Urbana, Illinois, U.S.A.

AERIAL PHOTOGRAPHY
RECONNAISSANCE MOSAICS
PRECISE AERIAL MOSAICS
TOPOGRAPHIC SURVEYS

For information write Department H

AERO SERVICE CORPORATION
Since 1919
PHOTOGRAMMETRIC ENGINEERS
236 E. Courtland Street, Philadelphia 20, Penna.



Constant research with adequate equipment, carefully interpreted by competent men, is the foundation required for the successful building of any highly specialized technical service.

This is no new thought with us. We have been at it continuously for the past 18 years.

We enjoy double satisfaction in knowing that our clients, as well as ourselves, benefit from this research.

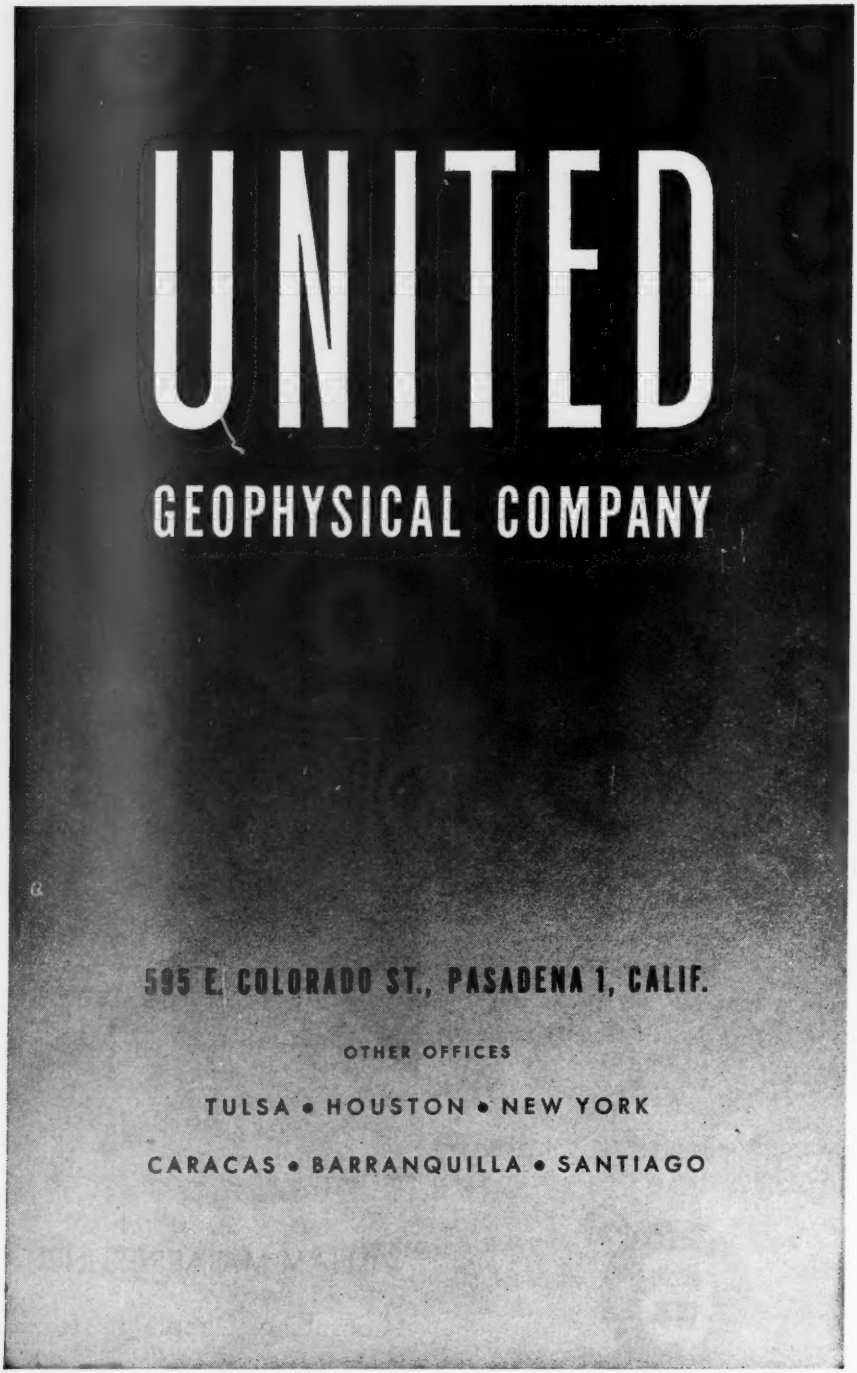
●

MAGNETIC AND ELECTRIC SURVEYS

WILLIAM M. BARRET, INC

Consulting Geophysicists

GIDDENS-LANE BLDG., SHREVEPORT, LA.

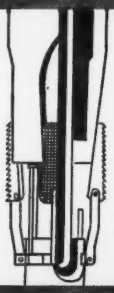

UNITED
GEOPHYSICAL COMPANY
595 E. COLORADO ST., PASADENA 1, CALIF.
OTHER OFFICES
TULSA • HOUSTON • NEW YORK
CARACAS • BARRANQUILLA • SANTIAGO

What Do You Want IN A PACKER?

EASIER RUNNING IN? ➡

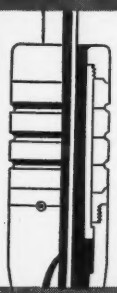
—Large by-pass area permits running in heavy muds at normal speeds.

SECURITY UNDER HIGH HEAT AND PRESSURE ?



—Resilient sturdy rings and long tapered cross-cut dove-tailed slips especially hardened to retain sharpness of contact insure this feature.

⬅ SET AND RESET MANY TIMES?

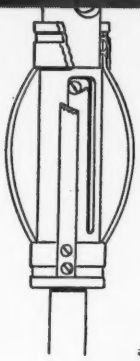


—Solid Synthetic rubber packer rings are heat and oil resistant and hold against extreme well pressure inside tubing or casing.

POSITIVE SETTING ACTION? ⬇

—Packing ring sleeve protects mandrel from collapse stresses generated by ring compression under applied setting weights.

⬅ PROTECTION AGAINST COLLAPSE ?



—Cage assembly gives positive control and the free-wheeling feature prevents twisting of slips in cone.

COMPLETE INFORMATION ➡ ?

Send for Bulletins

—Giving comprehensive descriptions and data on Lane-Wells Packers, available at any service point.

Tomorrow's Tools-Today!

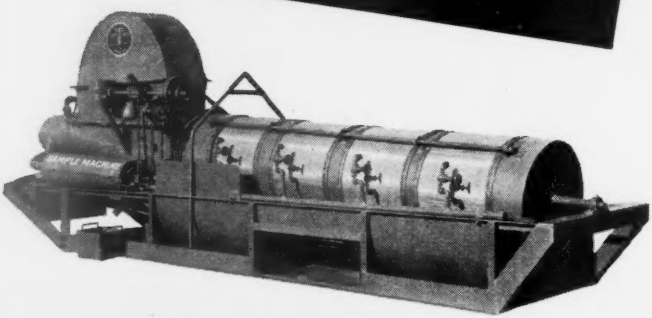
LANE-WELLS COMPANY

LOS ANGELES • HOUSTON • OKLAHOMA CITY

General Offices, Export Office, Plant:
5610 South Soto St., Los Angeles 11, California

24-HOUR SERVICE • 30 BRANCHES

THE Thompson SHALE SEPARATOR AND SAMPLE MACHINE



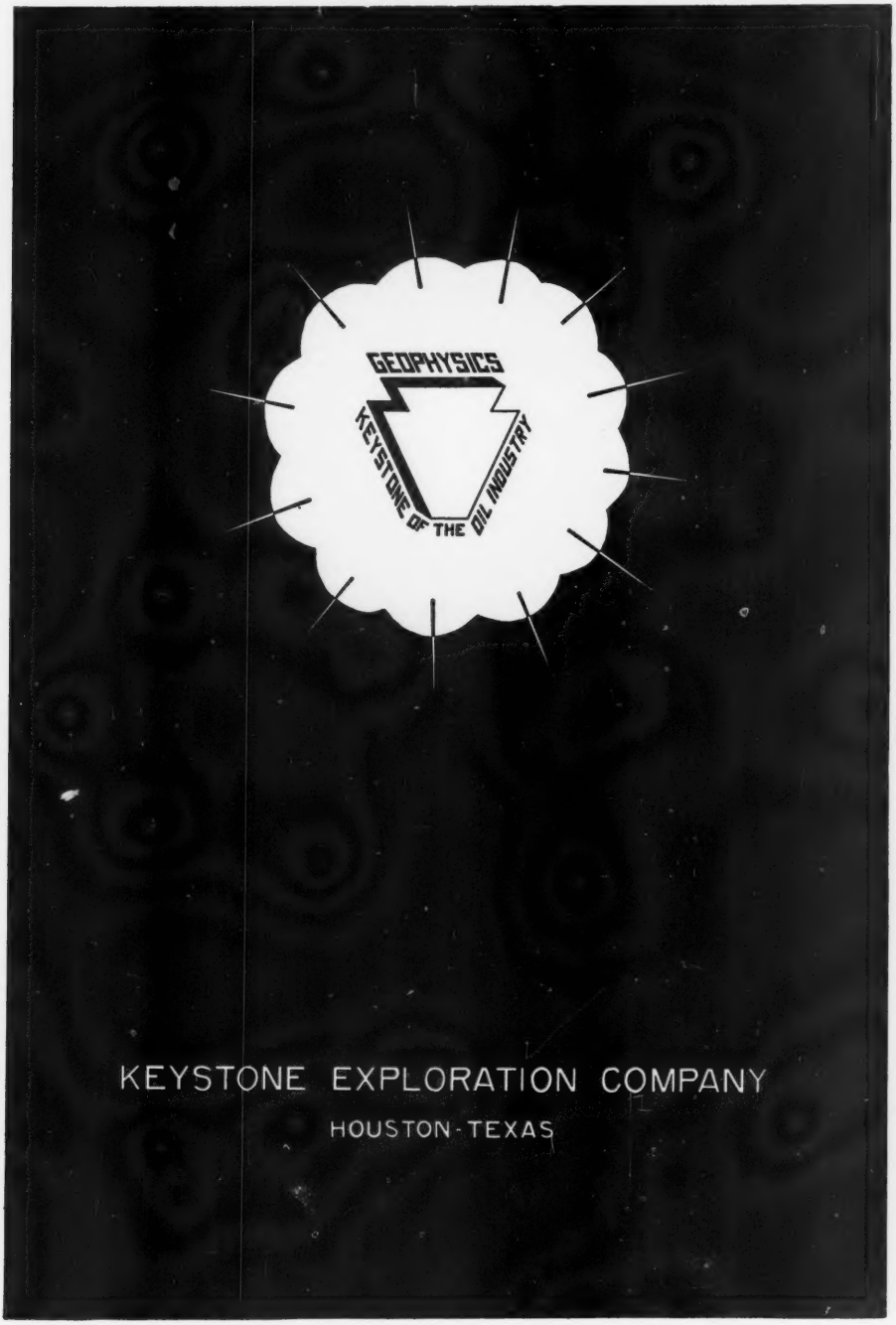
PROVIDES ACCURATE FOOT BY FOOT SAMPLES OF CUTTINGS TOO!

In addition to thoroughly reconditioning your drilling mud, the *Thompson* also provides *accurate* foot by foot samples of cuttings. The entire machine operates from flow of mud. IMPORTANT — Remember, Thompson pioneered the self-motivated Shale Separator. Its outstanding performance is due to years of development.

THOMPSON TOOL CO.
IOWA PARK, TEXAS

THE SHALE SEPARATOR THAT *Really* HANDLES THE LOAD

KEEPS DRILLING MUD CLEAN — PROVIDES TRUE SAMPLES OF CUTTINGS


GEOPHYSICS
KEYSTONE OF THE OIL INDUSTRY
KEYSTONE EXPLORATION COMPANY
HOUSTON-TEXAS

DEPENDABILITY

The importance of seismograph surveys in the development of future oil reserves by the Petroleum Industry implies a responsibility which is recognized by the entire personnel of General Geophysical Company. Its influence is reflected in the thoroughness with which sub-surface data is compiled and in the accuracy of its interpretation. Its value is expressed by the confidence which many major companies have in the dependability of General Geophysical surveys.

General GEOPHYSICAL COMPANY GGC HOUSTON

AQUAGEL TODAY

MAY STOP DRILLING TROUBLES

TOMORROW

Many drilling troubles such as caving, lost circulation, and stuck pipe may never occur if AQUAGEL, a basic mud-making material, is used when drilling BEGINS, instead of when trouble develops.

Varying types of drilling conditions, particularly in deep or wildcat wells, require a flexible, easily controlled drilling mud, and AQUAGEL, with its high content of gel-forming colloidal material, forms the basis for such a mud.

AQUAGEL, and other Baroid Products, are quickly available in nearly 450 locations in the United States and Canada.

PATENT LICENSES unrestricted as to sources of supply of materials, but on royalty bases, will be granted to responsible oil companies and others desiring to practice the subject matter of any and /or all of United States Patents Numbers 1,807,082; 1,991,637, 2,041,086, 2,044,758, 2,064,936, 2,094,316, 2,119,829, 2,214,366; 2,294,877. 2,304,258 and further improvements thereof. Applications for licenses should be made to the Los Angeles office.

BAROID PRODUCTS

ANHYDROX • AQUAGEL • AQUAGEL GUMMED
BAROCO • BAROID • FIBERTEX • LIGNOMIX
MICATEX • SMENTOX • STABILITE • ZEOGEL
TESTING EQUIPMENT
BAROID WELL LOGGING SERVICE

BAROID

SALES DIVISION

NATIONAL LEAD COMPANY

Baroid Sales Offices:

LOS ANGELES 12 • TULSA 3 • HOUSTON 2

Western GEOPHYSICAL COMPANY

Combining in one organization the largest and most complete geophysical research facilities in the world together with unexcelled equipment, experienced field crews and proven interpretation technique, Western Geophysical Company meets every requirement of operators desiring a *complete* and well-rounded geophysical service.

Western's seismic and gravity crews are now operating in all parts of the United States and in South America. Western service is available for surveys in any part of the world. Inquiries are invited.

Western GEOPHYSICAL COMPANY

HENRY SALVATORI, PRESIDENT

EDISON BLDG., LOS ANGELES 13, CALIF. ★ FIRST NATIONAL BANK BLDG., DALLAS 2, TEXAS

118 COMMERCE ST., NATCHEZ, MISSISSIPPI

Here's why drillers get more footage per day

with Fedralite

plastic shot hole casing

Fedralite is the logical shot hole casing to use, because it is specially made to meet the requirements for drilling and jetting operations. It is a light-weight, new, clean, smooth product that is easy to handle, easy on men and equipment. Its light weight speeds up drilling, increases footage of holes per day. Excellent recovery keeps costs low. Here are features that crews like:

1. Factory-threaded:—3 threads per inch; lengths quickly joined with smooth-fitting Thread-tite sheet metal couplings.
2. Light in weight: standard 10-foot length weighs only 8¾ pounds. No danger of strains or injuries in handling.
3. New, clean, smooth: no burrs, sharp edges, or rough spots to injure hands.
4. Ample strength for all hand drilling and jetting operations.
5. In regular use by many crews in various types of territory in North and South America.
6. Specially suited for use in foreign fields with difficult problems of transportation over hilly, swampy, or overgrown land.

Order from Stock at these Points

CHICAGO, ILLINOIS
8700 S. State Street

DALLAS, TEXAS
1902 Field Street

NEW ORLEANS, LA.
730 St. Charles Street

JENNINGS, LA.
Phone 430

BROOKHAVEN, MISS.
Southern Wholesale Co.

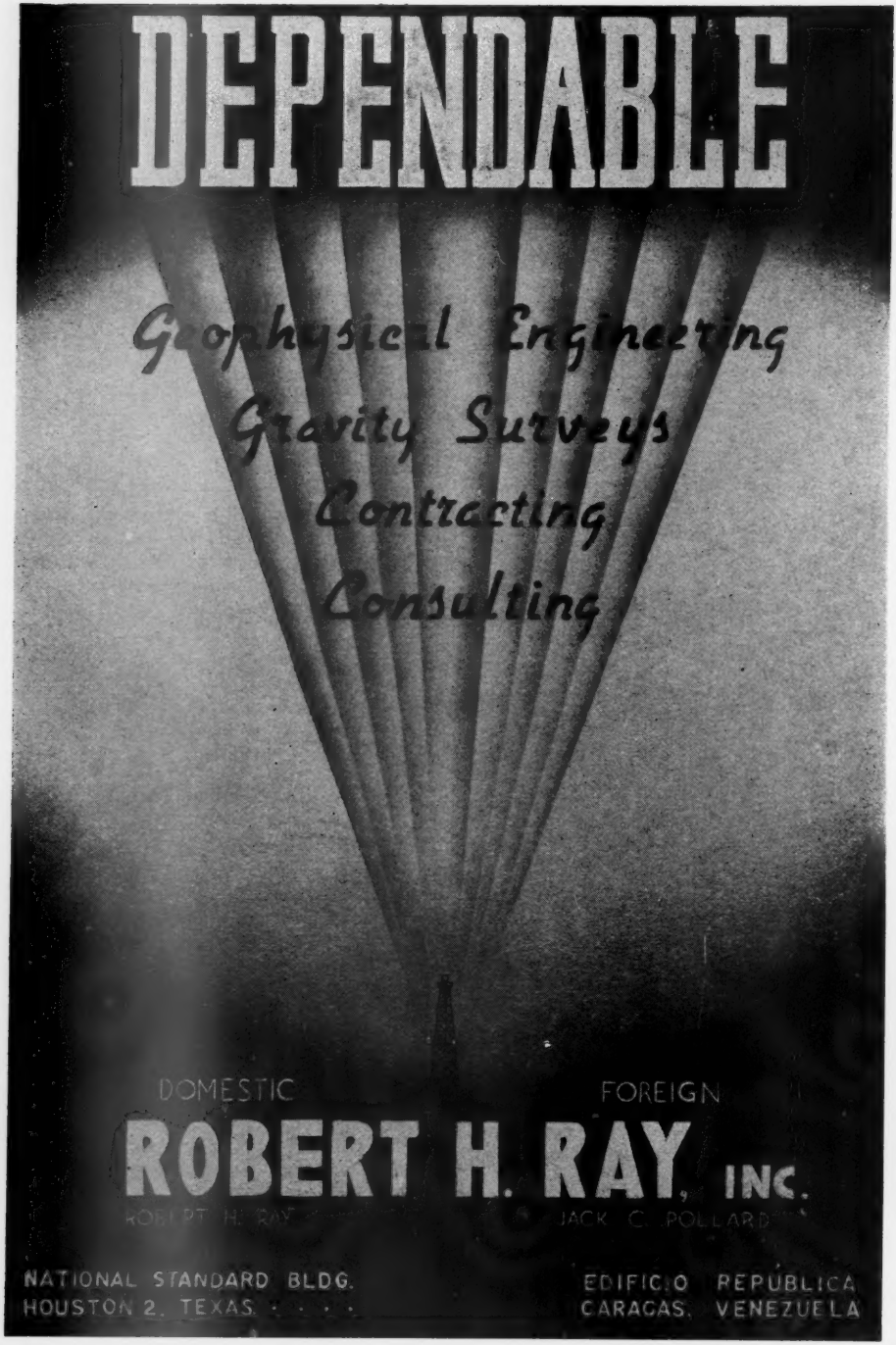
HOUSTON, TEXAS
405 Velasco Street

REG. U.S. PAT. OFF.

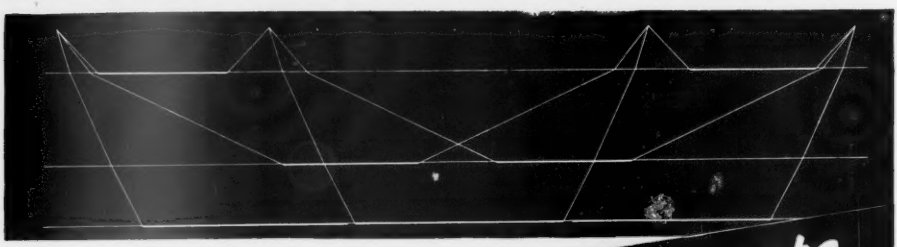
FEDERAL ELECTRIC COMPANY, INC., of TEXAS

225 North Michigan Avenue, Chicago 1, Illinois. Phone STAte 0488

. . . FEDRALITE SHOT HOLE CASING . . . FEDELCO PLASTIC PIPE . . . FEDELCO LIQUID PLASTIC COATING . . .
. . . FEDELCO TANK CLEANING SERVICE . . . ELECTRICAL ADVERTISING SIGNS

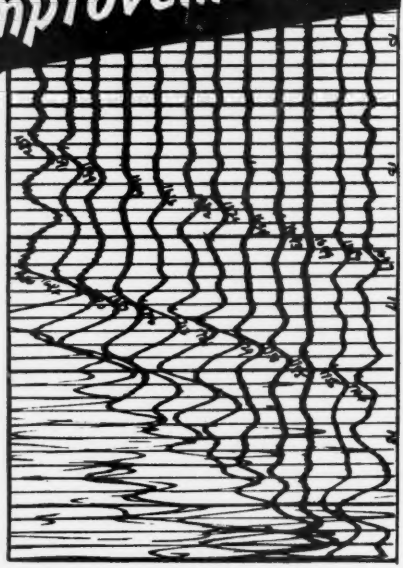

DEPENDABLE
Geophysical Engineering
Gravity Surveys
Contracting
Consulting
DOMESTIC
FOREIGN
ROBERT H. RAY, INC.
ROBERT H. RAY
JACK C. POLLARD
NATIONAL STANDARD BLDG.
HOUSTON 2, TEXAS
EDIFICIO REPUBLICA
CARACAS, VENEZUELA

Equipment
Experience
Seismic SURVEYS
THAT TELL THE STORY
DOMESTIC
FOREIGN
Rogers-Ray, INC.
SAM D. ROGERS
ROBERT H. RAY
JACK C. POLLARD
Edificio Republica



Schematic diagram of one method of application.

Outstanding Improvements



IN MULTIPLE REFRACTION METHODS

As a result of advanced field equipment and improved instrumentation it is now possible to record, on one oscillogram, several refracted events with one charge of dynamite. With charges ranging from 20 to 100 pounds per shot it is possible to profile continuously about 20 miles in a fifty hour week.

With this improved multiple refraction method it is possible in some instances to determine the velocities, depths and dips, of certain geological horizons that cannot be determined by the usual refraction or reflection method. The refracted wave is registered on the oscillogram so that its independent character is readily discernible and the interpreter can identify each event as being a certain geological horizon. In Southern Florida, for instance, with the aid of this accurate field data, cross section profiles were constructed that gave depths to two limestones having different velocities and another geological horizon with a very much higher velocity.

ADVANTAGES OF IMPROVED MULTIPLE REFRACTIONS

More economical than the usual reflection method of finding geological structures.

Provides data for correcting velocity of formation from ground surface to deepest horizon being followed.

In areas like Edwards Plateau, West Oklahoma, and Southern Florida, two or more geological horizons can be profiled continually on the subsurface.

Determines velocities of certain intermediate geological horizons when it is impossible to do so with usual refraction or reflection method.

Leonard J. NEUMAN

GEOPHYSICAL COUNSELOR & CONTRACTOR

OFFICE 943 Mellie Esperson Bldg. LABORATORY Pecan Road

HOUSTON · TEXAS

KEEP YOUR WELLS UNDER 2°

For 10 years . . . throughout the Americas . . . **TOTCO RECORDERS AND CONTROLLED VERTICAL DRILLING METHODS** have been used by leading drilling contractors and oil companies to drill vertical wells, faster . . . and at lower cost. Ask the men who use them.

TOTCO

TECHNICAL OIL TOOL CORP., Ltd.
1057 N. LA BREA AVENUE • LOS ANGELES, CALIF.

Exclusive Distributors

California—Republic Supply Company of California
Domestic (outside California)—Continental Supply Company
Canada—Oil Well Supply Company • Export (except Canada)—Lucey Export Corporation, New York

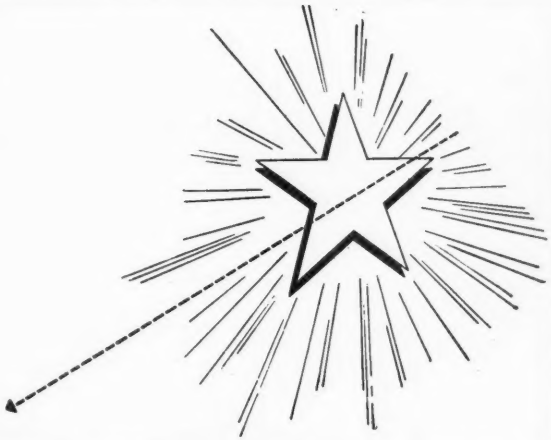
OIL IS WHERE THE GEOPHONE FINDS IT

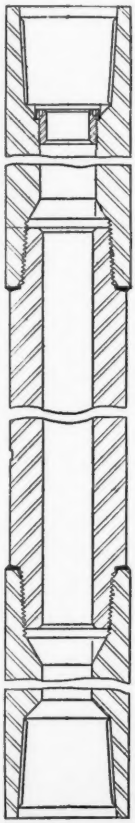
From geophone to galvanometer, from amplifier to oscillograph, Heiland Seismic Equipment is known throughout the world for accuracy . . . reliability...and ease of operation. Equipments from 6 trace portable to 24 trace truck mounted. Write for catalog and complete specifications.

Heiland Research Corporation

DENVER, COLORADO

A NEW STAR IS BORN





Starting 15 years ago with the Syfo Inclinometer and the Surwel Gyroscopic Clinograph, the Sperry-Sun Well Surveying Company has steadily devised new instruments and services to aid the oil operator in the economical quest for oil. The majority of these developments are the result of Sperry-Sun's practical experience and knowledge of the problems confronting drillers. Such services as the *M-M-O Bottom Hole Orientation* and the *K-K Whipstock and Retrieving Sub* have won the praise and gratitude of oil men everywhere.

Now, following the development of our so popular E-C Inclinometer, comes this newest product,

THE S-S NON-MAGNETIC DRILL COLLAR

A great-saving of rig time, more accurate records and less hazardous operation are effected by employing the S-S Drill Collar. It is inserted immediately above the drill bit, and is made with proper seating arrangement to center the directional single shot surveying instrument.

Any operator will recognize its particular advantages when used in directional controlled drilling. The statement that it is made of "K" Monel metal is sufficient evidence of its strength and resistance to wear. Made in standard sizes. Available on a rental or outright sales basis.

SPERRY-SUN

SPERRY-SUN WELL SURVEYING CO.

Offices: Philadelphia, Pa.; Houston, Corpus Christi, Marshall, Odessa, Texas; Lafayette, La.; Long Beach, Bakersfield, Calif.; Oklahoma City, Okla.; Casper, Wyo.

QUALITY
EXPERIENCE
DEPENDABILITY

* *Quod erat demonstrandum (Which was to be demonstrated)*

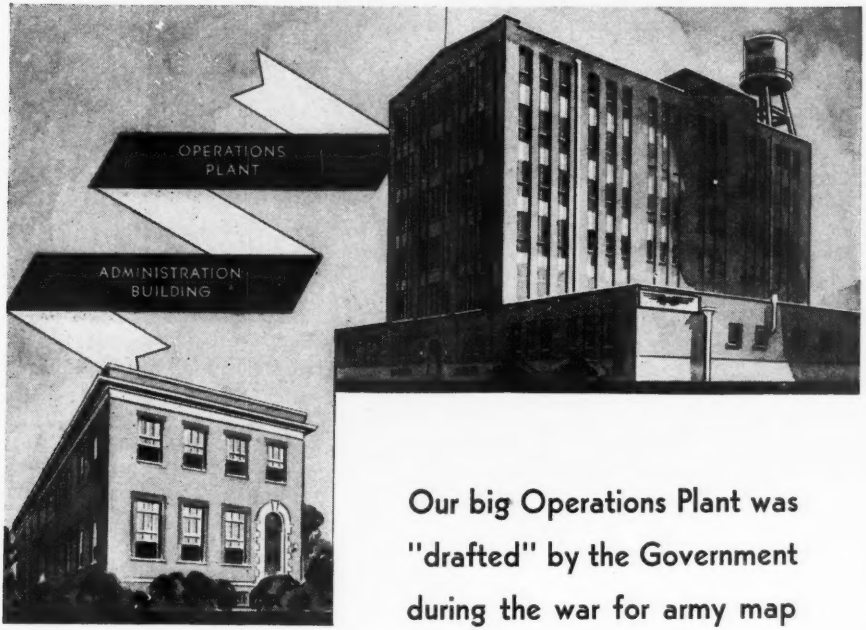
The many successful drilling operations which have resulted from Petty geophysical surveys, in fields throughout the world during more than the last two decades, demonstrate the value of our background of broad experience, advanced geophysical equipment, accurate interpretations and expert crews in obtaining authentic subsurface data on which to formulate drilling plans.

PETTY

GEOPHYSICAL ENGINEERING CO.

Seismic — Gravity — Magnetic Surveys

SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS



Our big Operations Plant was "drafted" by the Government during the war for army map making.

The plant is now being returned, which will enable us to increase the scope of our services to the Oil Industry and other users of Tobin Maps.

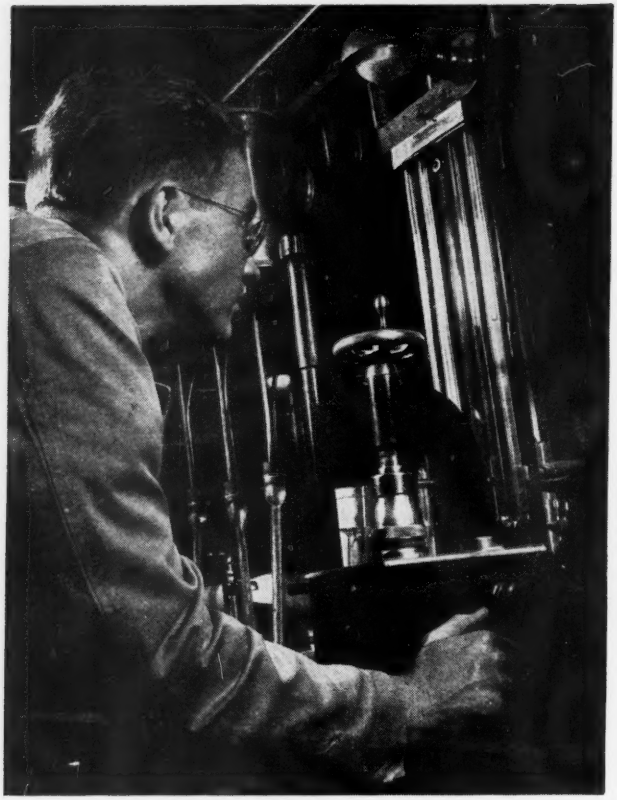
TOBIN SERVICES INCLUDE

Photographic Maps
Regional Base Maps
Land Ownership Maps
Pipeline Mapping
Abstract Services
Micro-film Recording

EDGAR TOBIN AERIAL SURVEYS

OFFICES:
502 W. MISTLETOE, SAN ANTONIO, TEXAS

THE MAPPING AGENCY FOR THE OIL INDUSTRY



Productive Capacity Indicated by Permeability Measurement

Petroleum Reservoir Services for Primary and Secondary Recovery

CORE LABORATORIES, Inc., Offers:

Core analysis with portable field laboratories.

Bottom-hole sampling and analysis.

Bottom-hole pressure tests: static and flowing

Comprehensive studies of petroleum reservoirs.

CORE LABORATORIES, Inc.

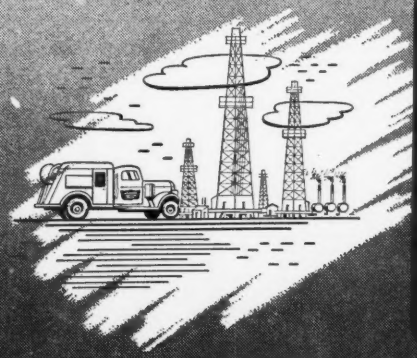
Petroleum Reservoir Engineering

DALLAS 5, TEXAS

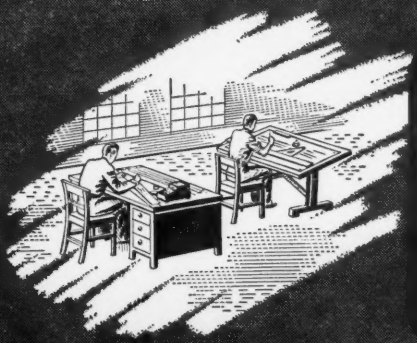
SERVING PRINCIPAL OIL AREAS

SOUTHERN
Geophysical Company

Seismic Surveys and Data Reanalysis



FIELD SURVEYS – Our technical staff has over a hundred crew years of diversified experience in conducting and interpreting seismic field surveys. Latest type instruments from the laboratories of recognized leading manufacturers and highly trained experienced personnel are at your service to go anywhere.



EXPERT REANALYSIS OF SEISMIC DATA–Southern Geophysical Company also offers an interpretative service employing highly skilled experienced seismologists for the reanalysis of seismic data recorded by any company.

Southern Geophysical Company

SIDON HARRIS, President

SINCLAIR BUILDING • FORT WORTH 2, TEXAS

Exploration Geophysics

By J. J. Jakosky, Sc. D.

Original and important geophysical information for mining and petroleum engineers, supervisors and production men of mining and oil companies, geologists, geophysicists, prospectors, patent attorneys and others. Dr. Jakosky, a nationally known authority in Engineering Education and Geophysical Research, was aided by staff of 32 nationally known geophysicists in compiling this book.

A Complete Compilation of Modern Geophysical Techniques

Describes and illustrates the fundamental theories, detailed descriptions of instruments, equipment and field techniques of the recognized exploratory geophysical methods and applications to problems of economic geology. 430 illustrations; 786 pages, easy to read. Already adopted as textbook by many leading universities. A standard reference book of all times. Sold with privilege of return for full credit.

ORDER YOUR COPY NOW

EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICS

1063 Gayley Ave., Los Angeles 24, Calif.

POSSIBLE FUTURE OIL PROVINCES OF THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA

A symposium conducted by the Research Committee of The American Association of Petroleum Geologists, A. I. Levorsen, chairman. Papers read at the Twenty-sixth Annual Meeting of the Association, at Houston, Texas, April 1, 1941, and reprinted from the Association *Bulletin*, August, 1941.

Edited by
A. I. LEVORSEN

154 pages, 83 illus.

Price, $1.50, Postpaid

($1.00 to A.A.P.G. members and associate members)

AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

Box 979, Tulsa 1, Oklahoma

STRATIGRAPHIC TYPE OIL FIELDS

Original Articles

By 52 Authors

Edited by A. I. Levorsen

902 pp.

300 illus.

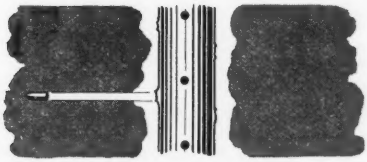
227 references

Bound in blue cloth.

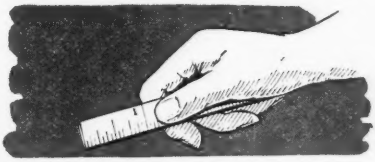
PRICE, $5.50

($4.50 to Members)

THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA

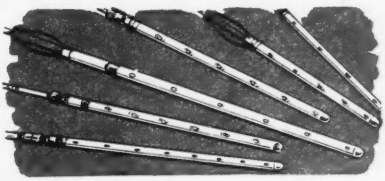


GREATER PENETRATION into the formation. Proved by repeated field tests.

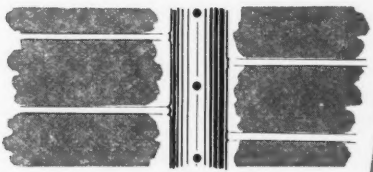


ACCURATE DEPTH MEASUREMENTS give EXACT location in the productive zones.

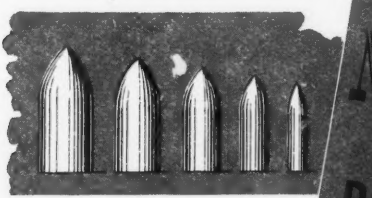
ABLE, EXPERIENCED FIELD MEN and Up-to-the-minute Equipment.



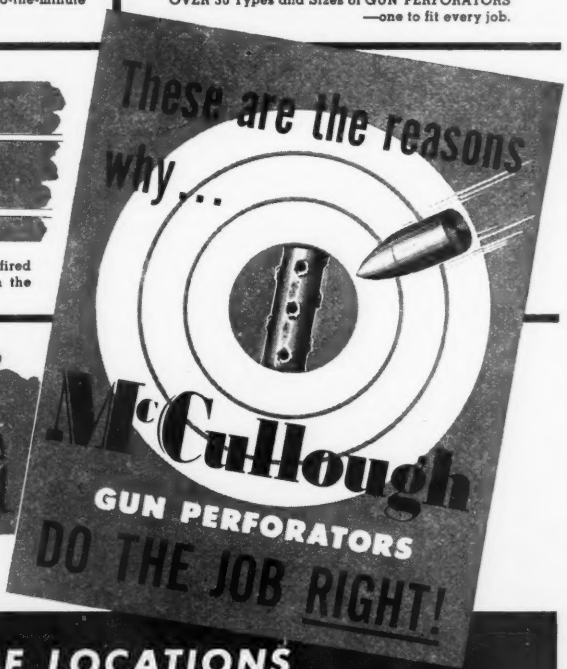
OVER 30 Types and Sizes of GUN PERFORATORS —one to fit every job.



EXACT SPACING — because all shots are fired simultaneously, while the gun is at rest in the desired location.



Complete Range of PROJECTILE SIZES.



22 SERVICE LOCATIONS

McCULLOUGH TOOL COMPANY . . . 5880 South Alameda Street, Los Angeles 11, California
Export Office: 30 Rockefeller Plaza, New York 20, N.Y.

HOUSTON, TEXAS
WICHITA FALLS, TEXAS
VICTORIA, TEXAS
CORPUS CHRISTI, TEXAS
ODESSA, TEXAS
TYLER, TEXAS
McALLEN, TEXAS
ALICE, TEXAS
HOBBS, N. M.
NEW IBERIA, LA.
SHREVEPORT, LA.
HOUMA, LA.
LAKE CHARLES, LA.
OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLA.
GUYMON, OKLA.
LAUREL, MISSISSIPPI
CASPER, WYO.
LOS ANGELES, CALIF.
VENTURA, CALIF.
BAKERSFIELD, CALIF.
AVENAL, CALIF.
SACRAMENTO, CALIF.

R. W. LAUGHLIN L. D. SIMMONS

WELL ELEVATIONS

LAUGHLIN-SIMMONS & CO.

Oklahoma, Texas, Kansas, New Mexico,
Louisiana, Arkansas, Illinois, Indiana,
Kentucky, Mississippi

GENERAL OFFICE:
OKLAHOMA BLDG.—TULSA, OKLAHOMA

RUTHERFORD & COMPANY
GRAVITY METER SURVEYS
HOMER RUTHERFORD
Consulting Geophysicist
Petroleum Building Phone 7-4859
OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA

GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYS
UNIVERSAL EXPLORATION COMPANY
2044 Richmond Road
HOUSTON 6, TEXAS
Paul Charrin, Pres. — John Gilmore, V.P. — C. C. Hinson, V.P.

C. H. FROST GRAVIMETRIC SURVEYS, INC.
C. H. FROST, *President* JOSEPH A. SHARPE, *Vice-President*

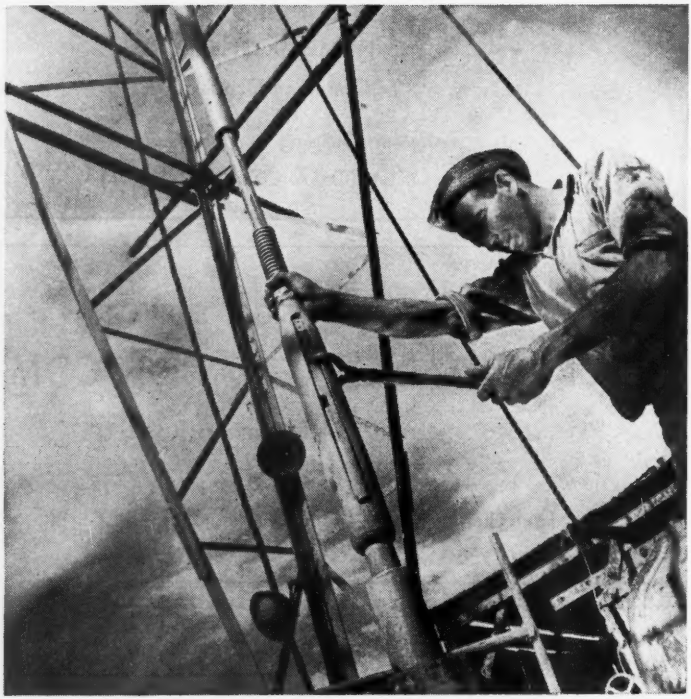
GRAVIMETERS manufactured under license from Standard Oil Development Company

GRAVIMETRIC SURVEYS made carefully by competent personnel

GEOLOGIC INTERPRETATION of the results of gravimetric surveys

1242 South Boston Avenue **Tulsa 3, Oklahoma**

ACCURATE TEN FOOT CORES FROM STRAIGHT, FULL GAUGE HOLES



WITH BJ ELLIOTT WIRE LINE CORE DRILLS!

It is possible with a BJ Elliott Wire Line Core Drill to alternately drill and core at any desired footage at approximately straight drilling cost. Cores can be taken immediately from any formation, accurate, uncontaminated, easily removed from the barrel, and in lengths up to 10 feet. Reducing the number of round trips saves time and saves wear on drill string and rig. Manpower shortage in veteran crews is whipped as inexperienced hands can easily and successfully operate this core drill.

Want more details? Your BJ catalog is ready.

BYRON JACKSON CO.

Houston • LOS ANGELES • New York

ADVANCED EXPLORATION COMPANY

GEOPHYSICAL SURVEYING

Spearpoint of the Petroleum Industry

For ADVANCED
Seismic Equipment and
Technique

CALL ADVECO F-8007

622 FIRST NATIONAL BANK BUILDING
HOUSTON 2, TEXAS

C. W. BOCOCK, III GEO. D. MITCHELL, JR. JAMES L. SAULS, JR.

MIOCENE STRATIGRAPHY OF CALIFORNIA

By ROBERT M. KLEINPELL

This Work Establishes a Standard Chronologic-Biostratigraphic Section for the Miocene of California and Compares It with the Typical Stratigraphic Sequence of the Tertiary of Europe

450 pages; 14 line drawings, including a large correlation chart in pocket; 22 full-tone plates of Foraminifera; 18 tables (check lists, and a range chart of 15 pages). Bound in blue cloth; gold stamped; paper jacket: 6 x 9 inches.

"One must admire the painstaking determination with which so many successive associations of Foraminifera were collected, identified and tabulated. Such labour would scarcely have been thought of without the stimulus which the search for oil has given to the detailed study of Foraminifera.

"This should be standard work on the Miocene of California for years to come."
A.M.D. in "Nature," Vol. 144 (London, December 23, 1939), p. 1030.

PRICE: $5.00, POSTPAID
($4.50 TO A.A.P.G. MEMBERS AND ASSOCIATES)

The American Association of Petroleum Geologists
BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA, U.S.A.

TECTONIC MAP OF SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA

BY

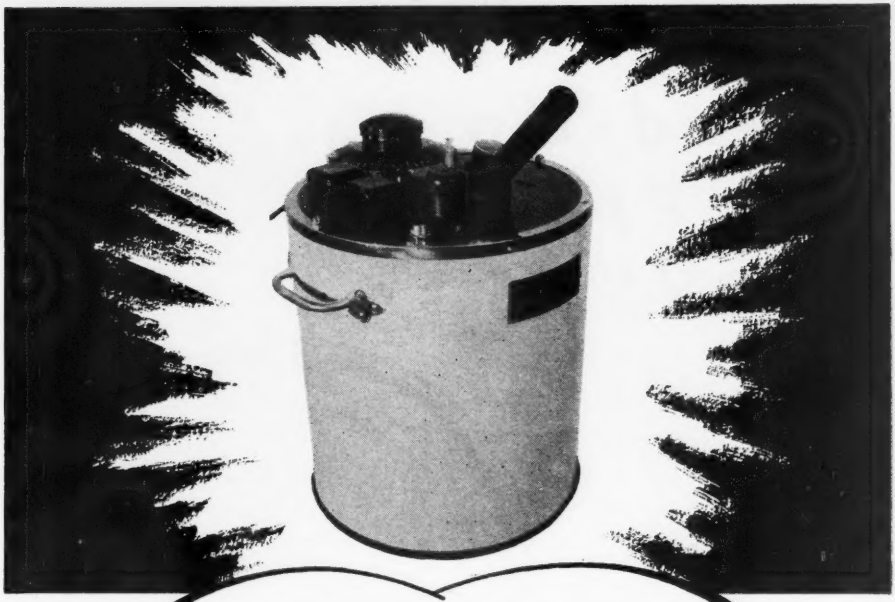
R. D. REED and J. S. HOLLISTER

Map and four structure sections printed in ten colors on durable ledger paper, 27 x 31 inches. Scale, 1/8 inch = 1 mile.

From "Structural Evolution of Southern California," *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*, Vol. 20, No. 12 (December, 1936).

PRICE, $0.50, POSTPAID IN TUBE

THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA, U.S.A.



VERSATILE GRAVITY METER

Weighing only 28 lbs. it can be carried on back pack—in small boat—in passenger car —on horseback.

This North American Gravity Meter answers the need for a dependable, accurate meter which can be transported with ease and rapidity over all types of terrain . . . can be set up and readings made in a few minutes. In areas accessible by automobile, the Meter is mounted in the rear of a passenger car, and readings made in less than two minutes by extending the tripod through the car floor when the desired location is reached.

Actual field operations by unbiased operators as well as our own crews reveal an extremely high degree of accuracy. In one survey, a group of base stations checked within .01 of a milligal of the original values, established a year earlier by a different North American Gravity Meter. Many of these Meters have never required repairs or service throughout their long use in the field. Manufactured in our own laboratories, the North American Gravity Meter is leased for domestic or foreign operation.

Gravity Meter field parties are available for domestic and foreign service.

NORTH AMERICAN GEOPHYSICAL COMPANY

Gravity—Magnetic—Seismic Surveys . . . Geophysical Apparatus
636 Bankers Mortgage Building, Phone Charter 4-3523
Houston 2, Texas

Speed-Up ALL FIELD SURVEYS !

Use the PAULIN Surveying Aneroid

Preliminary surveys for highway construction, drainage and irrigation systems, dams, water lines, mine ventilation surveys, all divisions of civil engineering are speeded up by the *NEW* Paulin Precision Surveying Aneroid. Readings to two feet over a range of 4500 feet are as easy as reading a watch. Other models cover ranges to 18,000 feet. Write for complete literature and FREE COPY of the *Paulin Altimetry Manual* also full information on *Paulin Precision Barometers*.

AMERICAN PAULIN SYSTEM

1847 SOUTH FLOWER STREET

LOS ANGELES 15, CALIFORNIA

Ready to serve You again

Out of our varied experience in building portable drills for the oil industry, for the Army and for the Navy, has evolved this improved FAILING 1500 Holemaster Drill. It's speedy . . . sturdy . . . dependable. Rated for 1500 feet, yet light enough for efficient shot hole work. A real all-purpose exploration drill.

Uncle Sam has given us a release from our heavy war contracts, and we are ready to give your oil industry requirements our full attention. Write today.

New automatic pull-down optional equipment on all 1500 drills.

Geo. E. Failing Supply Co.

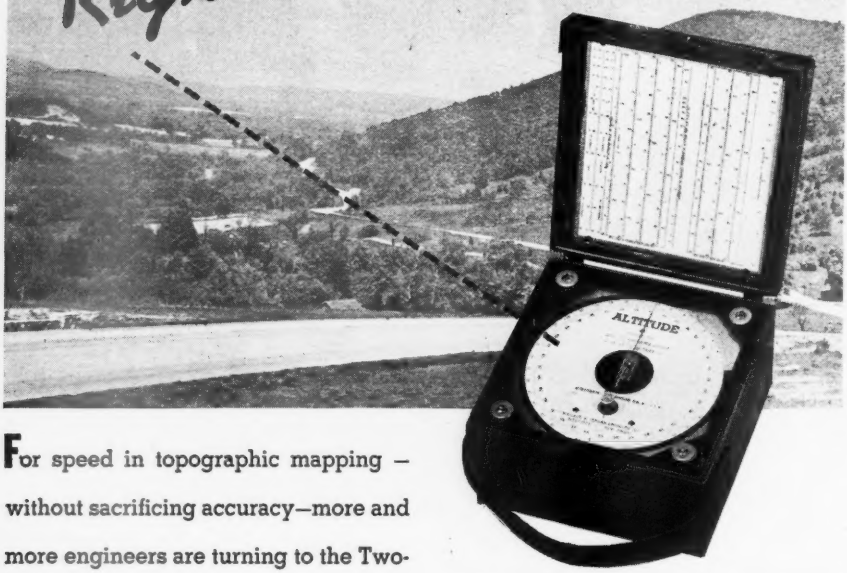
MANUFACTURERS · PORTABLE DRILLING EQUIPMENT

ENID, OKLAHOMA · · · HOUSTON, TEXAS

EXPORT MANAGER · G. P. GREGORY, JR., 30 ROCKEFELLER PLAZA, NEW YORK CITY

READ YOUR ELEVATIONS

Right from the dial!



For speed in topographic mapping – without sacrificing accuracy—more and more engineers are turning to the Two-Base Method of Precise Altimetry employing W&T Sensitive Altimeters.

No time is lost clearing lines of sight or setting up instruments. Reading elevations "right from the dial" permits smaller parties – saving money as well as time. Thus 5 and 10 foot contours may be established quickly, accurately and economically.

W&T Altimeters are built for rough handling yet possess sensitivity to 1 part in 8,000. The complete instrument in a 6 x 6 x 4 inch case weighs only 2½ pounds.

Write today for illustrated TECHNICAL BULLETINS 250 and 251.

WALLACE & TIERNAN PRODUCTS, INC.

A-435

BELLEVILLE 9 NEW JERSEY

W. G. SAVILLE
A. C. PAGAN

J. P. SCHUMACHER
R. Y. PAGAN

GRAVITY SURVEYS

GRAVITY METER EXPLORATION CO.

and

TORSION BALANCE EXPLORATION CO.

Established 1925

1348-9 ESPERSON BLDG.
HOUSTON, TEXAS

PHONE: CAP 9018
CABLE: TORBALEX

JOURNAL OF PALEONTOLOGY

Six numbers constitute the volume for 1945. The only American journal devoted to this field. Subscription: $6.00 per year.

JOURNAL OF SEDIMENTARY PETROLOGY

Three numbers constitute the volume for 1945. Subscription: $3.00.

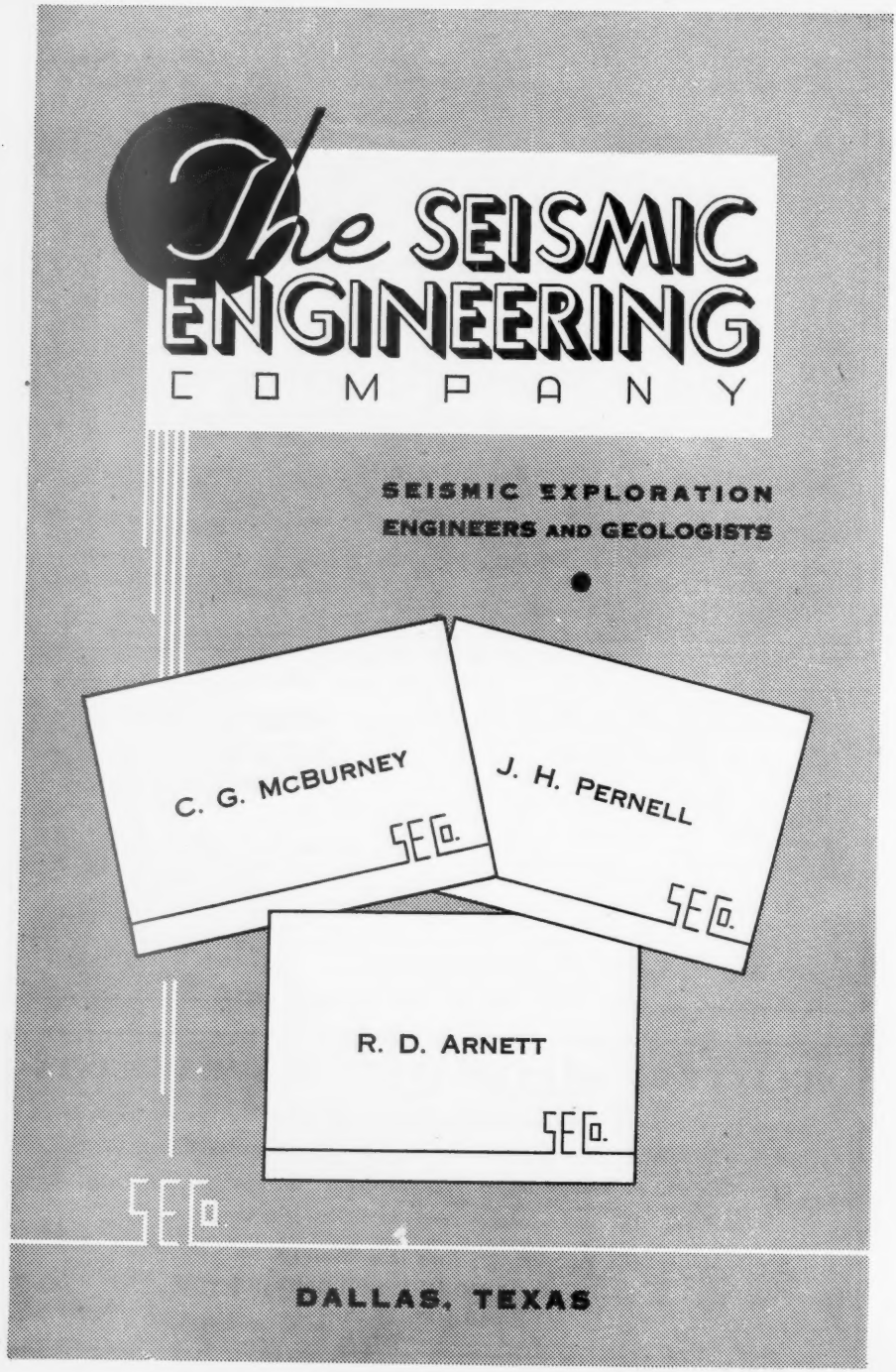
These publications of the Society of Economic Paleontologists and Mineralogists should be in the library of all working geologists.

Write S.E.P.M., Box 979, Tulsa 1, Oklahoma.

SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS

Announcement is made of the appointment of a new Business Manager for the Society to succeed J. F. Gallie, whose other duties have forced his resignation. Editorial matters, as heretofore, will be handled by Dr. L. L. Nettleton, P.O. Box 2038, Pittsburgh 30, Pennsylvania. All other correspondence should be addressed to the attention of

E. STILES, *Business Manager*
SOCIETY OF EXPLORATION GEOPHYSICISTS
HAMILTON, TEXAS


The SEISMIC ENGINEERING COMPANY
SEISMIC EXPLORATION
ENGINEERS AND GEOLOGISTS
C. G. McBURNEY
SEG.
J. H. PERNELL
SEG.
R. D. ARNETT
SEG.
SEG.
DALLAS, TEXAS

The SEISMIC ENGINEERING COMPANY

SEISMIC EXPLORATION
ENGINEERS AND GEOLOGISTS

ENGINEERED SEISMIC SURVEYS
WITH
PORTABLE GEOPHYSICAL FIELD LABORATORIES

THE MODERN REFRACTION TECHNIQUE
BY
ORIGINATORS OF THE METHOD

SEC.

DALLAS, TEXAS

FIG. 20.—Cerro Bernal, volcanic plug. (Reproduction of sketch by Captain G. F. Lyon, 1828; redrawn by F. S. Howell.)

GEOLOGY OF THE TAMPICO REGION MEXICO

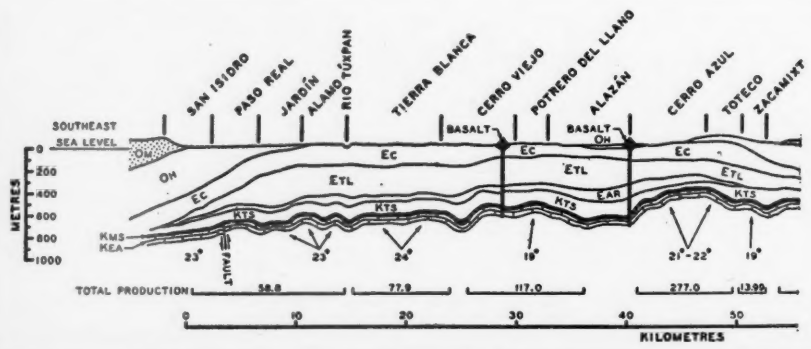
By JOHN M. MUIR
1936

"This book deals primarily with the geology of the Tampico embayment, but the author has viewed his objective with a broad perspective and presents the oil fields of that area against a background of the geologic history of Mexico. . . . (It) is an authoritative work by an expert on an area which has been one of the most important oil-producing regions of the world. The excellent areal geologic map of the Tampico embayment and the structure maps of the oil fields are significant contributions to Mexican geology. The extensive faunal lists from definite localities in each formation will be welcomed by students of earth history who seek to correlate the events in Mexico with the panorama of geologic development throughout the world."—Lewis B. Kellum, of the University of Michigan, in *Bull. Amer. Assoc. Petrol. Geol.*

280 pp., including appendix, bibliography, gazetteer, index, 15 half-tones, 41 line drawings, including 5 maps in pocket, 212 references in bibliography
Bound in blue cloth; gold stamped; paper jacket. 6 x 9 inches.

PRICE, $4.50, POSTPAID ($3.50 TO MEMBERS AND ASSOCIATES)

THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS
BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA, U.S.A.

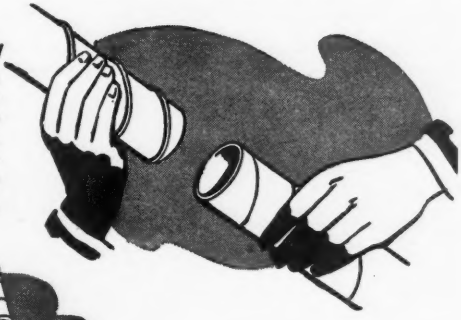


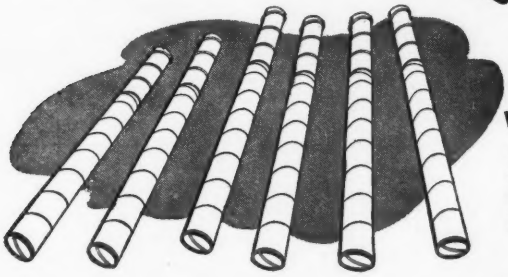
ALL THREE DEVELOPED SPECIALLY FOR SEISMIC EXPLORATION

Scores of geophysical crews have improved the accuracy of their records, and saved time, too, by using this superior combination of Hercules blasting aids specially designed for geophysical prospecting.

SPIRALOK—the time-saving cartridge assembly

Hercules Vibrogel explosives are furnished in the patented Spiralok cartridges—the spirally threaded containers that permit quick, easy assembly of a rigid, continuous column of explosives. The Spiralok assembly is strong, easy to handle, goes together with a few twists of the wrist, and gives double-walled protection useful under severe conditions.



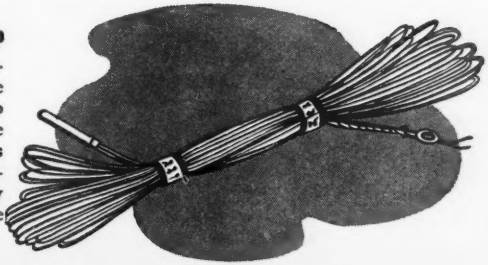


VIBROGELS—for uniform, accurate results

From the Vibrogels you may choose the right type of explosive for the various conditions encountered in seismic exploration.

VIBROCAP—the no-lag electric blasting cap

Time-break errors are completely eliminated with Hercules Vibrocaps. In no case does the bridge wire fuse before the cap detonates. Tests show that throughout the range of practical firing currents, there is no induction lag, not even one-hundred-thousandth of a second. We shall gladly furnish you with further details or price information.



HERCULES POWDER COMPANY INCORPORATED *908 King Street, Wilmington 99, Delaware*

HERCULES

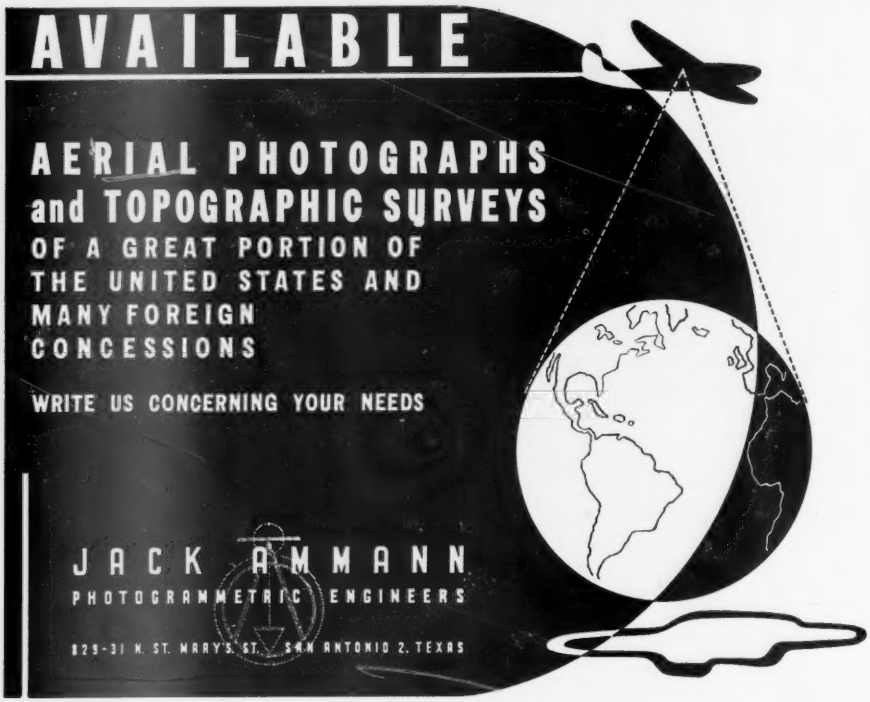
VIBROGELS* —special explosives for seismic work

SPIRALOK* —the superior cartridge for seismic work

VIBROCAPS* —the no-lag seismic primer

*Reg. U. S. Pat. Off. by Hercules Powder Company

XO-53



JOURNAL OF PALEONTOLOGY
JOURNAL OF SEDIMENTARY PETROLOGY

	Annual S.E.P.M. Dues	Annual Non-Member Subscription
JOURNAL OF PALEONTOLOGY	$5.00	$6.00
JOURNAL OF SEDIMENTARY PETROLOGY	3.00	3.00
BOTH JOURNALS	8.00	9.00

BACK VOLUMES AT HALF PRICE TO MEMBERS AND SUBSCRIBERS

	Per Vol.
Jour. Pal., Vol. 1 (1927) unavailable	
Vol. 2 (1928)—Vol. 8 (1934), each complete, 4 Nos.	$3.00
Vol. 9 (1935)—Vol. 11 (1937), each complete, 8 Nos.	3.00
Sed. Petr., Vol. 1 (1931), complete, 2 Nos.	1.50
Vol. 2 (1932)—Vol. 7 (1937) each complete, 3 Nos.	1.50

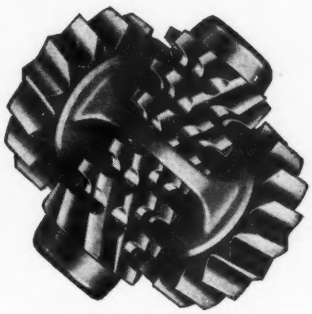
BACK VOLUMES AT REGULAR PRICES

Jour. Pal., Vol. 12 (1938)—Vol. 19 (1945), each complete, 6 Nos.	$6.00
Sed. Petr., Vol. 8 (1938)—Vol. 15 (1945), each complete, 3 Nos.	3.00

SOCIETY OF ECONOMIC PALEONTOLOGISTS AND MINERALOGISTS
BOX 979, TULSA 1, OKLAHOMA

FROM GRASSROOTS DOWN —

H. C. SMITH ROCK BITS *GIVE YOU FASTER CUTTING ACTION AND STRAIGHTER FULL GAUGE HOLE*



Type K-2

• H. C. Smith Rock Bits are engineered and scientifically constructed to do one thing and do it well – make hole with fewer round trips. Triple bearing construction of the gauge cutters, an exclusive H. C. Smith development, provides greater bearing surfaces and eliminates side play of cutters to insure full gauge hole from the grassroots to bottom.

H C Smith Oil Tool Co.

GENERAL OFFICES AND PLANT - P.O. BOX 431, COMPTON, CALIF.

E.L.I. INSTRUMENTS CREATE THE WORLD'S FINEST SEISMOGRAPH

ACCURACY is a basic requirement in all Seismograph operations. Where so much depends on instrument accuracy, the advanced design, precision manufacture and superior performance of E.L.I. Equipment cannot be overlooked.

FLEXIBILITY E.L.I. Instruments obtain the utmost in dependable, clear, balanced records, spanning the entire range of recording conditions encountered in Seismic prospecting. This *over all* performance is indicative of the versatility found only in the E.L.I. Seismograph.

ECONOMY of operation is a fundamental, impossible to overlook. Regardless of purchase price it is trouble-free field operation that determines the cost of your equipment. The rugged construction and precision quality inherent in E.L.I. Instruments is responsible for the enviable record of trouble-free operation under all conditions and the low maintenance costs enjoyed by operators of this equipment.

EASE OF OPERATION, found only in E.L.I. Instruments, is the result of over 14 years experience in field operation and the manufacture of such equipment. Continued research has resulted in the design advancements that have constantly placed the E.L.I. Seismograph ahead of the field.

E.L.I. invites you to inspect and operate this equipment in the field before you purchase

ONLY E.L.I. CAN OFFER COMPLETE EQUIPMENT FOR A FULL CREW IN THE FIELD—RECORDING TRUCKS • SHOOTING TRUCKS • WATER TRUCKS • DRILL TRUCKS AND PORTABLE EQUIPMENT

Engineering Laboratories, Inc.

CONSULTING ENGINEERS & MANUFACTURERS

602-624 East Fourth Street Tulsa 3, Oklahoma, U. S. A.

PRICE LIST OF THE BULLETIN

THE AMERICAN ASSOCIATION OF PETROLEUM GEOLOGISTS

Box 979, Tulsa 1, Oklahoma, U.S.A.

The monthly *Bulletin* contains authoritative major articles on petroleum geology and allied subjects, and minor notes, discussions, and reviews. Annual subscription, $15.00 (outside United States, $15.40). Contents of Vols. I–XX (1917–1936) are indexed in detail in the *Comprehensive Index* of all A.A.P.G. publications (1917–1936); these volumes and the Index may be consulted at Association headquarters and in many college and public libraries. Volumes and numbers remaining for sale are listed here. Educational institutions are invited to write for special prices on part or complete sets insofar as available.

BULLETINS AVAILABLE (1921–1934). See COMPREHENSIVE INDEX FOR CONTENTS ALSO, ANNUAL CONTENTS INDEXED IN EACH DECEMBER NUMBER

		Members	*Non-Members*
1921	VOL. V, NOS. 3-6 (4 Nos., total price to all, $2.00) Each	($1.00)	$1.50
1922	VOL. VI, NOS. 3-6 (4 Nos., total price to all, $2.00) Each	($1.00)	1.50
1923	VOL. VII, NO. 1 Each	($1.00)	1.50
1924	VOL. VIII, NOS. 1, 4-6 (4 Nos., total price to all, $3.00) Each	($1.00)	1.50
1926	VOL. X, NOS. 5-7, 9-10 (5 Nos., total price to all, $3.00) Each	($1.00)	1.50
1927	VOL. XI, NOS. 6, 11 Each	($1.00)	1.50
1928	VOL. XII, NOS. 7-11 Each	($1.00)	1.50
	Full Vol., 12 mos., cloth	($5.00)	6.00
1929	VOL. XIII, NOS. 1-12 Each	($1.00)	1.50
	Full Vol., 12 mos., cloth, or paper covers	($5.00)	6.00
1930	VOL. XIV, NOS. 1-12 Each	($1.00)	1.50
	Full Vol., 12 mos., cloth, or paper covers	($5.00)	6.00
1931	VOL. XV, NOS. 1-12 Each	($1.00)	1.50
	Full Vol., 12 mos., cloth, or paper covers	($5.00)	6.00
1932	VOL. XVI, NOS. 1-5, 7, 10, 11 Each	($1.00)	1.50
1933	VOL. XVII, NOS. 1-3 Each	($1.00)	1.50
1934	VOL. XVIII, NOS. 9-12 Each	($1.00)	1.50

BULLETINS AVAILABLE (1937–1945) SINCE PUBLICATION OF COMPREHENSIVE INDEX ANNUAL CONTENTS INDEXED IN EACH DECEMBER NUMBER

Following prices in parentheses apply to all members. Clothbound, whole-volume member prices apply only to members who paid dues for years quoted.

1937 **VOL. XXI.**—Each number ($1.00) 1.50

NO. 11—134 pp. ARK.: Pennsylvanian. GEN.: Evaluation of petroleum index of refraction; colorimetric determination of oil open-space replacements. KAN. and OKLA.: Source beds. RUSSIA: Urals. TEX.: Laredo.

NO. 12—129 pp. ARABIA: "Black Sea" conditions in Arabian Sea. KAN.: Permian. N. Y.: Oriskany. OKLA.: Permian. PA.: Oriskany. TEX.: Sand Hills, Crane Co.

1938 **VOL. XXII.**—Each number ($1.00) 1.50

NO. 2—112 pp. CALIF.: Santa Monica Bay. GEN.: Repressuring; graptolites. LA.: Aragonite in salt-dome cap rocks. MICH.: Mississippian gas sands. TEX.: Aragonite. W. VA.: Oriskany series.

NO. 4—124 pp. GEN.: Appalachian field history; bibliography of structure maps and sections of oil states; folds in three dimensions. MICH.: Oil and gas.

NO. 5—116 pp. GEN.: Future of geologist; Oriskany sandstone petrology; geological limitations to oil law. N. MEX.: New section of Trinity age.

NO. 9—172 pp. APPAL.: Gas. ARABIA: Red Sea. CANADA: McMurray. GEN.: Reservoirs; 100 years ago; wildcats; secondary tilt; porosity; permeability; index determination. LA.: Shreveport. TEX.: Refugio, Segno, Cleveland pools. VENEZ.: Central.

1939 **VOL. XXIII.**—1,922 pp. 12 Nos. Each number ($1.00) 1.50

NO. 1—120 pp. CALIF.: Reef Ridge shale; Santa Maria Valley field. NEB.: Agate anticline. UTAH: "Park City" beds, Uinta Mts.

NO. 2—160 pp. LA.: Vicksburg fauna. OKLA.: Keokuk pool. TEX.: Harris Co.; heaving shale. UTAH: Washington Co.

NO. 3—180 pp. LA.: Lisbon. OKLA.: Osage. TEX.: McFadden Beach.

NO. 4—164 pp. CALIF.: Ridge Basin. LA.: Barataria Bay. MO.: Bainbridge formation. MONT.: Baker-Glendive anticline. OKLA.: Verden shoestring. TEX.: Orange field; salt erosion, Gulf. U.S.S.R.: Salt domes. WYO.: Wind River Canyon.

NO. 5—140 pp. GENERAL: Two tilts. KAN.: Greenwich pool. OKLA.: Dora pool. PERU: Agua Caliente anticline. TEX.: Travis Peak formation; Fairbanks and Satsuma fields. TURKEY: Southern.

NO. 6—218 pp. REVIEW OF DEVELOPMENTS.

NO. 7—180 pp. GEN.: Rock units. KAN.: Hugoton gas. OKLA.: Arbuckle asphalt. TEX.: Panhandle gas; Carlos structure and Ferguson Crossing, Grimes and Brazos Cos.

NO. 8—124 pp. ARK.: Basilosaurus. CALIF.: Potrero Hills gas. GEN.: Rocky Mtns.; black shale. KAN.: Loess. LA.: Stream patterns. S. DAK.: Pennington Co. TEX.: Ben Bolt and Magnolia City fields, Jim Wells Co.; Muralla field, Duval Co. TRINIDAD.

NO. 9—148 pp. GEN.: Isostatic layer; electrical logging; Gulf datum planes. ILL., IND., KY.: Coals; Salem field, Marion Co. MISS.: Jackson Eocene, TEX.: Proration.

NO. 10—164 pp. ALA.: Citronelle. CALIF.: Wasco field, Kern Co. GEN.: Oligocene-Miocene. ILL.: Basin fields; Pennsylvanian; Cambrian inlier. N. MEX.: Salado formation. TEX.: Goldsmith field, Ector Co.; Salado. WYO.: Wind River Canyon.

NO. 11—148 pp. FLA.: Everglades deep test. GEN.: Permian; marine and non-marine sediments. NEB.: Permian. N. MEX.: Castile salt, potash, anhydrite. TEX.: Gulf Coast; Amelia field, Jefferson Co.; Permian.

NO. 12—172 pp. GEN.: Drilling time; Cincinnati arch. KAN.: Permian. KY.: St. Peter; McClosky productive areas. LA.: Starks field, Calcasieu Parish.

1940 VOL. XXIV.—2,232 pp. 12 Nos. Paper. Each number.....($1.00) 1.50

NO. 1—208 pp. WEST TEXAS-NEW MEXICO SYMPOSIUM: Pre-Permian.

NO. 2—200 pp. GEN.: Permian and Carboniferous; economics; sedimentation; geophysical interpretation; Frio formation, Gulf Coast. ILL.: Chester and Iowa series. SUMATRA: Oeloe Aer fault zone.

NO. 3—208 pp. GEN.: Gulf Coast Miocene; barium in Appalachian brines. LA.: Miocene; interior salt domes. OHIO: Secondary recovery. OKLA.: Morrow group, Adair Co. TEX.: Apco structure, Pecos Co.: Sejita structure, Duval Co.

NO. 4—148 pp. ARK.: Dorcheat pool, Columbia Co. AUSTRALIA: Permian. CALIF.: Whittier Quadrangle; Kettleman Hills; Paloma field, Kern Co. COLO.: Permian. LA.: Sparta-Wilcox. MINN.: Pre-Cambrian, Cambrian. OHIO: Paleozoic, pre-Cambrian, Delaware Co. OKLA.: Osage, Washington, Nowata Cos.; deepest well, Washita Co. TEX.: Lissie and Beaumont, Gulf Coast; Sparta-Wilcox; shoreline, Brazoria Co.

NO. 5—188 pp. GEN.: Mississippian, Eastern Interior; geochemical exploration.

NO. 6—204 pp. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS.

NO. 7—196 pp. CALIF.: Rio Bravo field, Strand field, Kern Co. TEX.: Cretaceous ammonoids. WYO.: Oil-field waters.

NO. 8—176 pp. GEN.: Exploration methods; young graduates and field experience; source of hydrogen; underground gas storage. IA.: Wildcat well, Union Co. TEX.: Henderson pool. Clay Co.; K.M.A. field, Wichita Co.

NO. 9—176 pp. CANADA: Turner Valley Paleozoic limestone. CALIF.: Bakersfield Eocene coal. COLOMBIA: Jurassic-Cretaceous. GEN.: Radioactivity of rocks; GULF: Cook Mtns. N. MEX.: Caballos novaculite. TENN.: Lower Ordovician (St. Peter). VENEZUELA: Jurassic-Cretaceous. W. INDIES: Paleogene of Barbados.

NO. 10—160 pp. CALIF.: History; Eocene Yokut sandstone. GEN.: Paleontolgy. KAN.: Hugoton field porosity, permeability. TEX.: Saxet field, Nueces Co.; Rogers pool and Bonita discovery, Montague Co.; Aspermont pool, Stonewall Co.

NO. 11—204 pp. CALIF.: San Joaquin Valley Eocene. GEN.: Carbohydrates of oil and coal; unconformities and accumulation. LA.: Wilcox Eocene; Neale, Beauregard Parish. MICH.: Buckeye, Gladwin Co. MISS.: Surface. OKLA.: Ramsey, Payne Co.; Billings, Noble Co. TEX.: Wilcox Eocene; Pittsburg, Camp Co. W. VA.: Devonian.

NO. 12—164 pp. CALIF.: Miocene fishes, Torrance field. GEN.: Water cones; Permian crude. LA.: Gulf heavy minerals. MICH.: Isopach, Ellsworth-Traverse limestones. OKLA.: Structural interpretation, gravity anomalies. TEX.: Gulf heavy minerals; Hoffman field, Duval Co.; Jones Co. TRINIDAD: Los Bajos fault.

1941 VOL. XXV.—Each number.....($1.00) 1.50

NO. 4—220 pp. GEN.: Perforator samples. GULF: Crude; Midway fauna; correlation; cap rocks. KY.: Devonian. LA.: Midway; Olla, La Salle Ph. MICH.: Mississippian; Antrim-Ellsworth-Coldwater shale. OKLA.: Simpson group, Arbuckle and Wichita Mtns. TEX.: North Cowden, Ector Co.; Page, Schleicher Co.; Navarro fauna.

NO. 12—167 pp. GEN.: Shadowgraphic maps; free-oil deposition; traceslip faults; stratigraphy; radioactivity logging. N. MEX.: Sacramento Mtns. Mississipian.

1942 VOL. XXVI.—1,893 pp. 12 Nos. Paper. Each number.....($1.00) 1.50
WHOLE VOLUME: Bound in two parts. Cloth.....($4.00) 17.00

NO. 2—152 pp. CALIF.: Stratigraphy; Cretaceous; Del Valle field, Los Angeles Co. GEN.: Free oil accumulation. TEX.: Sewell-Eddleman area, Young Co.; Permian paleogeography; Eocene, Zapata Co.; Washburn field, La Salle Co.; McKee and Waddell sands, Simpson Ordovician, West Texas. UTAH: Laccolithic mountains, traps.

NO. 3—228 pp. CALIF.: Earthquake, Dominquez field, Los Angeles Co. GEN.: Member list; auditor's report. KAN.: Patterson pool, Kearny Co. MONT.: Madison Mississippian. N. DAK.: Stratigraphy. RUSSIA: Artinskian Permian. TEX.: Pre-Cretaceous, Edwards Plateau; Barnhart field, Reagan Co.

NO. 4—232 pp. N. MEX., TEX.: Permian.

NO. 5—204 pp. CALIF.: Sutter Buttes. COLOMBIA: Honda district. GEN.: Pseudo-abyssal sediments; salty ground waters, Atlantic and Gulf coasts; oil-field waters; annual reports. MONT.: Cedar Creek anticline. TEX.: Silurian graptolite, Crane Co.

NO. 6—216 pp. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS

NO. 7—132 pp. ARK.: Developments; Midway field, Lafayette Co. GEN.: Annual addresses; exploration; geology, war, peace; teaching; drilling-time logs; appraisals, oil reservoirs. GULF: Tertiary microfossils. LA.: Developments.

NO. 8—124 pp. COLO.: Gore area. GEN.: Discovery methods. MONT.: Oil-field water. N. DAK.: Stratigraphy. TEX.: Ellenburger; Pennsylvanian anhydrite.

NO. 9—136 pp. ARK.: Schuler field, Union County. NEB.: Cretaceous. TEX.: Well spacing, Columbia field, Brazoria Co.

NO. 10—140 pp. CALIF.: Crocker Flat, Temblor Range. COSTA RICA: Amoura shale. GEN.: Lantern-slide copy. ILL.-IA.: Pennsylvanian. ILL.-IND.: Chester sandstone; New Harmony field. LA.: Morehouse Paleozoic. N., S. DAK.: Regional. TEX.: Payton pool, Pecos and Ward Cos.

NO. 11—98 pp. GEN.: Stratigraphical analysis and environmental reconstruction. TEX.: Graptolites, Crane Co.

NO. 12—98 pp. GEN.: Engineering geology; calculating thickness; annual index.

1943 VOL. XXVII.—1,674 pp. 12 Nos. Paper. Each number.....($1.00) 1.50

NO. 3—168 pp. CALIF.: Cretaceous. GEN.: Membership; auditor's report.

NO. 4—154 pp. MEX.: Upper Jurassic. ROCKY MTNS.: Structure. TEX.: Wasson field, Yoakum and Gaines Cos.; Embar field, Andrews Co. VA.: Natural coal gas.

NO. 5—134 pp. CALIF.: Tertiary. GEN.: Annual reports. GULF: Tuscaloosa formation. KAN.-OKLA.: Desmoinesian, Missourian. MICH.: Thunder Bay Traverse rocks. S. DAK.: Rapid City water wells. TEX.: Seguin formation; Dockum conglomerates.

NO. 6—172 pp. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS.

NO. 7—152 pp. GEN.: Annual addresses; discovery thinking; geology, paleontology, geophysics, reserves, discoveries, economics, war; developments, SE. U.S.; cabletool logs.

NO. 8—136 pp. LA.: Anse La Butte, St. Martin Ph.; Jennings field, Acadia Ph. TENN.: Structure. TEX.: L. Cret. foraminifera and ostracoda; ground water at Houston.

NO. 9—112 pp. GEN.: Marine micro-organisms and petroleum; faults. TEX.: Pre-Trinity. W. VA.: Metamorphism of coal.

NO. 10—120 pp. CALIF.: Santa Maria district; Eocene, Chico Martinez area. GREAT PLAINS: Big Snowy group. OKLA.: Simpson graptolites. ROCKY MTNS.: Crude oils.

NO. 11—160 pp. GEN.: Aerial photographs. GULF: Jurassic. VA.: Deep well, Russell Co. W. VA.: Deep well, Harrison Co.

NO. 12—112 pp. CALIF.: Radiolarites, Santa Maria basin. GEN.: Chemical analysis of crudes. N. DAK.: Tertiary; Williston basin. OKLA.: Spavinaw granite. VENEZUELA: Fossils in metamorphics.

1944 VOL. XXVIII.—1,812 pp. 12 Nos. Each number.....($1.00) 1.50
WHOLE VOLUME: Bound in two parts. Cloth.....($4.00) 17.00

NO. 1—172 pp. GEN.: Oil in cuttings. ILL.: Bethel sandstone. KAN.: Carmi pool, Pratt Co. MISS.: Geology. TEX.: Algal reefs, Terlingua district. VENEZUELA: Anzoategui.

NO. 2—128 pp. ARK.: Schuler field, Union Co., unit-pressure; developments, 1942. GEN.: Well spacing. LA.: Developments, 1942. MICH.: Porter field, Midland Co. TEX.: West Ranch field, Jackson Co.

NO. 3—148 pp. ARK.: Developments, 1942. GEN.: Membership; audit. LA.: Developments, 1942. MEX.: Northern geology.

NO. 4—128 pp. CALIF.: Cretaceous and Paleocene, Santa Lucia Range. KY.: "Coniferous," Estill Co. LA.: Grabens; developments, 1942. TEX.: Pecan Gap, Wolfe City, and Annona formations; highest structural point; grabens.

NO. 5—124 pp. GEN.: Annual reports; velocity corrections; reserve estimates. GULF: Cotton Valley beds.

NO. 6—196 pp. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS. COLOMBIA: Free oil in ammonites. OKLA.: Viola graptolites.

NO. 7—180 pp. CALIF.: Tumey sandstone, Fresno Co.; exploratory wells. GEN.: Annual addresses: radioactivity and petroleum genesis; paleoecology, Middle Permian. MIDDLE EAST: Oil mission. MISS.: Field and salt-dome names. OHIO: Petroliferous iron ore. OKLA.: Broken Arrow coal, Rogers, Wagoner, and Tulsa Cos. TEX.: Miocene; elasticity of reservoir, E. Tex.; dolomite porosity in Devonian, W. Tex.

NO. 8—172 pp. COLOMBIA: Thrust fault. GEN.: Data on oil reserves. MEX.: Cretaceous. WYO.: Como Bluff anticline, Albany and Carbon Cos.

NO. 9—168 pp. GEN.: Stratigraphic thickness in parallel folds. GULF: Oligocene; Anahuac formation. LA.: Structure of deep domes. MO.: Bourbon High, Crawford Co.

NO. 10—144 pp. ARGENTINA: Tupungato field, Mendoza. CHINA: General geology; Red Basin, Szechuan province. E. INDIES: Sedimentary basins. GEN.: Petroleum distribution; origin and accumulation; elevations with plane table and speedometer. ILL.: Devonian subsurface; Sandoval pool, Marion Co. TEX.: Concord salt dome, Andrews Co.; fossils in Buda limestone, Denton Co.; Fullerton pool, Andrews Co.

NO. 11—112 pp. APPAL.: Underground gas storage. ARK.: Moorefield formation and Ruddell shale, Batesville district. COLOMBIA: Thrust fault. NEW MEX.: Upper Permian Ochoa series, Delaware basin. TEX.: Upper Permian Ochoa; salt diffusion in Woodbine sand; ammonoids in upper Cherry Canyon, Delaware group; South Tyler, and Sand Flat fields, Smith Co. VENEZUELA: Fusulinids, La Quinta formation.

NO. 12—140 pp. FLA.-GA.: Stratigraphy, structure. GEN.: Index; reservoir data.

1945 VOL. XXIX.—1,824 pp. 12 Nos. Each number.....($1.00) 1.50
WHOLE VOLUME: Bound in two parts. Cloth.....($4.00) 17.00

NO. 1—124 pp. GEN.: Radioactivity and organic content of Paleozoic shales. LA.: Natchitoches area; Midway-Wilcox of Sabine uplift; Holly field, De Soto Parish. OKLA.: Apache pool, Caddo Co. TEX.: Midway-Wilcox, Sabine uplift. VA.: Structure of SE.

NO. 2—128 pp. GEN.: Mississippian and Pennsylvanian of N. Amer.; size distribution of sand. LA.: Ruston gas field, Lincoln Parish. OKLA.: Thrust faulting, Arbuckle Mtns. TEX.: Cretaceous, Tyler basin; South Houston salt dome and oil field, Harris Co.; crystalline rocks in deep well, Winkler Co.; deep test, Moore Co.

NO. 3—160 pp. GEN.: Maddox spoon; origin of petroleum; members; financial. TEX.: Rise of water level to defective gas well, Harris Co.; Deep test, Culberson Co.

NO. 4—64 pp. ARK.: Calhoun field, Columbia Co. GEN.: Paleogeographic and palinspastic maps. MONT.: Jurassic Ellis formation. OKLA.: Graptolites, Carter Co. TEX.: Lower Ordovician and Upper Cambrian.

NO. 5—152 pp. GEN.: Annual reports; Wallace Pratt, Powers medalist; college geology students. KAN.: Ness Co. MICH.: Silurian brine, Bay City. S. AMER.: Oil possibilities.

NO. 6—228 pp. RECENT DEVELOPMENTS. TEX.: New Hope field, Franklin Co.; Bacon limestone, E. Tex.

NO. 7—208 pp. ATLANTIC COASTAL PLAIN: Subsurface. CALIF.: Upper Cretaceous in Great Valley. GEN.: Presidential addresses; middle Jurassic in Western Interior; geological calendar. MISS.: Upper Cretaceous fossils from wells. OKLA.: Graptolites, Carter Co. TEX.: Igneous rocks from deep wells. W. Tex.

NO. 8—168 pp. ALBERTA: Reservoir, Turner Valley. COLOMBIA: Petroleum geology. GEN.: Time of oil accumulation; textural standard for sample logs; research in exploration. LA.: Ground-water geology, Camp Polk. MD.: Deep test, Wicomico Co. UTAH: Mississippian and Pennsylvanian, Dry Lake, Logan Quadrangle.

NO. 9—144 pp. GEN.: Recent sedimentation and search for petroleum; vertical source in oil and gas accumulation. GULF COAST: Sedimentation. MONT.: Marine Jurassic, Sweetgrass arch. TEX.: Pre-Permian axes of deposition, W. Tex.

NO. 10—160 pp. GEN.: Radioactivity, organic content, sedimentation; photography of megafossils; research program. ORE.: Geology and oil and gas. TEX.: Subsurface Lower Cretaceous, S. Tex. WASH.: Geology and oil and gas.

NO. 11—156 pp. ALBERTA: Cretaceous of Vermilion area. COLO.: Las Animas arch, Lincoln, Cheyenne, Kiowa Cos. GEN.: Petroleum reservoirs; exploratory drilling, 1938–1944; strength of the earth. ILL.: Rosiclare-Fredonia contact, Hardin and Pope Cos. ROCKY MTNS.: Developments, 1944.

NO. 12—132 pp. GEN.: Classification of oil and gas accumulations; use of aerial photographs; Permian Word formation; surface and seismic exploration arty. TEX.: Coastal Plain Quaternary and Oakville, Cuero, and Goliad formations; Balcones, Luling, and Mexia fault zones; Pickton field, Hopkins Co.; Merigale field, Wood Co.

1946 VOL. XXX.— pp. Each number.....($1.00) 1.50
WHOLE VOLUME: Bound in two parts. Cloth.....($4.00) 17.00

NO. 1— pp. CALIF.: Los Banos district, San Joaquin Valley. E. INDIES: Oil basins; reef corals. GEN.: Hydrocarbons from fatty acids; submarine slumping; Paleozoic conodonts; classification of oil possibilities; naming multiple sands. TEX.: Waller and Harris Cos.; Devonian "pay," TXL pool, Ector Co.

NO. 2— pp. ALA.: Pre-Selma Up. Cretaceous. GEN.: Origin of continental shelves. MONT.: Jurassic-Cretaceous boundary. ORE.: Up. Nehalem River basin. PERU: SE. reconnaissance. TEX.: Katy field, Waller Co.; Low. Pennsylvanian terminology.

WE DEPEND ON THE REED FOR ALL OUR CORING JOBS!

REED 'BR' *Wire Line* CORE DRILL

Operators in every part of the world "Core with Confidence" with the Reed "BR" Wire Line Coring-Drilling Bit on bottom. They have learned through practice and experience that for positive results in hard or soft formations they can depend on Reed Core Drills.

COMPLETE CORING SERVICE
The REED KOR-KING CONVENTIONAL
The REED "BR" WIRE LINE
The REED STREAMLINED KOR-KING FOR SMALL HOLE DRILLING

HARD AND SOFT FORMATION HEADS INTERCHANGEABLE

REED ROTARY DRILLING TOOLS
SPEED-ECONOMY-DURABILITY

REED ROLLER BIT COMPANY

POST OFFICE BOX 2119 HOUSTON, TEXAS

Portrait of Performance

In every field . . . through every formation . . . Hughes Unit Constructed Type "J" Core Bits have proved outstanding in their ability to deliver the bottom of the hole to the derrick floor. For maximum recovery of large diameter cores, with minimum contamination, specify HUGHES . . . Standard of the Industry.

HUGHES TOOL COMPANY
HOUSTON, TEXAS